

IDEAL STANDARD GULF FZCO

Jebel Ali, Dubai
P.O. Box 261559
United Arab Emirates

Head Offices Dubai tel. **+971 4 804 2400**
Design Bathroom Centre Dubai tel. **+971 4 309 6000**
Email: infogulf@armitageshanks-mena.com

www.thebluebook.co.uk
www.armitageshanks-MENA.com

Part of:
Ideal Standard International Group
Belgium

BlueBook
bathrooms washrooms and showers

2019



Ideal Standard

*Armitage
Shanks*

Armitage Shanks follows the policy of a continuous & consistent improvement on the design & functionality of its models. Thus, it has the right to change its manufacturing prescriptions at any time and discontinue or withdraw any product during the period of validity of this catalogue, without prior notice.
06/19, GRAS19MGBRA1

BlueBook
bathrooms washrooms and showers

2019

*Armitage
Shanks*

BlueBook
bathrooms washrooms and showers

2019

*Armitage
Shanks*

Contents

*Armitage
Shanks*

Introduction

2:1:1

WC's

Close coupled	2:2:1
Back-to-Wall	2:2:2
Low Level	2:2:3
Wall Mounted	2:2:4
Squat	2:2:5
Cisterns & Fittings	2:2:6
Conceala Cisterns Matrix	2:2:7
Seats	2:2:8

Washbasins

Pedestal and Wall	2:3:1
Semi-countertop	2:3:2
Countertop	2:3:3
Under-countertop	2:3:4
Vessel	2:3:5
Handrinse	2:3:6
Fittings	2:3:7

Wash Troughs

Solid Surface	2:3:1
Stainless Steel	2:3:2

Baths

Intro	2:4:1
Rectangular	2:4:2
Space Saving	2:4:3
Whirlpool Tubs	2:4:4
Panels and fittings	2:4:5

Brassware

Modern	2:5:1
Contract	2:5:2
Kitchen	2:5:3

Soap Dispensers

Soap Dispensers	2:6:1
-----------------	-------

Showers

Mixer Packs	2:7:1
Mixers	2:7:2
Kits and Rainshowers	2:7:3
Ancillary	2:7:4
Showers Trays	2:7:5

Bidets

Floor Standing	2:8:1
Back-to-Wall	2:8:2
Wall-mounted	2:8:3

Urinals

Bowls	2:9:1
Troughs and Slabs	2:9:2
Fittings	2:9:3

Sinks

Ceramic	2:10:1
Stainless Steel	2:10:2
Fittings	2:10:3

Fountains

Fountains	2:11:1
-----------	--------

Doc M

Introduction	2:12:1
WC Rooms	2:12:2
Cubicles	2:12:3
Shower/Changing	2:12:4
Urinal	2:12:5

Special Care

Care products	2:13:1
Rails and Hinged Supports	2:13:2

Hospital

HTM/HBN 00-10	2:14:1
---------------	--------

Anti Vandal

Anti Vandal Products	2:15:1
Anti Vandal Fittings	2:15:2

Water Saving

Water Saving	2:16:1
--------------	--------

Index

2:17:1

*Armitage
Shanks*

Brand you can trust

2017 marked the 200th anniversary of Armitage Shanks manufacturing products for commercial washrooms and bathrooms in the UK.

Armitage Shanks is one of the most widely recognized and well respected brand in commercial bathroom, sanitary ware and washroom installations, not only in the United Kingdom but also around the globe, for almost 2 centuries, since 1817.

Holding a long history of manufacturing heritage and expertise, Armitage Shanks is in the forefront of innovation, tradition of product development and commitment to sustainable, water & energy saving solutions.

Commercial durability is a given but the products are also designed with the performance and legislative demands of the broader market in mind – this versatility allows for a mix and match approach to create unique bathrooms and washrooms in any market sector.

The brand serves a simple cause; to produce sanitary ware of exceptional quality and to supply complete bathroom solutions for all building types. This manifests in a comprehensive product range that is a “one stop shop” for the specifier of commercial building types: hospitals, public areas, stadiums, prisons and not only.

We have a strong position in every sector of the construction market and a wealth of knowledge we are happy to share with you.



We have factories across Europe including our Wittlich factory in Germany ensuring quality control and engineering excellence.



We have the solution...

No two projects are the same, each type of building carries its own unique set of demands. Armitage Shanks has the product which meet and often exceed the statutory demands required in all applications.

We have a wealth of expertise in-house to provide support and advice in every sector of the market whether your project is new-build or refurbishment.

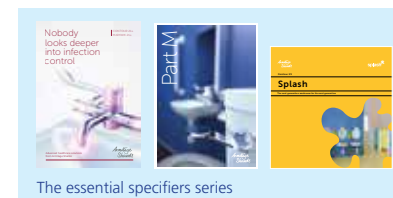
Business support

Contact us for information on Armitage Shanks products.

Email: infogulf@armitageshanks-mena.com
www.armitageshanks-mena.com

The essential specifiers series

Our invaluable guides to specialist sectors.



The essential specifiers series

Residential

Luxury homes, apartments, affordable and social housing. To meet the expectations and budgets of this wide demographic, bathrooms must be tailored to their target market.

High design and quality bathroom products to equal the demands of any domestic bathroom.

Hospitals

Choosing sanitaryware and fittings for hospital use is a responsible decision to make. The need to deliver water and remove waste efficiently, reduce cross infection and cater for the physical limitations of patients demands a lot from every sanitary installation.

Armitage Shanks has a long history of working with the Department of Health to determine the functional requirements of hospital sanitaryware. We continue to design and refine products specifically for hospital use in line with health care standards we helped to define.

Schools

Research proves that clean, safe and functioning school toilets promote improved behaviour, and have a positive influence on children's health, willingness to learn and attendance.

Armitage Shanks have developed the Splash range of washroom sanitaryware for schools – a bright and engaging design with vibrant coloured WC seats and flush plates.

Offices

Washrooms make a statement about a company's management attitude towards the people who work within it. The facilities will also influence a visitors opinion of the organisation and the standard the company sets for itself, clients and suppliers.

Armitage Shanks offers the most comprehensive collection of office washroom products today.

Doc M

The Equality Act 2010 requires that commercial and public buildings are suitable for use by disabled people. We have developed specialist products in consultation with national disabled groups, to meet the requirements of Doc M in an extensive range of applications.

Hotels

Guests expect to be impressed and inspired by their room's en-suite. The hotelier, however, must look beyond aesthetics, balancing style with ease of cleaning and maintenance, performance with durability, and ergonomics with water saving, particularly in washrooms. We achieve this balance consistently and without compromise.

Leisure

The growth in building for leisure activity is huge; from the small town museum to a music arena, from a local golf course clubhouse to a shopping mall. Whatever size the task we can provide aesthetically pleasing, easy to maintain washrooms to meet the demands.

Stadia

Good washroom facilities for sport fans and participants are now an expectation at all venues. From large National Stadia to cost effective washrooms at local sports clubs, our products are designed for heavy demands whilst minimising water wastage.



What's new... Contour 21+

The clinical solution that leaves nothing to chance



CONTOUR 21+ basin

Infection control professionals know that hygiene depends on rigour.

That's why we developed our MARKWIK 21+ and CONTOUR 21+ ranges to work together – to meet regulations and provide the highest levels of infection control.

Our CONTOUR 21+ basin with SmartGuard+ has a smooth hydrophilic glaze containing antimicrobial additives, and this, together with an innovative shape, makes it our most advanced basin for healthcare yet.

SmartGuard⁺

1. Anti-splash design

The CONTOUR 21+ basin features our patented Hydrofin to significantly reduce splashing.

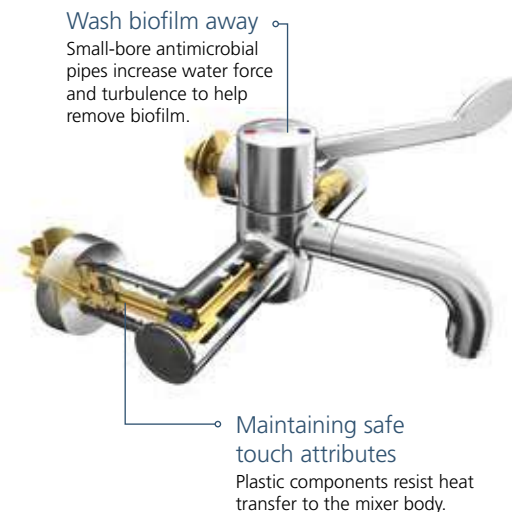
It is fully effective when paired with the MARKWIK 21+ mixer. The basin itself has been developed in partnership with Goodwin Hartshorn, using fluid dynamics to optimise the removal of water and debris.

2. High-tech hygienic surface

Our healthcare ceramics use an extra-smooth hydrophilic glaze SmartGuard+ – making it easier for water to drain off and harder for bacteria to adhere. SmartGuard+ is an ionic silver antimicrobial additive, which helps prevent the build-up of biofilm. This protection lasts for the lifetime of the product, making cleaning easier and reducing the threat of cross-contamination.

3. Better drainage

Developed from CFD experts at Sheffield Hallam University, CONTOUR 21+ features a design that improves flow and reduces water retention. A simplified waste assembly removes the “steps” and hanging points that can lead to pooling. It enables water to drain away quickly and smoothly.



MARKWIK 21+ mixer

Research-driven innovation has created a new healthcare standard for taps and mixers, with a range of innovative patent-pending features, from autoclave-ready spouts to built-in thermal cleansing features.



Hydropurge
Flushes any debris and waste that gets into the system during installation.

Fewer polymers, more metal

Brass discourages bacteria. Where plastic is used, we have chosen grades that are less attractive to bacteria.

Thermostatic cartridge
One-piece design means easier changing and cleaning. Less plastic means reduced bacteria build-up.



BioGuard
A patented copper lined outlet. Helps reduce the risk of pseudomonas infection.



The ultimate solution

The MARKWIK 21+ deck mixer and CONTOUR 21+ basin combination is the first truly clinical deck mixer solution. It's fully demountable and brings the advantages of the clinical hand basin to general areas.

Call for back up...

Business Support

Business Support is our specialist service created as a 'one stop shop' to work alongside you until your project reaches a successful conclusion. We can bring all our expertise and product knowledge to bear on your behalf, however large or small your budget is - we're effectively a partner in parallel.

Business Support is the full package, we:

- hold a huge amount of information and experience in water delivery
- can advise on issues around environment legislation and health and safety
- can match appropriate products to specific applications
- work with you to prepare estimates, costings and schedules
- track projects from proposal to completion
- advise on after care, maintenance and provide guarantees

Email: infogulf@armitageshanks-mena.com



Use your Blue Book...

The Blue Book by Armitage Shanks is the industry bible. Within these updated pages you'll discover over 5,000 dedicated listings.

WCs
Close Coupled
Mayfair
close coupled
Mayfair floor standing close coupled WC bowl P-trap.

ARMITAGE SHANKS
Domestic and commercial use
Push button dual flush
Slow close seat option
Design coordinated seat

Illustrated
G5483 Mayfair floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including nation set, without seat & cover
G5434 Push button, dual flush cistern, 3/6L, with bottom inlet
K7081 Seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges
G7047 Mayfair seat & cover

Material
Vitreous china

Weight
WC pan x1kg
Cistern x1kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Vitreous china to BS 3402,
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes
WC screwed to floor

Water 4.5

1 : 2 : 1 : 4

Quickbite product overview

Colour coded sector locators

Product image reference

Clear specifier information

Detailed specification diagrams

Quick reference icons

Icon key

	Residential		Hospitals & Healthcare		Education		Hotels
	Public Places		Disabled access		Spacesaving		Anti-vandal
	Water Savings		Doc M Compliant				

...online IdealSpec, or both

The IdealSpec Website

This is specifically engineered to be fast to use and fast to download.

Why not IdealSpec your projects?

- simple and fast navigation has been designed into both editions of IdealSpec
- you can browse our product range and select products based on your own criteria
- multiple methods of searching for products based on your preferred method of working



The Power of BIM

Building Information Modelling (BIM) is rapidly transforming complex building processes - speeding project completion, lowering costs and improving overall quality at the same time.

Armitage Shanks is fully committed to supporting those in the construction sector that use BIM.

Register online

Register online and download BIM objects in the format of your choice.

BIM objects

BIM objects created from original manufacture drawings for realistic high definition images - ability to render in seconds.

5000 models

Over 5,000 product SKUs modelled to the most demanding specification.

www.idealspec.co.uk

Doing our bit...

From innovation through to the manufacturing process and finished product, we are continually identifying new ways to preserve the environment.

- we design products, processes and operating facilities to conserve resources and energy
- we have a clearly defined environmental policy, whether it's waste or water, we aim to reduce, re-use, re-cycle and recover
- we integrate environmental protection into all of our activities and processes, through an Environmental Management System compatible with the International Standard ISO 14001 within each of our business units
- we've invested over \$10 at our manufacturing plants over the last 10 years to improve our efficiency, reduce waste and conserve resources
- we regularly review our policies to ensure they continue to be appropriate to our production activities - a common value shared with each employee and all our facilities
- waste from our plants are recycled as raw materials for use as tiles and bricks and where possible we take re-cycled products and use them in our product



What price water

Armitage Shanks is committed to the conservation of water resources.

For over 40 years Armitage Shanks has been at the forefront of development with ground breaking water efficient technologies.

We believe it makes good environmental and financial sense to use water efficiently, maximising its benefit and minimising its wastage. Our designers and engineers have produced a collection of products whose water saving credentials are matched by their style and performance.

These include mixers with Click technology allowing function at 50% of water flow capacity or with factory fitted 5 litre per minute flow regulators, extra spare part flow regulators, low flush WC suites with 4 and 2.6 litre dual flush and our popular baths include water saving models with capacities as low as 130 litres.

Armitage Shanks also manufactures a wide choice of sanitaryware and fittings to meet all aspects of Part G building regulations for new homes.

Water Saving



Water Label

The European Bathroom Forum recognises the crucial role they can play, in educating the end user, to make an informed choice during the selection of water and energy using bathroom products, via ONE Labelling Scheme. It is a well researched fact, that 70% of water used within the domestic environment is associated with bathing and washing functions and over 25% of consumer energy bills are linked to heating this hot water.

The Water Label is a voluntary, cost effective and flexible labelling scheme for the reduction of water consumption.

The scheme provides easy access to a database of bathroom products when installed and used correctly will use less water, save energy and save money.

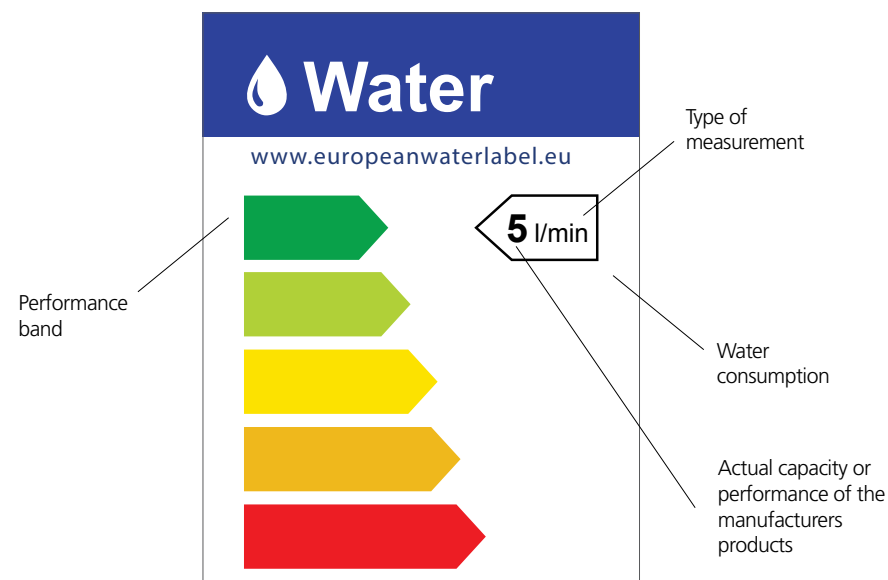
Scheme covers the following products areas:

- Baths
- Kitchen taps
- Basin Taps
- WC Suites
- Shower controls
- Cisterns
- Handsets
- Urinal Controllers
- Grey Water

Clear traffic light system label, shows water consumption and rating.

Products with water label can be seen on the water label web site www.europeanwaterlabel.eu/

Products carrying the water label are highlighted in the Bluebook.



WC's



Close coupled	2:2:1
Back-to-Wall	2:2:2
Low Level	2:2:3
Wall Mounted	2:2:4
Squat	2:2:5
Cisterns & Fittings	2:2:6
Concealed Cisterns Matrix	2:2:7
Seats	2:2:8

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

WCs
Close Coupled

WCs

Cassara

close coupled

Cassara close coupled bowl P-trap.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush

Slow close seat option

Design coordinated seat

Illustrated

G380101 Cassara floor standing close

coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet

G773101 Seat & cover

G382401 Tank & Trim

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

WC pan 19kg

Cistern 28kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

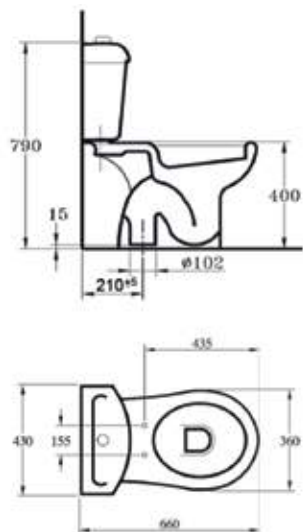
Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes

WC screwed to floor



2 : 2 : 1 : 2

Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Cassara

close coupled

Cassara close coupled bowl S-trap.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush

Slow close seat option

Design coordinated seat

Illustrated

G380201 Cassara floor standing close

coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet

G773101 Seat & cover

G382401 Tank & Trim

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 20kg

Cistern 28kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

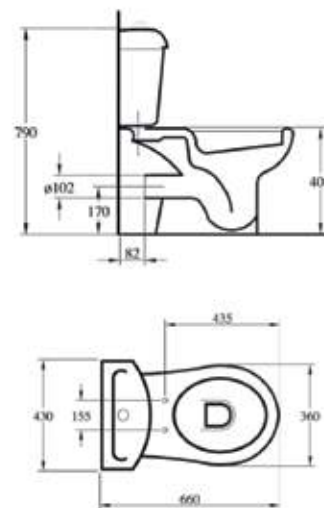
Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes

WC screwed to floor



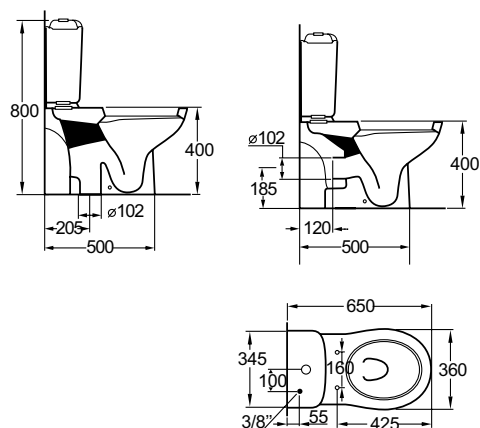
2 : 2 : 1 : 3

Armitage
Shanks

WCS

Clarendon close coupled

Clarendon close coupled bowl.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of extensive Clarendon range
Contemporary design

Illustrated

X0379 Clarendon close coupled bowl P-trap
X0381 Clarendon 6/3lt tank with trim bottom inlet
X0382 Clarendon seat & cover

Material

Vitreous china

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

X038001 Clarendon close coupled bowl
S-trap
X038101 Clarendon 6/3lt tank with trim
bottom inlet
X038201 Clarendon seat & cover

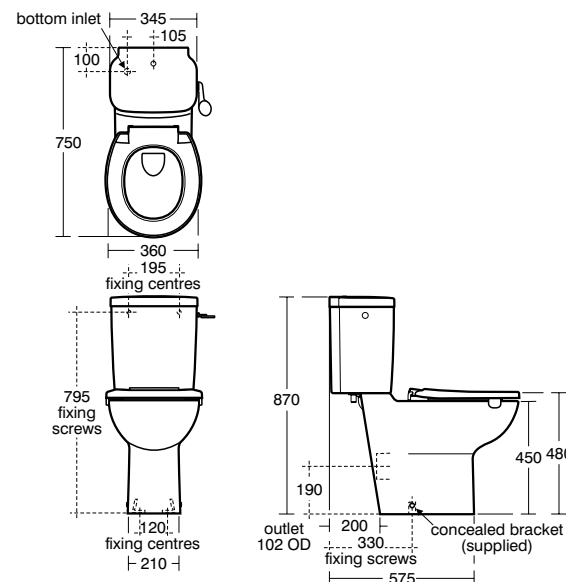
Special notes

WC screwed to floor

WCS

Contour 21 close coupled raised height 75cm projection

Raised height universal access, close coupled WC suitable for use with wheelchair or by ambulant disabled people. Box rim, horizontal outlet, close coupled 75cm projection.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Doc M compliant
Raised height WC
Secure top fix seat
Water efficient
Seat or seat and cover available in
4 colours

Illustrated

S3054 Contour 21 raised height close
coupled WC pan, 75cm projection with
horizontal outlet
S3654 Contour 21 close coupled delay
fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush with
bottom supply and internal overflow, secure
cover fastener, no lever
S4065 Contour 21 seat and cover, top
fixing hinges
S4420 Spatula Cistern Lever

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 25.8kg
Cistern 15.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey
(LJ) Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN
997 and BS EN 33

Options

S4067 Contour 21 seat retaining
buffers, white
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned
pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs
to P trap
S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing
hinges and retaining buffers
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned
pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to
S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor with concealed brackets
(supplied) and cistern screwed to wall



2 : 2 : 1 : 4

Armitage
Shanks

2 : 2 : 1 : 5

Armitage
Shanks

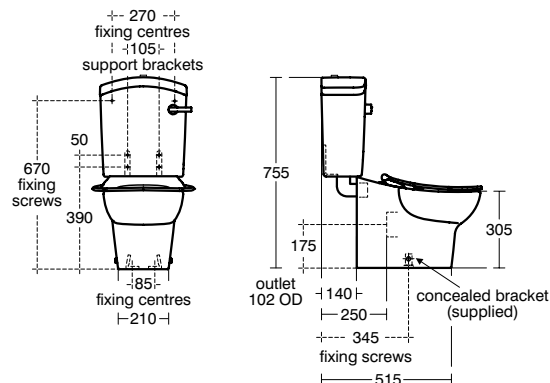
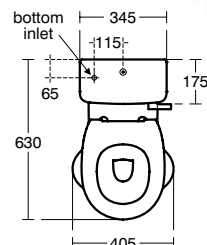
Close Coupled

WCS

Contour 21 Splash

close coupled schools 305

Splash WCs designed with the latest water saving technology and incorporating rimless flushing to help improve hygiene.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Key Stage 1
4/2.6 dual flush
Coordinates with complete
Splash range
Rimless
Lever or push button options
Seat and cover or seat rim only
available in 4 colours
Water efficient

Illustrated

S3122 Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-to-wall rimless bowl
S3260 Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual flush lever
S4542 Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 305mm bowls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 16.3kg
Cistern 12.0kg
Seat 1.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
Seats available in Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36), White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC suite to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3261 Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls, 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual push button
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S4533 Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 305mm bowls

Special notes

WC Pan screwed to floor with concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.

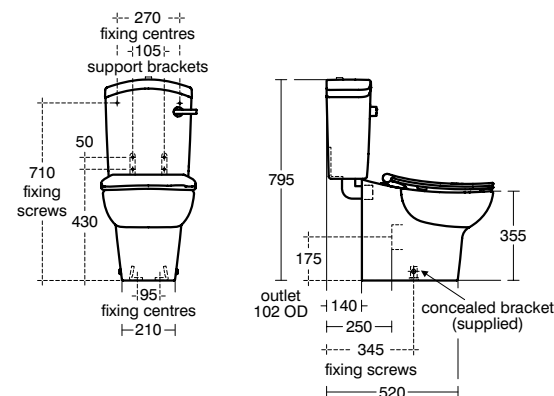
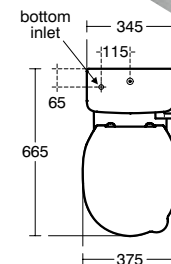


2 : 2 : 1 : 6

Contour 21 Splash

close coupled schools 355

Splash WCs designed with the latest water saving technology and incorporating rimless flushing to help improve hygiene.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Key Stage 2
4/2.6 dual flush
Coordinates with complete Splash
range
Rimless
Lever or push button options
Seat and cover or seat rim only
available in 4 colours
Water efficient

Illustrated

S3125 Contour 21 Splash 355mm back-to-wall rimless bowl
S3260 Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual flush lever
S4536 Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 355mm bowls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 19.6kg
Cistern 12.0kg
Seat and cover 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
Seats available in Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36), White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S4545 Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls
S3261 Contour 21 Splash close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls, 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual push button
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

Special notes

WC Pan screwed to floor with concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall.



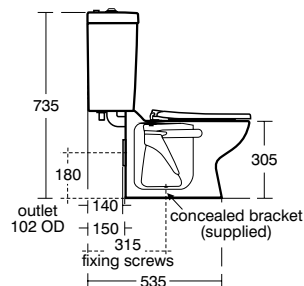
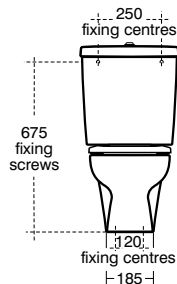
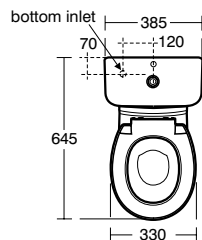
2 : 2 : 1 : 7



Contour 21

close coupled schools 305

305mm high close coupled WC pan for younger children in schools or public areas.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Schools use (age 3-6 years)

Back to wall options

Secure bottom fixing seats

Seat or seat and cover available in 5 colours

Water efficient

Illustrated

S3046 Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 305mm high

S3064 Contour 21 schools close coupled cistern 6 litre push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener

S4057 Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 15.0kg

Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

White (01)

Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey

(LJ) Red (GQ) Black (66)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S4056 Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall

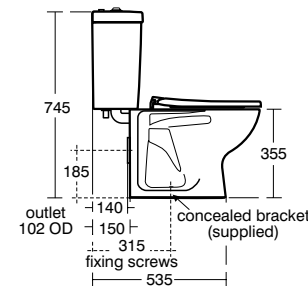
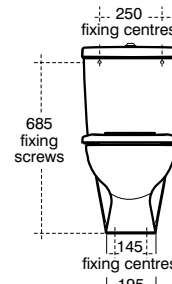
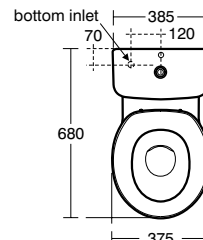


2 : 2 : 1 : 8

Contour 21

close coupled schools 355

355mm high close coupled WC pan for children in schools or public areas.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Schools use (age 7-11 years)

Back to wall

Secure bottom fixing seats

Seat or seat and cover available in 5 colours

Water efficient

Illustrated

S3047 Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet,

355mm high

S3064 Contour 21 schools close coupled cistern with 6 litre push button flush

S4059 Contour 21 toilet seat in white (01) no cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 16.4kg

Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey

(LJ) Red (GQ) Black (66)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S4067 Contour 21 seat retaining buffers

S4058 Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



2 : 2 : 1 : 9

WCs

Kingsley close coupled

Kingsley close coupled bowl S-Trap.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush

Slow close seat option

Design coordinated seat

Illustrated

G4902 Kingsley floor standing close coupled bowl S-Trap, with fixation screws

G4934 Kingsley close coupled cistern 6/3Lt, dual flush push button valve, bottom inlet

J4930 Kingsley soft close seat & cover

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

WC pan 32.0kg

Cistern 16.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

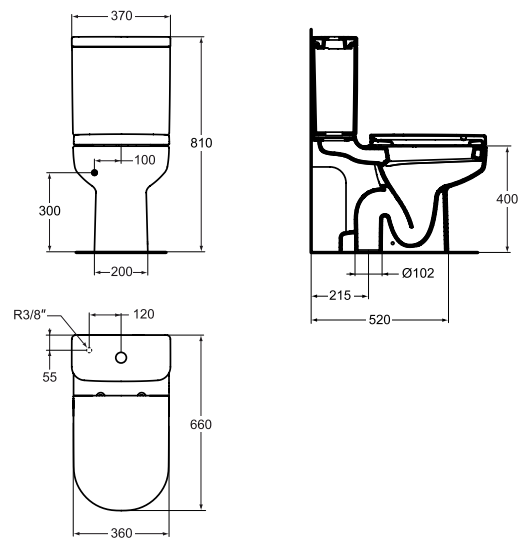
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

J4929 Kingsley seat & cover

Special notes

WC screwed to floor



2 : 2 : 1 : 10

Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Kingsley close coupled

Kingsley close coupled bowl P-Trap.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush

Slow close seat option

Design coordinated seat

Illustrated

G4901 Kingsley floor standing close coupled bowl P-Trap, with fixation screws

G4934 Kingsley close coupled cistern 6/3 litre, dual flush push button valve, bottom inlet

J4930 Kingsley soft close seat & cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 32.0kg

Cistern 16.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

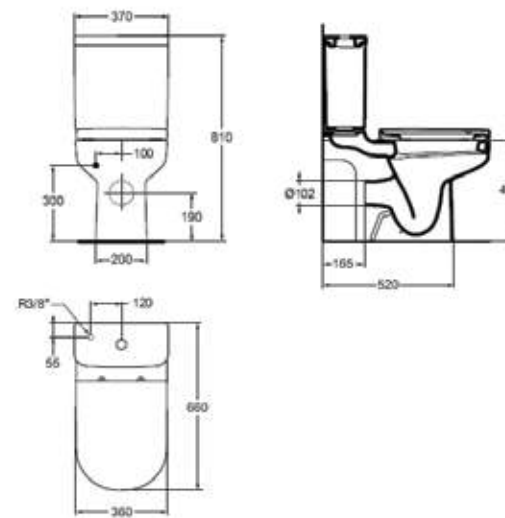
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

J4929 Kingsley seat & cover

Special notes

WC screwed to floor



2 : 2 : 1 : 11

Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Mayfair

close coupled

Mayfair floor standing close coupled WC bowl P-trap.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush

Slow close seat option

Design coordinated seat

Illustrated

G5403 Mayfair floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including xation set, without seat & cover

G5434 Push button, dual flash cistern, 3/6Lt, with bottom inlet

K7061 Seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges

G7047 Mayfair seat & cover

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

WC pan xxkg

Cistern xxkg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

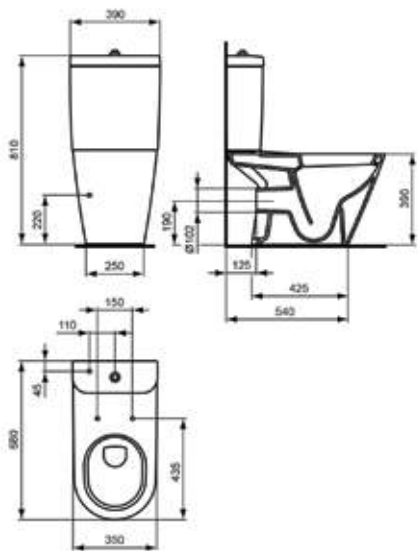
Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes

WC screwed to floor



Water 4.5 Litres

2 : 2 : 1 : 12

Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Mayfair

close coupled

Mayfair floor standing close coupled WC bowl S-trap



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Push button dual flush

Slow close seat option

Design coordinated seat

Illustrated

G5404 Mayfair floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including xation set, without seat & cover

G5434 Push button, dual flash cistern, 3/6Lt, with bottom inlet

K7061 Seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges

G7047 Mayfair seat & cover

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

WC pan xxkg

Cistern xxkg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

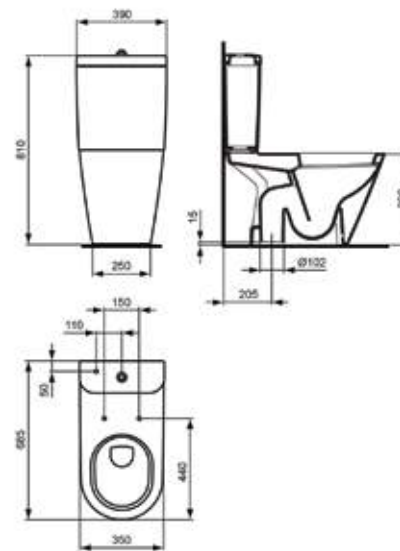
Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes

WC screwed to floor



Water 4.5 Litres



2 : 2 : 1 : 13

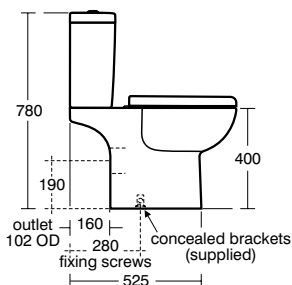
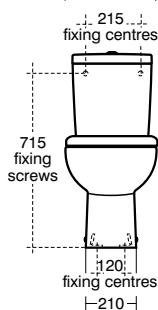
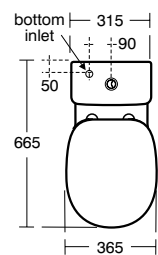
Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Profile 21

close coupled

Contemporary close coupled WC suite for domestic or commercial applications.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water efficient

Slow close seat option

Illustrated

S3092 Profile 21 WC pan close coupled with horizontal outlet

S3094 Profile 21 close coupled cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

S4103 Profile 21 seat and cover

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Cistern 11.9kg

WC pan 23.2kg

WC Seat and Cover 2.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S4102 Profile 21 seat and cover, slow close

S3093 Profile 21 close coupled cistern, 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied) and cistern screwed to wall



2 : 2 : 1 : 14

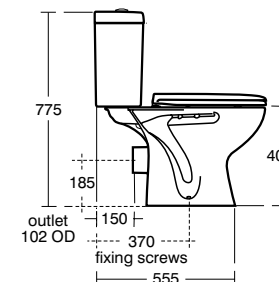
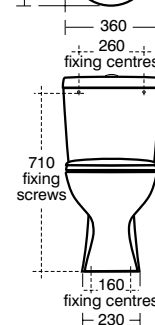
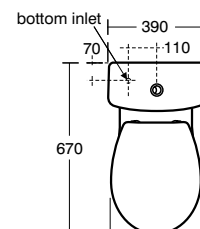
Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Sandringham 21

close coupled

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water efficient

Push button dual flush

Illustrated

E8963 Sandringham 21 WC pan with horizontal outlet

E8967 Sandringham 21 Close Coupled 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

E1316 Seat and cover, normal close

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.4kg

Cistern 14.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

E8966 Sandringham 21 Close Coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

E1317 Seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close

E1319 Seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close

S2985 Sandringham 21 seat and cover, slow close

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall



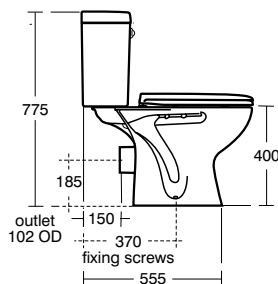
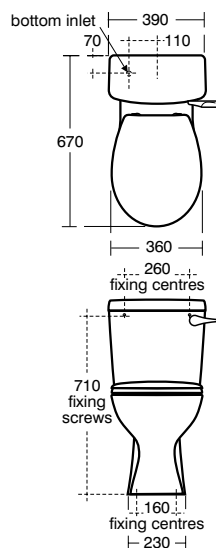
2 : 2 : 1 : 15

Armitage
Shanks

Sandringham 21

close coupled lever

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water efficient

Lever flush

Illustrated

E8963 Sandringham 21 WC pan with horizontal outlet

E8968 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow

E1316 Seat and cover, normal close

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.4kg

Cistern 14.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

E1317 Seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close

E1319 Seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close

S2985 Sandringham 21 seat and cover slow close

E8763 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, with cover fastener

E9002 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern with spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush (reversible) syphon bottom supply and internal overflow

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall (not supplied)



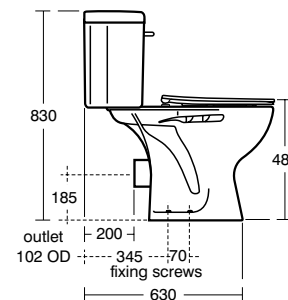
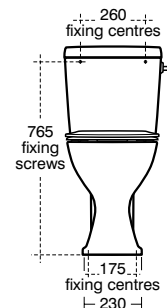
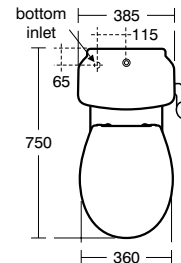
2 : 2 : 1 : 16

Armitage
Shanks

Sandringham 21

close coupled raised height 75cm projection

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options. The extended cistern gives an overall 750mm projection for Doc M compliance.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water saving option

Raised height

Combines style and economy

Dual flush valve

Doc M compliant

Illustrated

E8834 Sandringham 21 raised height close coupled WC - horizontal outlet

E8987 Sandringham 6 litre single flush bottom supply cistern to achieve 750mm projection

E1316 Seat and cover, normal close

S9102 Domex screws (set of 4)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 19.1kg

WC Seat and Cover 1.3kg

Cistern 14.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

E8966 Sandringham 21 close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

S4063 Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fix hinges

E8967 Sandringham 21 close coupled 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

E8968 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow

E9002 Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern with reversible spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow

S2985 Sandringham 21 seat and cover, slow close

E1317 Sandringham 21 seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close

E1319 Sandringham 21 seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close

Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall



2 : 2 : 1 : 17

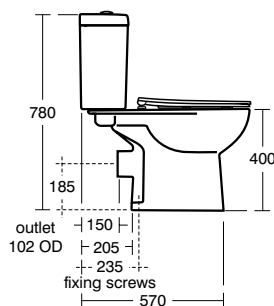
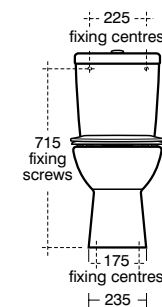
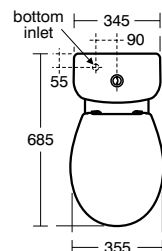
Armitage
Shanks

WCs

Sandringham 21

smooth

Sandringham 21 incorporates a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options combining simple contemporary design with great value for money. This additional contemporary WC offers an easy clean smooth sided bowl and sleeker cistern



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Combines style and economy

Water saving option

Dual flush valve

Illustrated

E8221 Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled WC pan with horizontal outlet

E8999 Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

E1316 Seat and cover, normal close

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 20.0kg

Cistern 14.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

WC Pan to BS EN 987 and BS EN 33

Options

E8998 Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow

S2985 Sandringham 21 seat and cover, slow close

E1317 Sandringham 21 seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close

E1319 Sandringham 21 seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC screwed to floor and cistern screwed to wall



WCs

Back-to-Wall

Contour 21+ back-to-wall

Contour 21+ WC pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties along with a cleaner, updated design.

SmartGuard*



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New rimless technology

Raised outlet for multiple installations

Water efficient

New slim soft close seat

Illustrated

S0439 Contour 21+ back-to-wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S0670 Contour 21+ slim seat and cover

E4463 Karisma flush plate, dual flush, chrome plated, unbranded

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 23.9kg

Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)

Seat available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

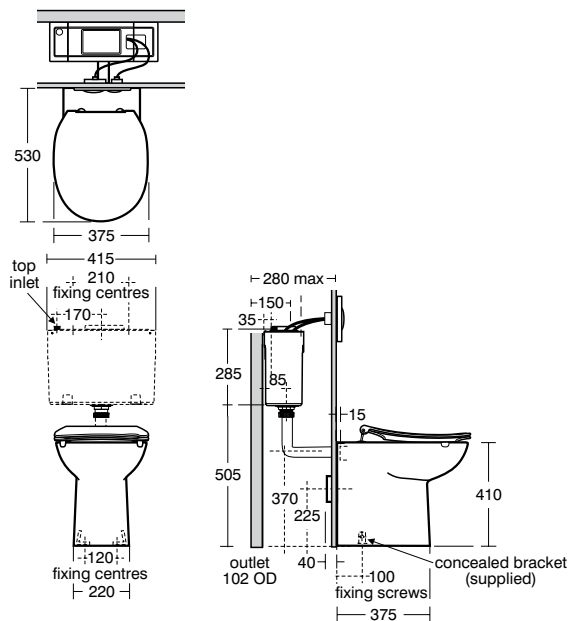
S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied)

Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)

When using a lever the concealed cistern should be raised to 565mm from floor to underside of cistern.



2 : 2 : 2 : 2

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21+ back-to-wall raised height

Contour 21+ WC pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties along with a cleaner, updated design.

SmartGuard*



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New rimless technology

Raised outlet for multiple installations

Water efficient

Illustrated

S0440 Contour 21+ raised height back-to-wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern for 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 22.6kg, Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)

Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (LJ) Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4065 Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges

S4513 Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

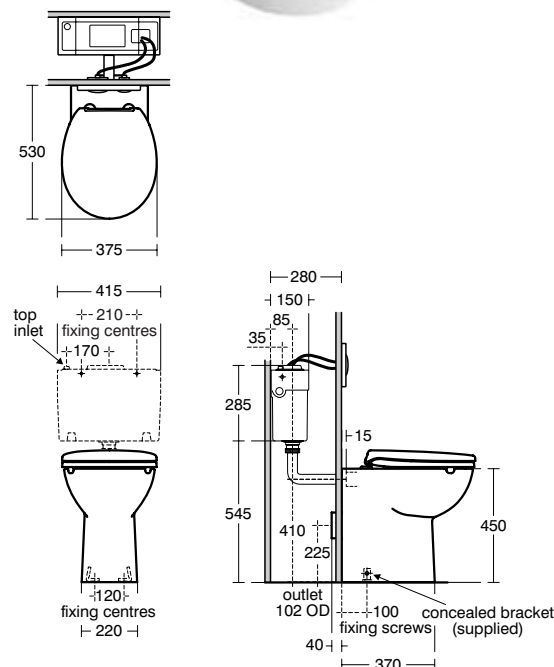
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush, chrome, unbranded

Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). When using a lever the concealed cistern should be raised to 565mm from floor to the underside of the cistern.



2 : 2 : 2 : 3

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21+ back-to-wall 70 - 75cm projection

Contour 21+ WC Pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties, along with a cleaner, updated design.



SmartGuard*

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New rimless technology

Raised outlet for multiple installations

Water efficient

Illustrated

S0438 Contour 21+ 75cm projection back-to-wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S6466 Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 35.4kg

WC Cushion 3.9kg

Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)

Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey

(L) Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

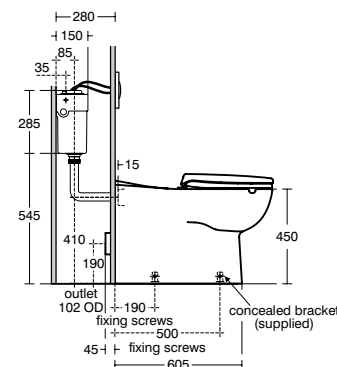
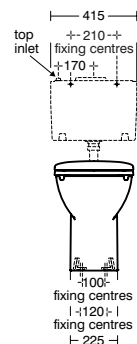
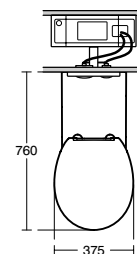
Continued on next page...



2 : 2 : 2 : 4

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21+ back-to-wall 70 - 75cm projection



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Options

S0437 Contour 21+ 70cm projection back-to-wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4504 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4065 Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges

S4067 Contour 21 seat retaining buffers

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4513 Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S6481 Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



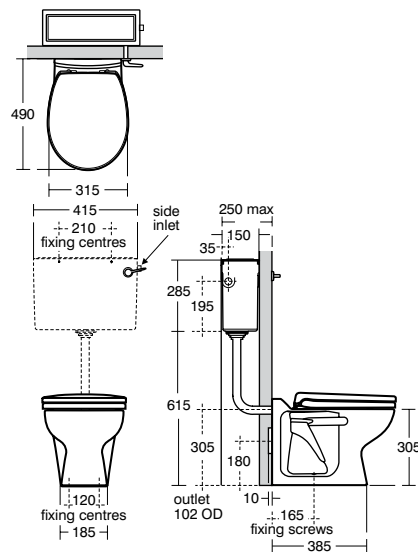
2 : 2 : 2 : 5

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21

back-to-wall schools 305

305mm high back to wall WC pan for younger children in schools or public areas.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Schools use (age 3-6 years)

Close coupled option available

Secure bottom fixing seats

Seat or seat and cover available in 5 colours

Water efficient

Illustrated

S3046 Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 305mm high
S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
S4057 Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))
S9101 Domex screws (pair)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 15.0kg
 Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S4056 Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))
S4513 Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S3599 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre duct cistern
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 litre dual or 4/2.6 flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



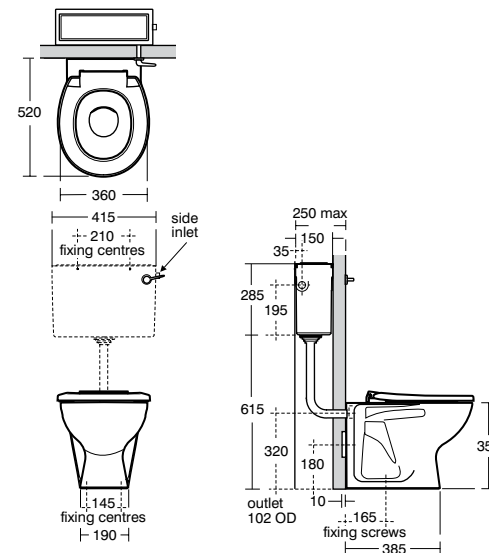
2 : 2 : 2 : 6

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21

back-to-wall schools 355

355mm high back to wall WC pan for children in schools or public areas.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Schools use (age 7-11 years)

Close coupled option available

Secure bottom fixing seats

Water efficient

Illustrated

S3047 Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 355mm high
S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
S4059 Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))
S9101 Domex screws (pair)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 16.4kg, Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4.2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate
S4067 Contour 21 seat retaining buffers
S4058 Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))
S4513 Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S3599 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4.5 litre duct cistern

Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



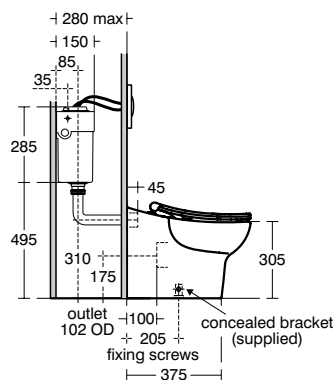
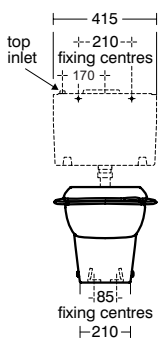
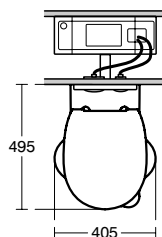
2 : 2 : 2 : 7

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21 Splash

back-to-wall schools 305

Splash WC bowls are water efficient and incorporate rimless flushing to improve hygiene.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Key Stage 1

4/2.6 Dual Flush

Coordinates with complete Splash range

Rimless

Lever, push button or flushplate options

Seat and cover or seat rim only in 4 colours

Coloured flushplate options

Illustrated

S3122 Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-to-wall rimless bowl

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome

S4533 Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 305mm bowls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 16.9kg

Cistern 2.7kg

Flushplate 0.2kg

Seat and cover 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Seats available in Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36), White (01)

Flushplates available in Chrome (AA), Blue (36), Yellow (79) and Red (GQ)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever



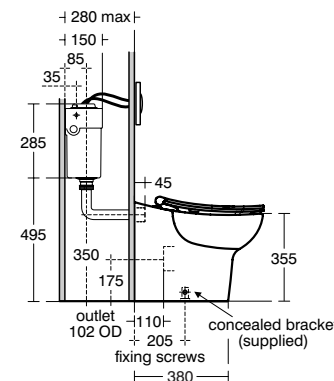
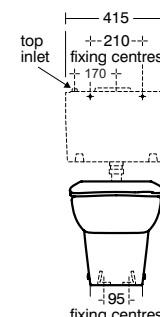
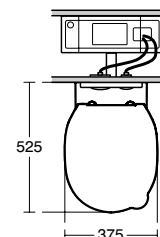
2 : 2 : 2 : 8

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21 Splash

back-to-wall schools 355

Splash WC bowls are water efficient and incorporate rimless flushing to improve hygiene.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Key Stage 2

4/2.6 Dual Flush

Coordinates with complete Splash range

Rimless

Lever, push button options or flushplate options

Seat and cover or seat rim only in 4 colours

Coloured flushplate options

Illustrated

S3125 Contour 21 Splash 355mm back-to-wall rimless bowl

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

S4536 Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 355mm bowls

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 19.6kg, Cistern 2.7kg

Flushplate 0.2kg, Seat and cover 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Seats available in Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36), White (01)

Flushplates available in Chrome (AA), Blue (36), Yellow (79) and Red (GQ)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4545 Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls

E4437 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap



2 : 2 : 2 : 9

Armitage
Shanks

Kingsley back-to-wall

Kingsley floor standing single back-to-wall bowl.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water efficient

Design coordinated seat

Slow close seat option

Illustrated

G4976 Kingsley floor standing single back-to-wall bowl, P/S-Trap, including fixation set. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt

J4930 Kingsley soft close seat & cover

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

WC pan 25.0kg

Finishes

Available in white (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

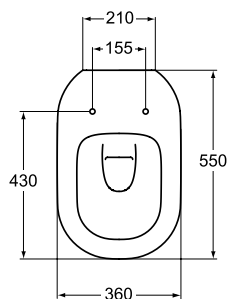
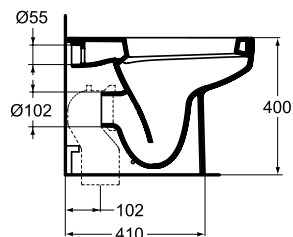
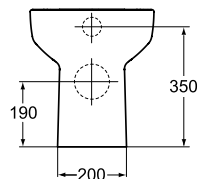
Options

J4929 Kingsley seat & cover

J324867 Outlet/Vertical bend 90°

Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor



2 : 2 : 2 : 10

Perth 2 back-to-wall

Back to wall, washdown WC pan in polished stainless steel. Particularly suitable for schools and anti vandal applications.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless steel

Anti vandal

With or without seat

For concealed cistern

Illustrated

S3442 Perth 2 back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet

S3622 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

WC pan 11.5kg

Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.2 – 1.5mm Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: Part2:2005. Back Plate is 3.0mm

Options

S3443 Perth 2 back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet – no seat holes

S3625 Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

S3623 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4464 Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition

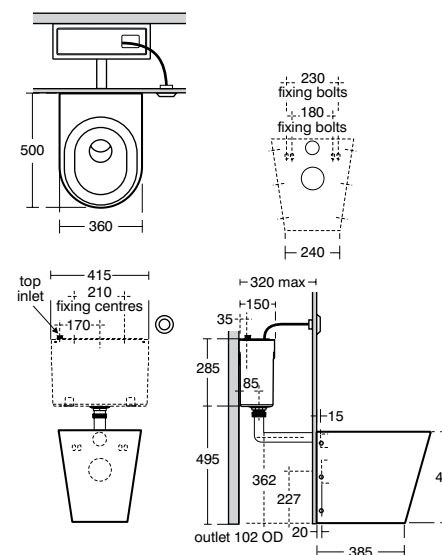
S4463 Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4513 Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

Special notes

WC pan secured with fixing bolts supplied. Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)

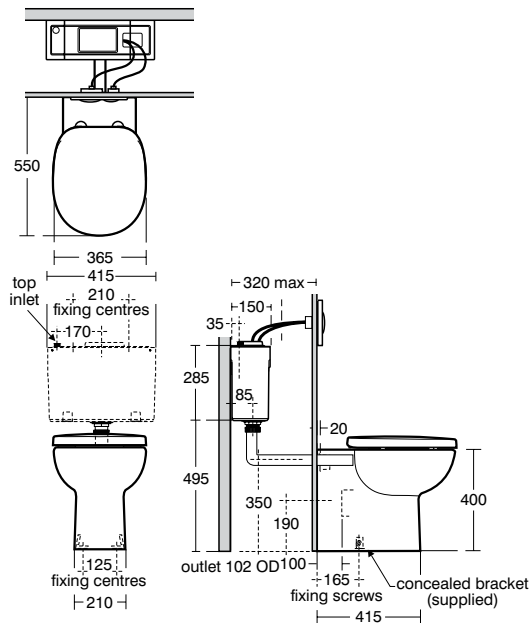


2 : 2 : 2 : 11

Profile 21

back-to-wall

Contemporary back-to-wall WC pan for domestic or commercial use.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Modern design

Slow close seat option

Water efficient

Illustrated

S3095 Profile 21 WC pan back-to-wall horizontal outlet

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

S4103 Profile 21 seat and cover

E4397AA Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.5kg

Cistern 2.7kg

Seat and cover 2.3kg

Flush plate 1.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4102 Profile 21 seat and cover, slow close

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

Special Notes

WC pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



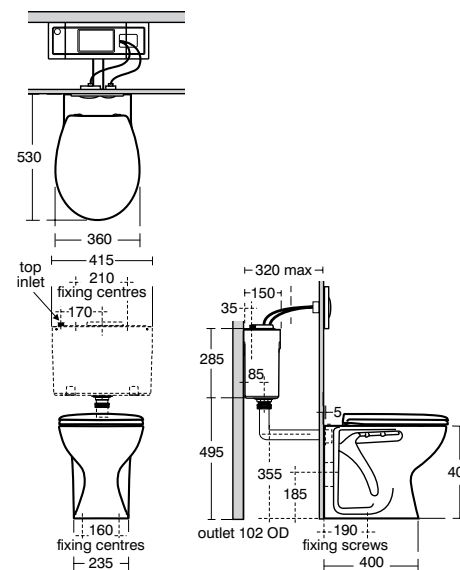
2 : 2 : 2 : 12

Armitage
Shanks

Sandringham 21

back-to-wall

The Sandringham 21 suite has been improved in design and functionality with choice of seat and cover or seat no cover



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of the extensive Sandringham 21 range

Water efficient

Illustrated

E8974 Sandringham 21 back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet

S3636 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate

E1316 Seat and cover, normal close

S4397 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 17.0kg

Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S4270 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3621 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply no lever

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4463 Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition

E3222 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

E3221 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

E1317 Seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close

E1319 Seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close

E2985 Sandringham 21 seat and cover, slow close

Special notes

WC screwed to floor (not supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



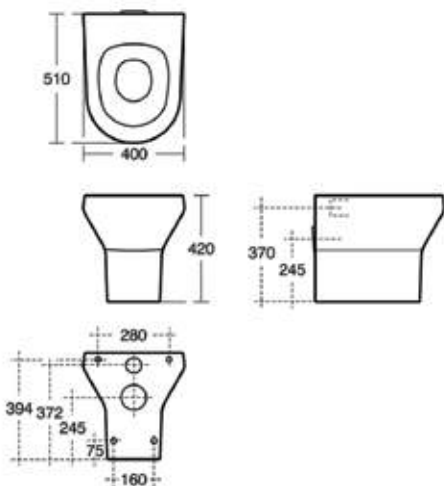
2 : 2 : 2 : 13

Armitage
Shanks

Sentry 21

back-to-wall

The Sentry 21 range is designed and tested to be vandal proof and avoid ligature points wherever possible. Fittings are suitable for use in high security areas including prisoner and mental health applications.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

HM Prisons compliant

Anti vandal

Solid surface

Integral seat

Illustrated

S3320 Sentry 21 back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet

S3622 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button

S4445 Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern

Material

Solid Surface

Weight

WC pan 22.25kg

Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

S3302 Sentry 21 back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet, cistern and wave-on controls

S3303 Sentry 21 back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet, cistern and tactile controls

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4454 Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

S4456 Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

S4457 Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 400mm maximum wall thickness

S4489 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness

S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

WC pan to be bolted to back wall and affixed in position using suitable bonding agent (not supplied)



WCS

Low Level

Sandringham 21 Magnia

low level

Versatile WC pan in vitreous china that is suitable for domestic and public building applications. Versions for lever syphon flush or both dual and single valve flushing.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use
Conforms to British Standards
Open flushing rim
Push button or lever cistern

Illustrated

S3510 Sandringham 21 washdown low level
WC pan with horizontal outlet
E8969 Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6 litre
single flush syphon bottom supply and
internal overflow
S4055 Gemini seat and cover
S9102 Domex screws (set of 4)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Low Level Cistern 14.0kg
Low Level WC Pan 12.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

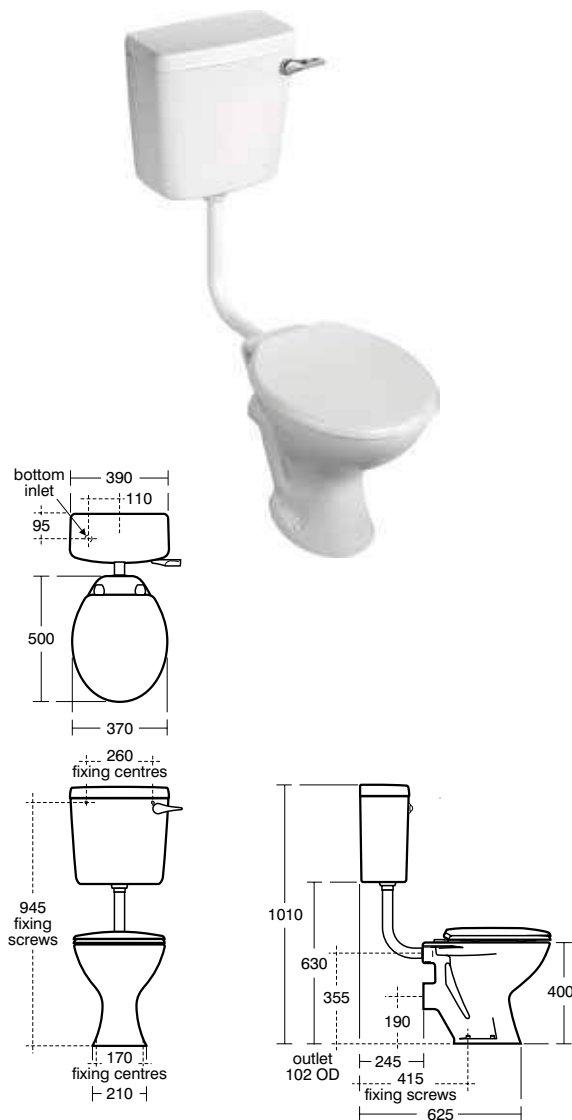
Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN
997 and BS EN 33

Options

S6600 Dania 50 mm raised toilet seat and
cover
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned
pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs
to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned
pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S
or turned P trap
E8972 Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6 litre
single flush syphon side supply and
internal overflow
E8761 Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6/4
litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and
internal overflow
U045001 Unison economy seat and cover

Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor and cistern screwed
to wall

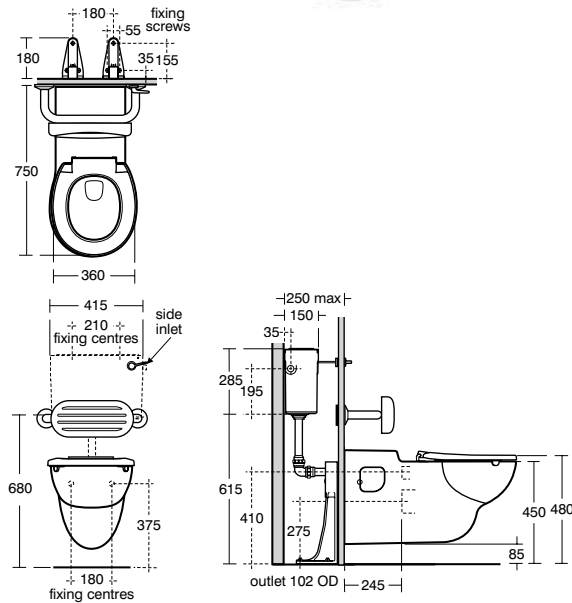


WCs

Contour 21

wall mounted 75cm projection

Contour 21 75cm projection accessible pattern wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet for ducts.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Raised height for universal access
- Reversible CP flushing handle
- Doc M compliant

Illustrated

- S3078** Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection
- S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
- S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers
- S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts
- S6466** Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube
- S6884** Back cushion support and clips
- S4302** Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 32.1kg, WC Support Bracket 4.3kg, Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01), Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (LJ) Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4504** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). (Currently not suitable or in-wall support systems)



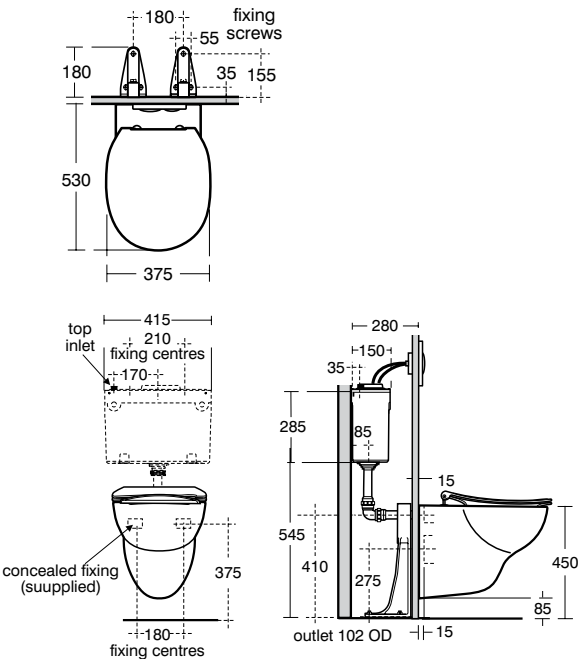
WCs

Contour 21+

wall mounted

Contour 21+ WC Pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties. The hidden fixation system offers a cleaner solution with improved aesthetics.

SmartGuard⁺



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties
- New rimless technology
- Hidden fixation system
- Domestic and commercial use
- Water efficient

Illustrated

- S0443** Contour 21+ wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet anti-microbial glaze
- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S0670** Contour 21+ slim seat and cover
- S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts
- E4463** Karisma flush plate, dual flush, chrome plated, unbranded

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 20.9kg
WC Support Bracket 4.2kg
Cistern 2.7kg
Seat 2.3kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)
Seats available in White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

- S3640** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4513** Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
- S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

Special notes

S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



Contour 21+ wall mounted 70 - 75cm projection

Contour 21+ WC Pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties. The hidden fixation system offers a cleaner solution with improved aesthetics.



SmartGuard+

- Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties
- New rimless technology
- Hidden fixation system
- Commercial use
- Raised height for universal access
- Doc M compliant

Illustrated

- S0442** Contour 21+ 75cm projection wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet, anti-microbial glaze
- S3617** Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
- S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers
- S9139** Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts
- S6466** Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube back cushion support and clips

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 36.4kg
Cistern 2.7kg
WC Support Bracket 4.2kg

Finishes

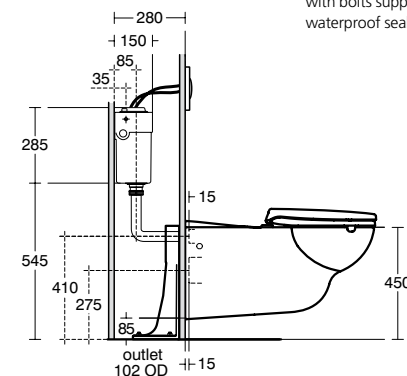
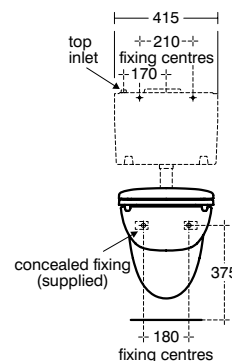
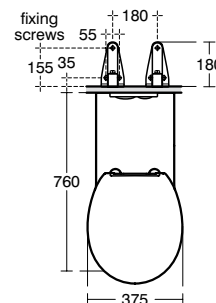
Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)
Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (L) Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33



Contour 21+ wall mounted 70 - 75cm projection



Options

- S0441** Contour 21+ rimless, wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 70cm projection, anti-microbial glaze
- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4504** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Special notes

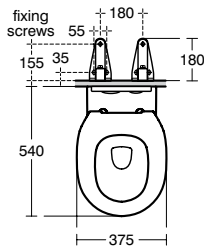
S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



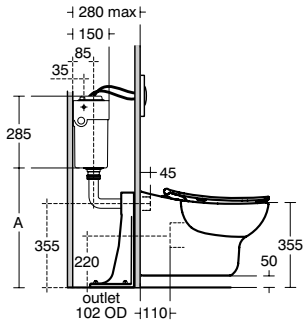
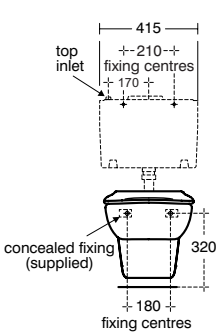
WCs

Contour 21 Splash wall mounted schools 355

Splash WC bowls are water efficient and incorporate rimless flushing to improve hygiene.



	Volume, L	A, mm
S361767	4,5	635
	6	495
S361967	4,5	515
	6	495
S358967	4	495
	4,5	495
S359967	6	495



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Key Stage 2
- 4/2.6 dual flush
- Coordinates with complete Splash range
- Rimless
- Lever, push button options or flushplate options
- Seat and cover or seat rim only in 4 colours
- Coloured flushplate options

Illustrated

- S3127** Contour 21 Splash 355mm wall mounted rimless bowl
- S3643** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate
- S4545** Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls
- E4465** Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome
- E0060** Support frame with bolts for wall hung WC pans

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 19.6kg, Cistern 2.7kg
Flushplate 0.2kg, Seat and cover 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)
Seats available in Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36), White (01)
Flushplates available in Chrome (AA), Blue (36), Yellow (79) and Red (GQ)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

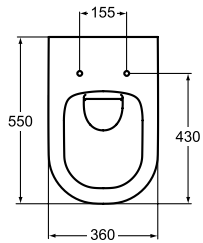
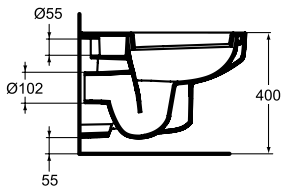
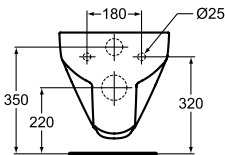
- S3620** Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no lever
- S3624** Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
- S4536** Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 355mm bowls
- E4437** Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns
- S4300** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
- S4305** Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap



WCs

Kingsley wall hung

Kingsley wall hung bowl.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- Slow close seat option
- Design coordinated seat

Illustrated

- G4981** Kingsley wall hung bowl. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt
- J4930** Kingsley soft close seat & cover

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

Wall mounted bowl 22.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

- J4929** Kingsley seat & cover



Mayfair wall mounted

Mayfair wall hung bowl.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of extensive Mayfair range
Slow close seat option
Design coordinated seat

Illustrated

G540101 Mayfair wall hung bowl including fixing screws without Seat & Cover
K706101 Seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges
G704701 Seat & cover

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

Wall mounted bowl xxKg

Finishes

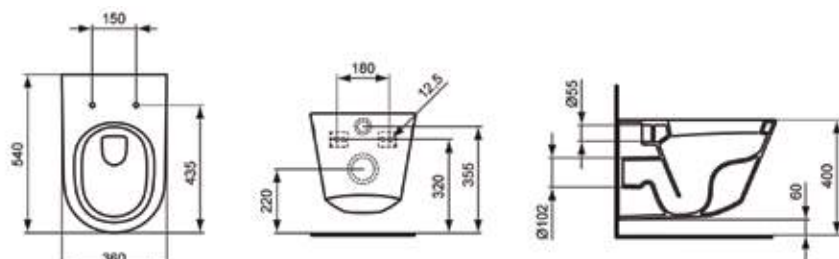
Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,
WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes

WC screwed to wall



2 : 2 : 4 : 8

Sandringham 21 wall mounted

Sandringham 21 consists of a wide range of sanitaryware, bathing and brassware options combining simple contemporary design.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of the extensive Sandringham suite

Illustrated

V3910 Sandringham wall mounted WC with horizontal outlet
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
E1316 Seat and cover, normal close
S4397 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns
E0060 Support frame with bolts for wall hung pans

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 15.1kg
WC Support Bracket 4.3kg
Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

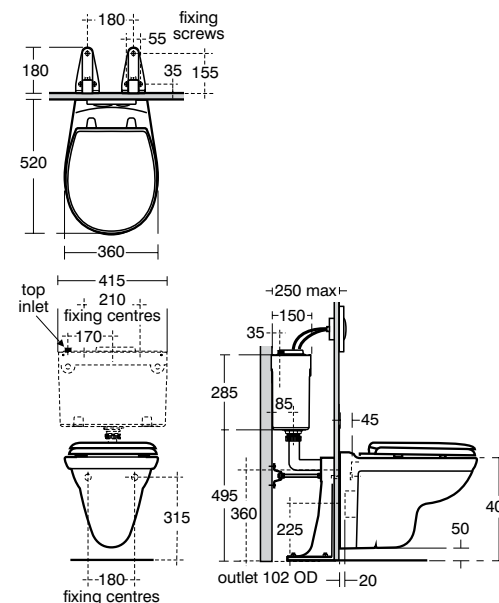
Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever
S3621 Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
E1317 Seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close
E1319 Seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close
S2985 Sandringham 21 seat no cover, slow close

Special notes

WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied) Suitable for in-wall WC frame



2 : 2 : 4 : 9

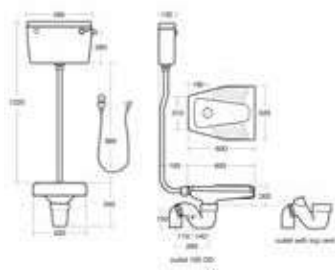
WCs
Squat

WCs

Andria 2

50 x 60cm

Andria 2 Squatting WC Pan, No Trap.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Practical approach

Illustrated

V4123 Andria 2 squatting WC pan

S3580 P trap

S4664 Flushpipe for Regal/Andria

S3740 Regal low level plastic slim line cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

V4123 17kg

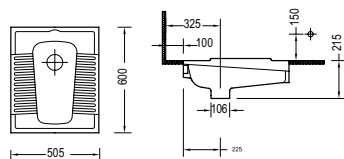
Finishes

Available in White (01)

Andria 3

50 x 60cm

Andria 3 squat closet 50 x 60cm.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Practical approach

Illustrated

X0347 Andria 3 squat closet 50 x 60cm with concealed water inlet

Material

Vitreous china

Finishes

Available in White (01)

WCs

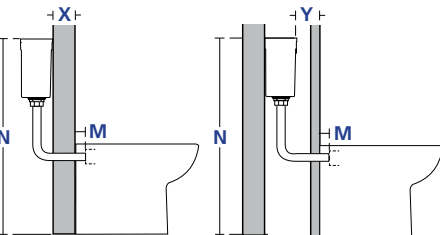
Cisterns and Fittings

Conceala Cistern Installation

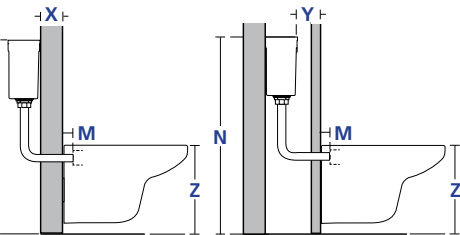
Setting the correct Depth to allow for post installation maintenance

Conceala cisterns should not be installed any deeper than the dimensions shown below to ensure they can be serviced from the front after installation.

Back to Wall



Wall Mounted



Z
400 (Recommended height)
450 (Contour 21 products)

Z
400 (Recommended height)
450 (Contour 21 products)

Lever & Flush Plate Limits

With 250 & Spatula Levers & when lever supplied in tank	X or Y = 160
With E6020 Lever	X or Y = 28
With E6021 Lever	X or Y = 255
With Dual Flush Plate	X = 100 and Y = 295

Installation Notes

Conceala cistern heights below 900 can be achieved using E6020 and E6021 Levers.

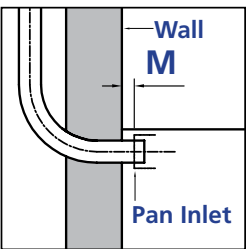
For single flush push button operated cistern dimensions X and Y are limited by the flushbend.

Flush Bend Limits

Setting the correct depth to allow for Flush Bend

To calculate how deep you can install a conceala cistern you also need to take into account the maximum length the flush pipe will extend to. This will be affected by the position of the inlet on the pan.

Use the calculation opposite to determine the maximum depth you can achieve.

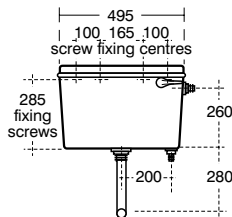


Flush Bend Limits

When N is between 780 and 810	X or Y = 185 -M
When N is greater than 810	X or Y = 295 -M

Low Level Regal Cisterns

Regal slim line 6 litre plastic cistern, side supply and internal overflow



Screwdown cover option

Bottom or side supply

Components pre-fitted

Illustrated

S3740 Regal low level plastic slim line cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever

Material

Plastic

Weight

Cistern 3.2kg

Standards

Cistern to BS EN 14055

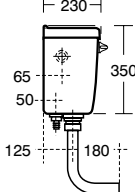
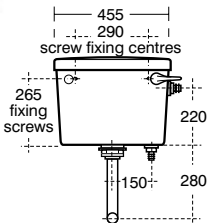
Options

S3742 Regal low level plastic slimline cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, CP lever



Low Level Compact Cisterns

Low level cistern in vitreous china



Bottom or side supply

Reversible fittings

Illustrated

S3900 Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, cp lever (fittings reversible)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Cistern 16.0kg

Colours

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options

S3902 Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever



WCs

Close Coupled Universal

Cistern in vitreous china



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Vitreous china
- Bottom or side supply
- Convertible flush options

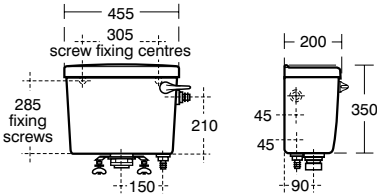
Illustrated
S3920 New Universal group cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever

Material
Vitreous China

Weight
Cistern 15.5kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Vitreous china to BS 3402. Cistern to BS EN 14055

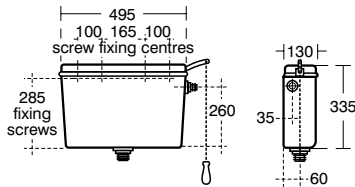


2 : 2 : 6 : 6

WCs

High Level Regal Cisterns

Regal is a slim high level plastic cistern for contract and general specification projects.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Plastic
- Screwdown cover
- Reversible fittings

Illustrated
S3750 Regal high level plastic cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow cord and plastic pull and 4 piece plastic flushpipe (fittings are reversible)

Material
Plastic

Weight
Cistern 3.4kg

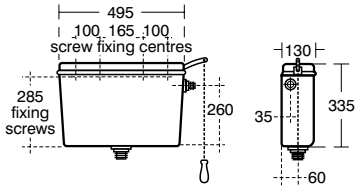
Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

Special notes
Cistern fittings are reversible. If cistern is required for top inlet WC pans an alternative bottom section flushpipe is required, please specify S4596



High Level Clena Cisterns

Cistern in vitreous china. Clena is a modern vitreous china cistern for use where high level flushing is required.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Vitreous china
- Reversible fittings

Illustrated
S3955 Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)

Material
Vitreous China

Weight
Cistern 16.0kg

Standards
Vitreous china to BS 3402. Cistern to BS EN 14055

Special notes
Supports included. Cistern fittings are reversible.

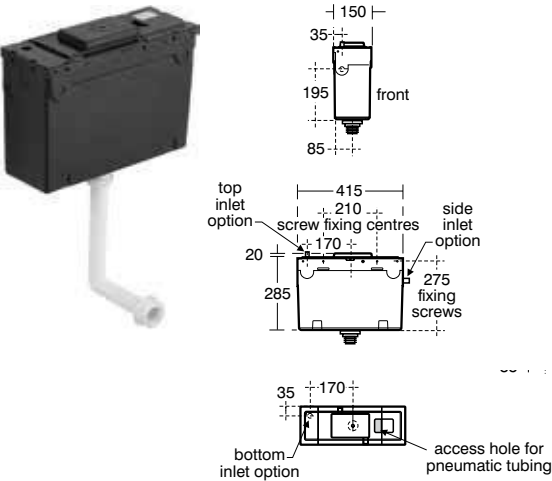


2 : 2 : 6 : 7

WCS

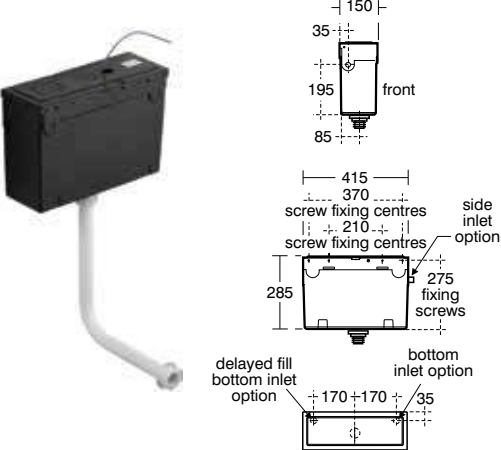
Conceala 2 dual flush cistern

Conceala 2 cistern and cover, 4.5/3 litre, pneumatic dual flush valve fittings, 1/2in ballvalve, side supply, internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, Simpla inlet connector



Conceala 2 single flush cistern

Conceala 2 ducted pneumatic valve cisterns in plastic are suitable for low level installation. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time. Single push button or lever operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Components pre-fitted
For dual flush push plates
Compact design

Illustrated
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

Material
Plastic

Weight
3.0kg

Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

Special notes
Cistern is supplied with 2 x 800mm lengths of plastic air tubes. Optional 3m lengths can be purchased where remote operation is required



ARMITAGE SHANKS

For push button operation
Components pre-fitted
Compact design

Illustrated
S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 4 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

Material
Plastic

Weight
3.0kg

Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options
S3622 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button

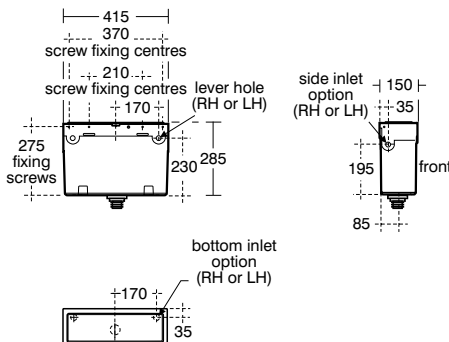
Special notes
Valve operated cisterns are supplied with an 800mm length of plastic air tube. An optional 3m length can be purchased where remote operation is required



WCS

Conceala 2 cisterns

Conceala 2 ducted pneumatic valve cisterns in plastic are suitable for low level installation. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time. Single push button or lever operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Components pre-fitted
Single 4.5 litre lever or sensor flush
Compact design

Illustrated
S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

Material
Plastic

Weight
Low Level Cistern 3.0kg
4.5 or 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg
4.5 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes
Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options
S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S4270 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve delay fill bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S3621 Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5 litre single flush syphon low level bottom supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, no lever
S4491AA Concept 2 lever 250mm
S4492AA Concept 2 lever 400mm external

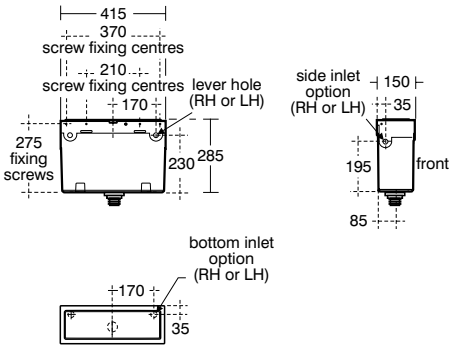
Special notes
If dimension A exceeds 150mm, full installation details must be specified



WCs

Conceala 2 cisterns

High level concealed cistern with lever and chain



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- High level
- Compact design
- Maximum 150mm wall thickness

Illustrated
S3626 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain

Material
 Plastic

Weight
 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes
 Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Standards
 Cistern to BS EN 14055

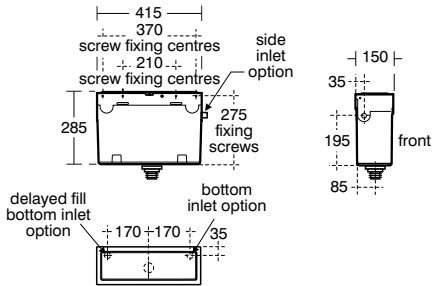
Special notes
 Chain pull mechanism for maximum wall thickness 150mm. If wall thickness exceeds 150mm full installation details must be supplied, see finger and palm push flush mechanisms



WCs

Conceala 2 single flush cisterns

Conceala 2 ducted cisterns in plastic. Supplied with flushing components pre-fitted to reduce installation time.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Components pre-fitted
- Single or dual flush push button options
- Low level

Illustrated
S3622 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button
S4512 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Material
 Plastic

Weight
 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg
 Finger push button 0.71kg

Finishes
 Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Standards
 Cistern to BS EN 14055

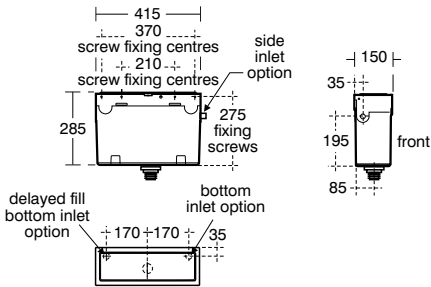
Special notes
 Cistern is supplied with 800mm length of plastic air tube. An optional 3m length can be purchased where remote operation is required



WCs

Conceala 2 cisterns

Conceala 2 ducted pneumatic valve cisterns in plastic are suitable for low level applications. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time, the cisterns are also suitable for furniture use. Single or dual flush push button operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Components pre-fitted
- Low level or furniture use
- Compact design

Illustrated
S3624 Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends
S4397 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns

Material
Plastic

Weight
6/4 Litre Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes
Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options
S3625 Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate
SV316 3 metre tube
E4437 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns
S4399 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns

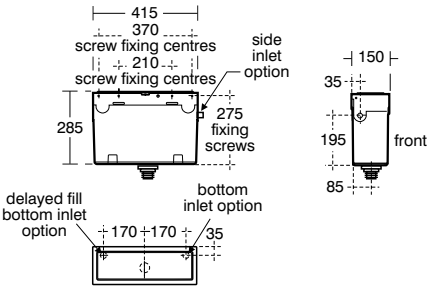
Special notes
Cistern is supplied with 2 x 800mm lengths of plastic air tubes. Optional 3m lengths can be purchased where remote operation is required



WCs

Sensorflow 21 compact WC flushing device

Hands free WC flushing control sensor with concealed cistern



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- Electronic flushing from mains water
- Hygienic
- Activated by waving hand
- DDA compliant

Illustrated
S3599 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern.

Material
Plastic

Weight
3.0kg

Finishes
Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Standards
Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options
S3589 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern
S3604 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern
S3599 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern

WCs

Conceala Cisterns Matrix

please use the following matrix to ensure you specify
the correct Conceala cistern and WC combination
and set the cistern at the correct height

WCs

Dual Flush

Back to Wall Conceala Cistern Guide

ARMITAGE SHANKS

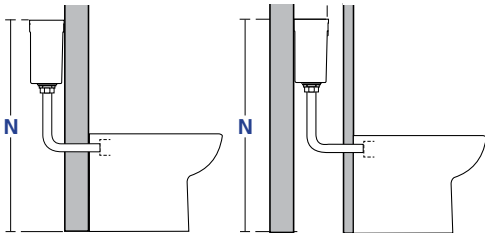
Use the guide below to select the correct Conceala cistern for your requirements and find the minimum installation height (N)

X Installation is not suitable

Flush Type	Dual Flush Button or Flush Plate						
Water Usage	4/2.6		4.5/3		6/4		
Inlet	SI	BI	SI	BI	TI	BI	BI
Conceala Code	S3643	S3636	S3643	S3636	S3624	S3553	S3625
Set Conceala at minimum height shown below							
Contour 21+ 700mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21+ 750mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21+ Raised height	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
Contour 21+ Standard height	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Contour 21 Splash 305mm schools	780	780	780	780	780	780	780
Contour 21 Splash 355mm schools	780	780	780	780	780	780	780
Perth	X	X	X	X	780	780	780
Profile 21	780	780	780	780	780	780	780
Sandringham 21	810	810	810	810	810	810	810

Installation Notes

Conceala cisterns are suitable for use between the minimum heights shown above (N) and a recommended height of 900mm (unless specified otherwise).



WCs

Single Flush 4.5 Litre

Back to Wall Conceala Cistern Guide

ARMITAGE SHANKS

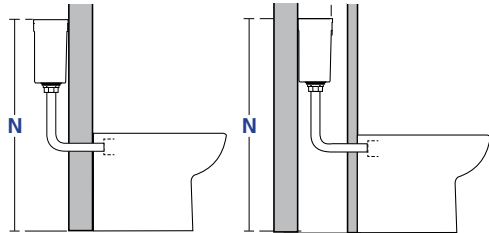
Use the guide below to select the correct conceala cistern for your requirements and find the minimum installation height (N)

X Installation is not suitable

Flush Type	Lever		Push Button		Sensorflow	
Inlet	SI	BI	SI	BI	SI	BI
Conceala Code	S3620	S3621	S3640	S4270	S3599	S3604
Set Conceala at minimum height shown below						
Contour 21+ 700mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21+ 750mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21+ Raised height	850	850	850	850	850	850
Contour 21+ Standard height	850	850	800	800	800	800
Contour 21 Splash 305mm schools	780	780	780	780	780	780
Contour 21 Splash 355mm schools	780	780	780	780	780	780
Perth	X	X	X	X	X	X
Profile 21	780	780	780	780	780	780
Sandringham 21	810	810	810	810	810	810

Installation Notes

Conceala cisterns are suitable for use between the minimum heights shown above (N) and a recommended height of 900mm (unless specified otherwise).



WCs

Single Flush 6 Litre

Back to Wall Conceala Cistern Guide

ARMITAGE SHANKS

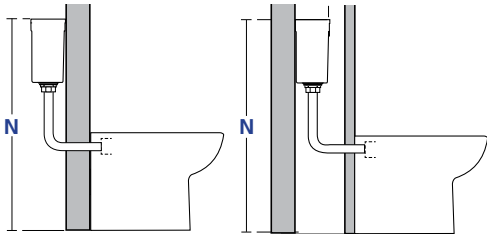
Use the guide below to select the correct Conceala cistern for your requirements and find the minimum installation height (N)

X Installation is not suitable

Flush Type	Lever		Push Button		Sensorflow	
Inlet	SI	BI	SI	BI	SI	BI
Conceala Code	S3620	S3621	S3622	S3623	S3589	
Set Conceala at minimum height shown below						
Contour 21+ 700mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	
Contour 21+ 750mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	
Contour 21+ Raised height	850	850	850	850	850	
Contour 21+ Standard height	850	850	800	800	800	
Contour 21 Splash 305mm schools	780	780	780	780	780	
Contour 21 Splash 355mm schools	780	780	780	780	780	
Perth	X	X	780	780	780	
Profile 21	780	780	780	780	780	
Sandringham 21	810	810	810	810	810	
Sentry 21	1035	1035	820	820	820	

Installation Notes

Conceala cisterns are suitable for use between the minimum heights shown above (N) and a recommended height of 900mm (unless specified otherwise).



WCs

Dual Flush

Wall Mounted Conceala Cistern Guide

ARMITAGE SHANKS

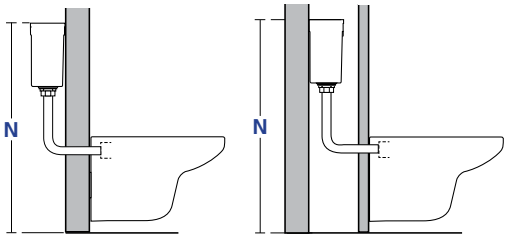
Use the guide below to select the correct Conceala cistern for your requirements and find the minimum installation height (N)

X Installation is not suitable

Flush Type	Dual Flush Button or Flush Plate						
Water Usage	4/2.6		4.5/3		6/4		
Inlet	SI	BI	SI	BI	TI	BI	BI
Conceala Code	S3643	S3636	S3643	S3636	S3624	S3553	S3625
Set Conceala at minimum height shown below							
Contour 21+ 700mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21+ 750mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21+ Standard projection	900	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21 Splash 355mm schools	780	780	780	780	780	780	780
Sandringham 21	970	970	970	970	810	810	810

Installation Notes

Conceala cisterns are suitable for use between the minimum heights shown above (N) and a recommended height of 900mm (unless specified otherwise).



WCs

Single Flush 4.5 Litre

Wall Mounted Conceala Cistern Guide

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Use the guide below to select the correct Conceala cistern for your requirements and find the minimum installation height (N)

X Installation is not suitable

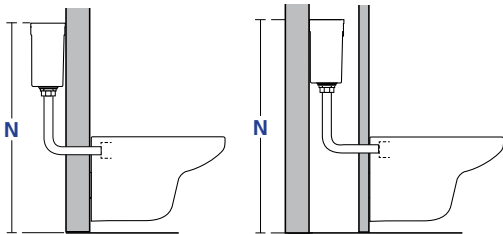
Flush Type	Lever		Push Button		Sensorflow	
	SI	BI	SI	BI	SI	BI
Inlet						
Conceala Code	S3620	S3621	S3640	S4270	S3599	S3604

Set Conceala at minimum height shown below

Contour 21+ 700mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21+ 750mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21+ Standard projection	900	900	900	900	900	900
Contour 21 Splash 355mm schools	920	920	920	920	780	780
Sandringham 21	970	970	910	910	910	910

Installation Notes

Conceala cisterns are suitable for use between the minimum heights shown above (N) and a recommended height of 900mm (unless specified otherwise).



WCs

Single Flush 6 Litre

Wall Mounted Conceala Cistern Guide

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Use the guide below to select the correct Conceala cistern for your requirements and find the minimum installation height (N)

X Installation is not suitable

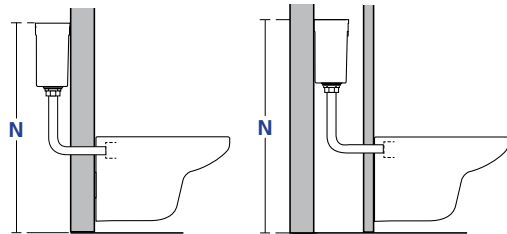
Flush Type	Lever		Push Button		Sensorflow	
	SI	BI	SI	BI	SI	BI
Inlet						
Conceala Code	S3620	S3621	S3622	S3623	S3589	

Set Conceala at minimum height shown below

Contour 21+ 700mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	
Contour 21+ 750mm projection	900	900	900	900	900	
Contour 21+ Standard projection	900	900	900	900	900	
Contour 21 Splash 355mm schools	780	780	780	780	780	
Sandringham 21	810	810	810	810	810	

Installation Notes

Conceala cisterns are suitable for use between the minimum heights shown above (N) and a recommended height of 900mm (unless specified otherwise).

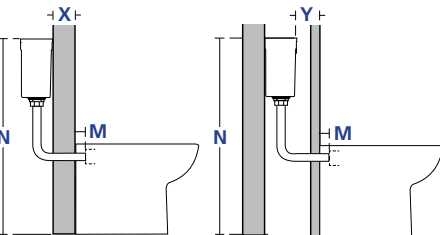


Conceala Cistern Installation

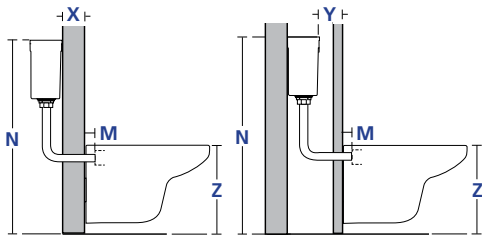
Setting the correct depth to allow for post installation maintenance

Conceala cisterns should not be installed any deeper than the dimensions shown below to ensure they can be serviced from the front after installation.

Back to Wall



Wall Mounted



Z 400 (Recommended height)
450 (Contour 21 products)

Lever & Flush Plate Limits	
With 250 & Spatula Levers & when lever supplied in tank	X or Y = 160
With E6020 Lever	X or Y = 28
With E6021 Lever	X or Y = 255
With Dual Flush Plate	X = 100 and Y = 295

Installation Notes

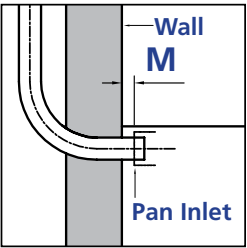
Conceala cistern heights below 900 can be achieved using E6020 and E6021 Levers.
For single flush push button operated cistern dimensions X and Y are limited by the flushbend.

Flush Bend Limits

Setting the correct depth to allow for Flush Bend

To calculate how deep you can install a Conceala cistern you also need to take into account the maximum length the flush pipe will extend to. This will be affected by the position of the inlet on the pan.

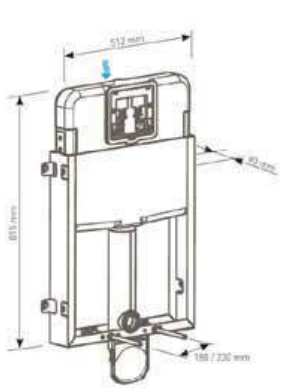
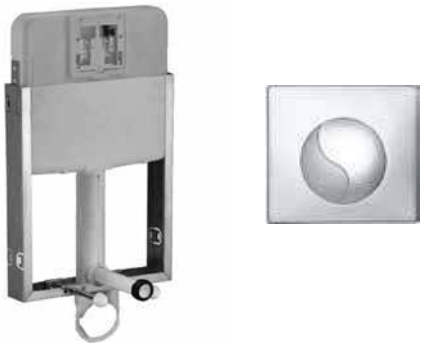
Use the calculation opposite to determine the maximum depth you can achieve.



Flush Bend Limits	
When N is between 780 and 810	X or Y = 185 -M
When N is greater than 810	X or Y = 295 -M

ECO W30 Build-in Cisterns

Build-in Tank dual flush mechanism (6/3 Lt) with galvanized frame, no control plate included



Domestic and commercial use
Ease of installation
Ease of maintenance

Illustrated
W3715 Build-in cistern with galvanized frame, without control plate.
W3716 Control plate, dual flush, chrome with Armitage Shanks logo.

Colours
Built-in cistern available in galvanized finish (67)
Plate available in chrome finish (AA)

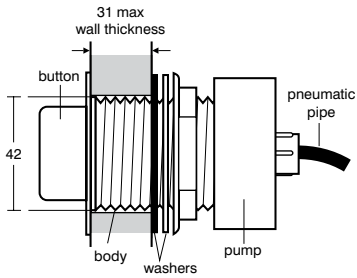
Special Notes
Possibility to flush at 4,5/3 litres with an easy-to-handle adjustment



WCs

Pneumatic Palm Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Chromium plated plastic
31mm maximum panel thickness

Illustrated
S4463 Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm thickness partition

Material
Chrome Plated Plastic

Weight
0.17kg

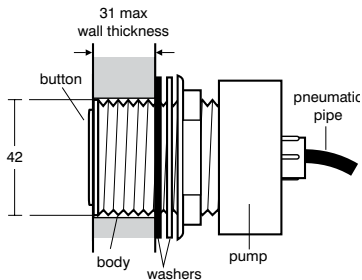
Colour
Chromium plated (AA)
Stainless steel (MY)

Options
S4513(MY) Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition



Pneumatic Finger Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti vandal
Durable design
31mm Maximum panel thickness

Illustrated
S4512(MY) Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

Material
Chrome Plated Brass

Weight
0.72kg

Colour
Chromium plated (AA)
Stainless steel (MY)

Options
S4464(AA) Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition



WCs

Pneumatic Finger Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless Steel
400mm maximum thickness

Illustrated
S4489 Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness

Material
Stainless Steel

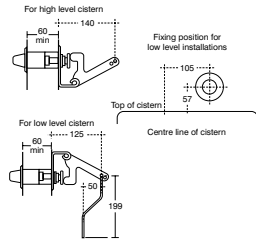
Weight
0.17kg

Colour
Stainless steel (MY)



Palm Push Button

Palm push buttons suitable for general use. Suitable for duct cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Palm push button
For use with ducted cisterns
Suitable for general use

Illustrated
S4450 Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness

Weight
0.19kg

Finishes
Chromium plated (AA)

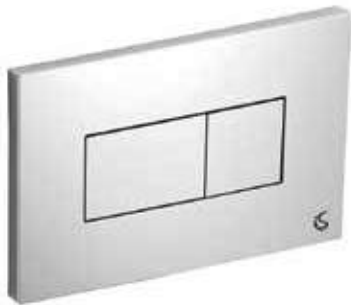
Options
S4452 Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness
S4453 Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness



WCs

Karisma Flush Plate

Flush plate suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns and in wall systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Chrome plated or satin chrome

Unbranded options

Pneumatic operated

Illustrated

E4465 Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome

Weight

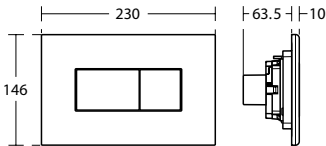
WC Actuator 1kg
Contemporary Flush Plate Dual Flush 0.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA), Ultra Steel (GN)
Satin Chrome (46), Light blue (36)
Red (GQ), Yellow (79)

Options

E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush, unbranded

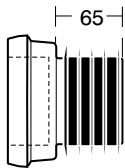


2 : 2 : 7 : 14

WCs

Outlet And Inlet Connectors

Plastic outlet connectors to connect WC trap spigot to soil pipe.



Note:

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Connectors

Extensions for 70cm and 75cm long WCs

Illustrated

S4325 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, straight

Material

Plastic

Weight

WC Outlet Connector 1.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

S4320 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, straight

S4326 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern, offset

S4505 Simpla Inlet Connector

S4303 Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet



Isolation Valves

Isolation valves, inlet and outlet each with compression nut and ring for 15mm copper tube, chrome plated



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Temporary isolators

Chrome plated

Illustrated

S9005 Isolation valve 1/2" with screwdriver control, inlet and outlet for 15mm copper

Weight

Isolator Valves 0.9kg
Isolator Valves 0.1kg

Finishes

Chromium plated (AA)

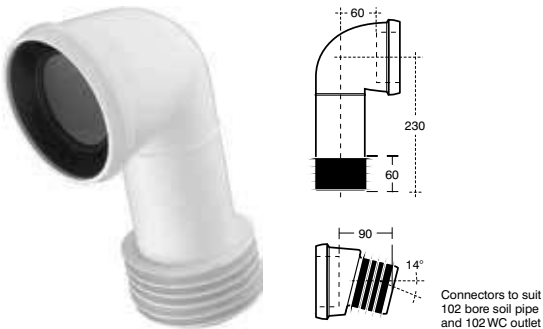


2 : 2 : 7 : 15

WCs

Panekta Connectors

Finned and plain plastic WC pan connectors for converting horizontal outlet WCs to S traps, P traps and turned P traps. Panekta connectors conform to BS 5627:1984



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

For horizontal outlets

Illustrated
S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Material
 Plastic

Weight
 0.5kg

Finishes
 White (01)

Standards
 Connectors to BS 5627

Illustrated
S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap
S4310 Panekta outlet Connector, plain pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

Flushpipes

A range of high level telescopic plastic flushpipes, in white, to suit back inlet WCs. Offsets are varied to suit different cistern outlets. For special requirements flushpipes are available for fixing clear of wall.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Telescopic

Variable heights

For back inlet WC's

Illustrated
S4601 Flushpipe telescopic, 1675mm and clip to suit Clena cistern and back inlet WC

Material
 Plastic

Weight
 1.5kg

Finishes
 Neutral / No Finish (67)

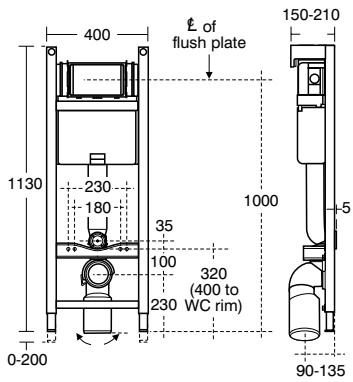


WCs

In-Wall Frames

1100mm high mechanical

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Mechanical or Pneumatic

Fast easy installation

Access through flushplate

Illustrated
E9324 In-wall system for WC, 1100mm high, mechanical front operation flushplate

Material
 Steel

Weight
 In-wall system for WC 13kg

Capacity
 6/3 litres dual flush
 Can be converted to 4,5/3

Finishes
 Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options
VV6385 River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in White (81), Chromium plated (84))
VV6590 Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in Chromium plated (44), Satin Chrome (46))

Special notes
 Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. Please check for lower flush volumes.

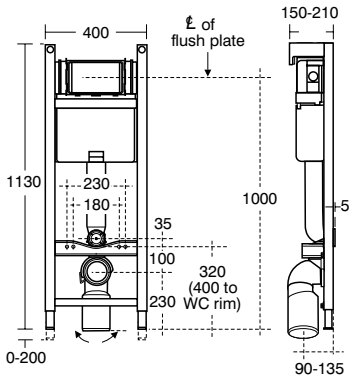


WCs

In-Wall Frames

1100mm high pneumatic

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling and quiet pneumatic operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Fast easy installation

Dual Flush

Quiet operation

Illustrated

E9327 In-wall system for WC, 1100mm high, pneumatic front operation flushplate

Material

Steel

Weight

In-wall system for WC 13kg

Capacity

6/3 litres dual flush
Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

E4465 Karisma flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chrome (AA), Satin chrome (GN))

VV6400 Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (84), Satin Chrome (86))

VV6398 Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws (Available in Chrome finish (64), Satin finish (66))

Special notes

Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. Please check for lower flush volumes.



2 : 2 : 7 : 18

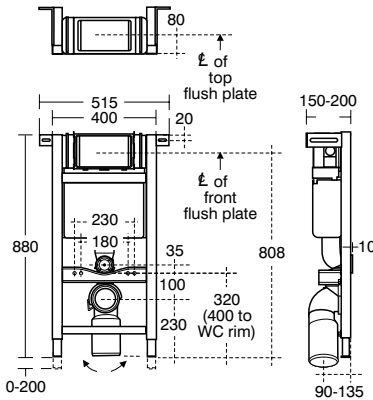
Armitage
Shanks

WCs

In-Wall Frames

880mm high mechanical

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Fast easy installation

Dual Flush

Quiet operation

Illustrated

E9325 In-wall system for WC, 880mm high, mechanical top or front operation flushplate

Material

Steel

Weight

In-wall system for WC 13kg

Capacity

6/3 litres dual flush
Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

VV6385 River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in White (81), Chromium plated (84))

VV6590 Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in Chromium plated (44), Satin Chrome (46))

Special notes

Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. Please check for lower flush volumes.



2 : 2 : 7 : 19

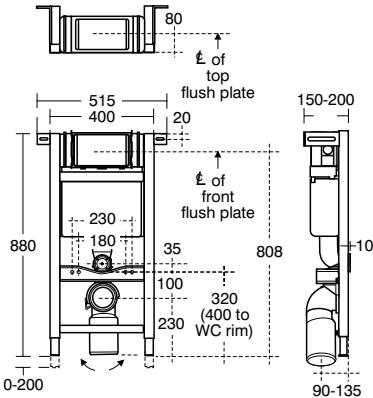
Armitage
Shanks

WCs

In-Wall Frames

880mm high pneumatic

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling and quiet pneumatic operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- Fast easy installation
- Dual Flush
- Quiet operation

Illustrated
E9328 In-wall system for WC, 880mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flushplate

Material
 Steel

Weight
 In-wall system for WC 13kg

Capacity
 6/3 litres dual flush
 Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes
 Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

- Options**
VV6400 Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (84), Satin Chrome (86))
E4465 Karisma flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (04), Satin Chrome (06))
VV6398 Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws (Available in Chrome finish (64), Satin finish (66))

Special notes
 Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. Please check for lower flush volumes.

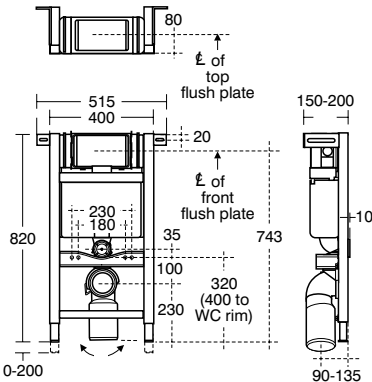


WCs

In-Wall Frames

820mm high mechanical

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- Fast easy installation
- Dual Flush
- Quiet operation

Illustrated
E9326 In-wall system for WC, 820mm high, mechanical top or front operation flushplate

Material
 Steel

Weight
 In-wall system for WC 15kg

Capacity
 6/3 litres dual flush
 Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes
 Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

- Options**
VV6385 River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in White (81), Chromium plated (84))
VV6590 Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in Chromium plated (44), Satin Chrome (46))

Special notes
 Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. *Please check for lower flush volumes.



WCs

In-Wall Frames

820mm high pneumatic

WC in wall frames provide a simple answer to installing wall mounted WCs in a secure frame that incorporates a built in cistern. Quiet filling and quiet pneumatic operation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Fast easy installation

Dual Flush

Quiet operation

Illustrated

E9329 In-wall system for WC, 820mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flushplate

Material

Steel

Weight

In-wall system for WC 15kg

Capacity

6/3 litres dual flush
Can be converted to 4.5/3

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

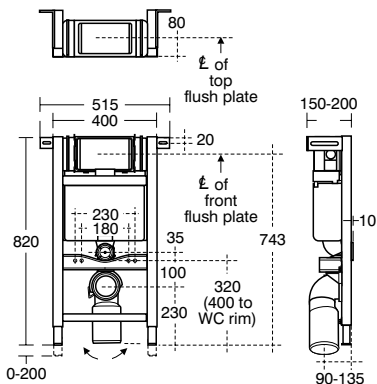
VV6400 Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (84), Satin Chrome (86))

E4465 Karisma flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (04), Satin Chrome (06))

VV6398 Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws (Available in Chrome finish (64), Satin finish (66))

Special notes

Suitable for use with any Ideal Standard or Armitage WC at 6 litre flush. *Please check for lower flush volumes.



WCs
Seats

Bakasan 305 Schools

Bakasan open front seat in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Use with Junia 305 school pan

Available in red and black

For school use

Illustrated

S4072 Bakasan seat no cover open front plastic pillars schools pattern

Material

Plastic

Weight

2.4kg

Finishes

Black (66)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254



Bakasan 355 Schools

An open front seat with no cover in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Use with Senia 355 school pan

For school use

Conforms to BS 1254

Illustrated

S4071 Bakasan seat no cover open front plastic pillars

Material

Plastic

Weight

1.9kg

Finishes

Black (66)

Red (GQ)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254



Bakasan

Bakasan is a range of plastic ring seats and covers conforming to BS 1254. Suitable for back-to-wall WCs where standard pillars are inaccessible as well as for free standing types.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Conforms to BS 1254

With cover or no cover option

Stainless steel rod

Illustrated

S4060 Bakasan seat and cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fixing hinges

Material

Plastic

Weight

2.1kg

Finishes

White (01)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Special notes

Fixing allows adjustment between 15cm and 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC



Bakasan

Bakasan seat, no cover with stainless steel rod and chrome plated metal or plastic pillar hinges



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Chrome plated and plastic pillars

Available in White and Dark Blue

Conforms to BS 1254

Illustrated

S4062 Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and plastic top fix hinges

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

White (01)

Blue (36)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Options

S4063 Bakasan seat no cover with stainless steel rod and metal top fix hinges (Also in Blue (36))



Contour 21 standard seat

A range of seats in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Conform to BS 1254
With no cover or cover option

Illustrated

S4065 Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges

Material

Plastic

Weight

1.2kg

Finishes

White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Black (66), Red (GQ)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Options

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Also in Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN))



Contour 21 schools seat 355

A range of seats in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

For schools and public buildings
355mm high WC pan ONLY
Choice of colours

Illustrated

S4059 Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges

Weight

1.6kg

Finishes

White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Options

S4058 Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))



Contour 21 schools seat 305

A range of seats in plastic for use in schools and public buildings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Conform to BS 1254
With no cover or cover option

Illustrated

S4056 Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))

Material

Plastic

Weight

2.3kg

Finishes

White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Black (66), Red (GQ)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Options

S4057 Contour 21 toilet seat no cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))



Contour 21 schools seat 355

A range of seats in plastic for use in schools.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

For schools and public buildings
355mm high WC pan ONLY
Choice of colours

Illustrated

S4058 Contour 21 toilet seat and cover for 355mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges

Weight

3.2kg

Finishes

White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254



WCs

Contour 21+ thin seat

Contour 21+ slim seat and cover for use with standard projection, standard height pans for non clinical use.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contemporary slim design
Slow close

Illustrated

S0670 Contour 21+ slow close seat and cover with top fix hinges

Material

Plastic

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254



Contour 21 Splash schools seat 355

A range of bright coloured school washroom toilet seats for use with 355 Contour 21 Splash WC range. Made from heavy duty polypropylene to withstand tough usage.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Available in 4 bright colour options

Easy open lid handle

Seat only options

Durable polypropylene

Illustrated

S4536 Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 355mm bowls

Material

Plastic

Weight

2.7kg

Finishes

Available in Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36), White (01)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Options

S4545 Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls



WCs

Contour 21 Splash schools seat 305

A range of bright coloured school washroom toilet seats for use with the 305 Contour 21 Splash WC range. Made from heavy duty polypropylene to withstand tough usage.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Available in 4 bright colour options
Support handles on seat for young children

Durable Polypropylene

Seat only Options

Easy open lid handle

Illustrated

S4533 Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 305mm bowls

Weight

2.7kg

Finishes

Available in Yellow (79), Red (GQ), Light Blue (36), White (01)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254

Options

S4542 Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 305mm bowl

Dania

A plastic seat with chrome plated hinges and no cover.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Seat and cover option available

No cover

Available in White and Dark Blue

Illustrated

S6605 Dania seat only no cover (Also in Blue (36))

Material

Plastic

Weight

2.5kg

Finishes

White (01)

Standards

Seat to BS 1254



WCs

Orion Plus

This lightweight seat and cover produced from high impact plastic designed for durability and economy.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Lightweight seat and cover

No cover option available

Illustrated

S4032 Orion Plus seat and cover with metal pillars

Material

High Impact Plastic

Weight

1.8kg

Finishes

White (01)

Special notes

Fixings allow adjustment between 15cm and 18cm nominal centres. Seat projection can be adjusted to suit the WC



Washbasins



Pedestal and Wall	2:3:1
Semi-countertop	2:3:2
Countertop	2:3:3
Under-countertop	2:3:4
Vessel	2:3:5
Handrinse	2:3:6
Fittings	2:3:7

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

Washbasins

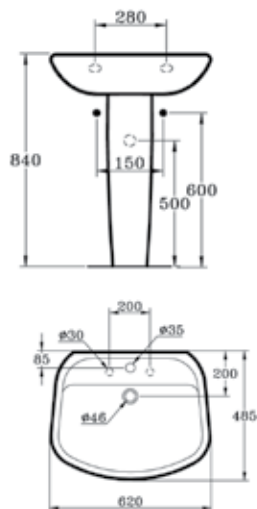
Pedestal and Wall

Washbasins

Cassara

62

Washbasin 62 x 48,5cm.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Semi or full pedestal options

Illustrated

G386201 Cassara wash basin 62x48,5 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes

E740001 Floor Standing Pedestal

E749201 Semi Pedestal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

62cm Washbasin 17Kg

Pedestal 10.4Kg

Semi Pedestal 8.5Kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Special notes

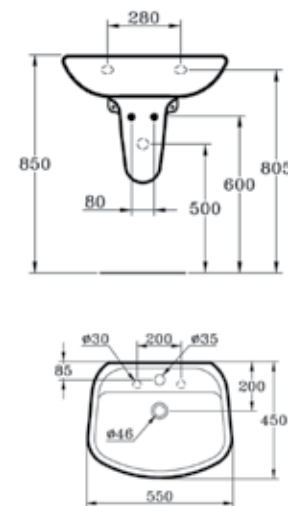
Washbasin wall mounted

Washbasins

Cassara

55

Washbasin 55 x 45cm.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Semi or full pedestal options

Illustrated

G385501 Cassara wash basin 55x45 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes

E740001 Floor Standing Pedestal

E749201 Semi Pedestal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

62cm Washbasin 14Kg

Pedestal 10.4Kg

Semi Pedestal 8.5Kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted



2 : 3 : 1 : 2

Armitage
Shanks



2 : 3 : 1 : 3

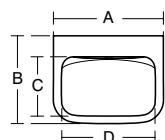
Armitage
Shanks

Washbasins

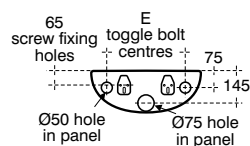
Contour 21

60 - 50 back outlet

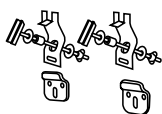
Washbasin available in 50cm and 60cm, with no taphole and handrinse version. Contour 21 is a washbasin specially designed for use with ducted services and incorporating the added advantage of back outlet, concealing the waste pipe and fixings.



A	B	C	D	E	G
500	400	270	425	360	185
600	480	340	500	450	195



back view showing fixing in panels



S9112

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, hospital and healthcare use

Two sizes and handrinse version

Designed for ducted panel services

Concealed back outlet

Optional integral sensor spouts

Illustrated

S2154 Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

A6243 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

S8750 Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S9112 Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.8kg

Bib Mixer 4.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402

Options

S2155 Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

Special notes

Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users 680-700 for wheelchair users.

Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor are suitable for panel thickness up to 18mm



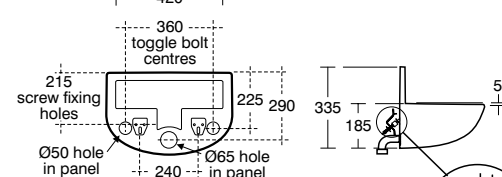
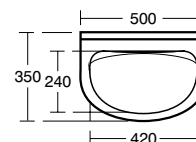
2 : 3 : 1 : 4

Washbasins

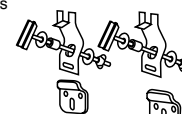
Contour 21

50 back outlet upstand

LB H M hospital pattern basin, with 150mm upstand and integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug.



back view showing fixing in panels



S9112

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medium hospital pattern basin

Washing under running water

Fully concealed services

Illustrated

S2144 Contour 21 50cm back outlet washbasin, with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout

A6252 Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, fitted with interchangeable Armitage Bioguard outlet

S8750 Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S9112 Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 14.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

A4846 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

A4847 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link

A4845 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

Special notes

Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor are suitable for panel thickness up to 18mm. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers with additional toggle bolt and clips when panel mounted. Suitable TB H6 wall mounted taps will need to be positioned sufficiently above the upstand to a maximum of 200mm from base of outlet to lip of washbasin.



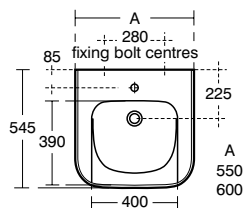
2 : 3 : 1 : 5

Washbasins

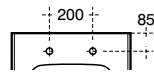
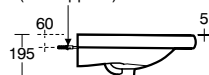
Contour 21

60 - 55 accessible

Contour 21 accessible 60cm and 55cm washbasins are designed specifically to allow people using wheelchairs access to the washbasin wash area. Innovative hand hold facility around front rim of basin.



E0157 wall fixing set (not supplied)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

Provides knee clearances

Available in two sizes

Ergonomic design

Innovative hand hold facility

Option for wall or panel fixing

Illustrated

S2168 Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow

E0157 Wall fixing set

A4169 Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

S8733 Waste 1 1/4" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

E0079 Trap 1 1/4" Contemporary metal bottle

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

60cm Washbasin 17.6kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31. Conforms to Doc M and HTM 04

Options

S2169 Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

S2167 Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, no tapholes with overflow

S2165 Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow

S2164 Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, no tapholes with overflow

S2166 Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157



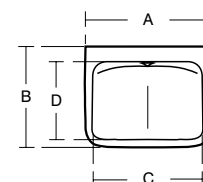
2 : 3 : 1 : 6

Washbasins

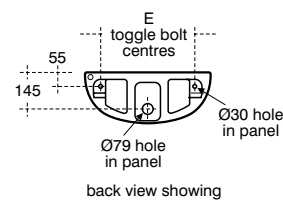
Contour 21+

60 - 50 back outlet

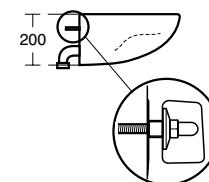
Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system. This basin also includes an anti-splash 'fin' feature.



	A	B	C	D	E
50cm	500	400	435	310	375
60cm	600	480	520	385	475



back view showing fixing in panel



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, hospital and healthcare use

Two sizes and handrinse version

Designed for ducted panel services

Concealed back outlet

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New easy fixation

Anti-splash feature

Illustrated

S0430 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout

S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set

S0386 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for wall mounted basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 13.0kg

60cm Washbasin 15.0kg

Basin Mixer 4.0kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0444 Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze

Special notes

Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users 680-700 for wheelchair users.

Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ fixation set.



2 : 3 : 1 : 7

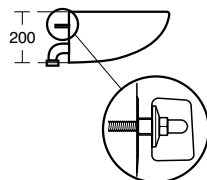
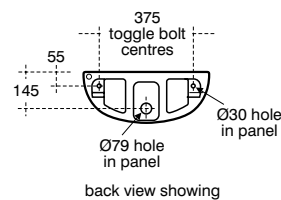
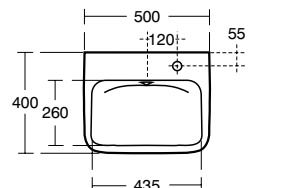
Washbasins

Contour 21+ 50 back outlet

Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



SmartGuard*



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, hospital and healthcare use

40cm handrinse version available

Designed for ducted panel services

Concealed back outlet

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New easy fixation

Left and right hand taphole options

Illustrated

S0432 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

A6791 Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin

S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set

S0387 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 13.0kg

Basin Mixer 2.5kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0431 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

Special notes

Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users, 680-700 for wheelchair users.

Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 fixation set.

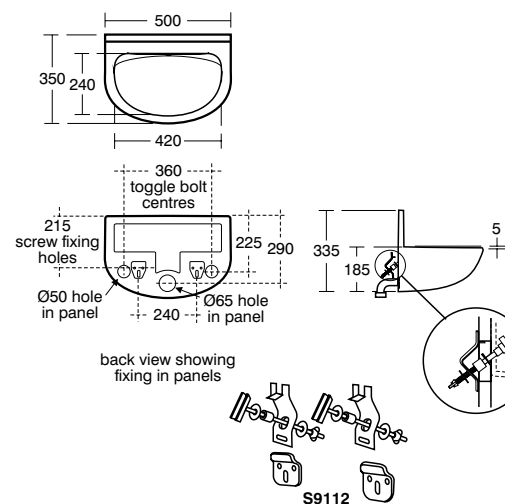


2 : 3 : 1 : 8

Washbasins

Contour 21 50 back outlet upstand

LB H M hospital pattern basin, with 150mm upstand and integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medium hospital pattern basin

Washing under running water

Fully concealed services

Illustrated

S2144 Contour 21 50cm back outlet washbasin, with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout

A6252 Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, fitted with interchangeable Armitage Bioguard outlet

S8750 Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S9112 Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 14.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

A4846 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

A4847 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link

A4845 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

Special notes

Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor are suitable for panel thickness up to 18mm. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers with additional toggle bolt and clips when panel mounted. Suitable TB H6 wall mounted taps will need to be positioned sufficiently above the upstand to a maximum of 200mm from base of outlet to lip of washbasin.



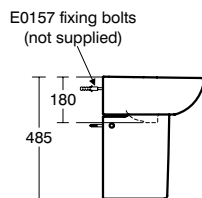
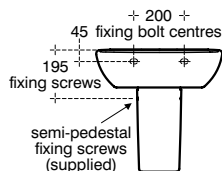
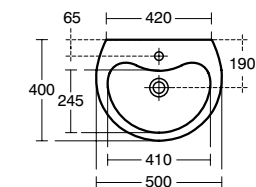
2 : 3 : 1 : 9

Washbasins

Contour 21 Splash

50 schools

Specially designed basins for schools combine fun shapes with practical ergonomic designs for easy cleaning.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Key Stage 2

Fun shaped design

1 or 2 tap hole options

Semi pedestal option

Illustrated

S2690 Contour 21 Splash 50cm Schools basin with overflow - one taphole

S2994 Contour 21 Splash semi pedestal for 50cm basins

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 11.5kg

Semi-pedestal 5.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

B8262 Piccolo 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8900 Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring

Special notes

Recommended fixing heights (floor to front rim); Nursery use 600mm Infant use 700mm Junior use 750mm Senior/adult use 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using E015767 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E006267 fixing set.

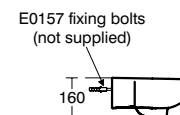
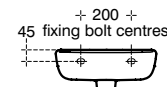
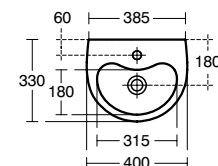


Washbasins

Contour 21 Splash

40 schools

Specially designed basins for schools combine fun shapes with practical ergonomic designs for easy cleaning.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Key stage 1

Fun shaped design

1 or 2 tap hole options

Illustrated

S2635 Contour 21 Splash 40cm Schools basin with overflow - one taphole

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 7.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S2636 Contour 21 Splash 40cm Schools basin with overflow - two tapholes

B8262 Piccolo 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

S8900 Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring

S8733 Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8800 Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

Special notes

Recommended fixing heights (floor to front rim); Nursery use 600mm Infant use 700mm Junior use 750mm Senior/adult use 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using E015767 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E006267 fixing set

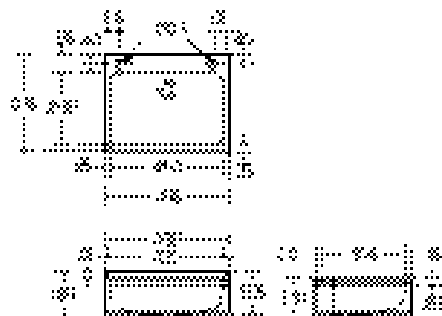


Washbasins

Denholm 2

46 wall hung

New style approximately 46cm vandal resistant washbasin



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti Vandal
Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S2625 Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste, complete with semi-shroud

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

6cm Washbasin 3.8kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

Options

S2626 Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

S2627 Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

Special notes

Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



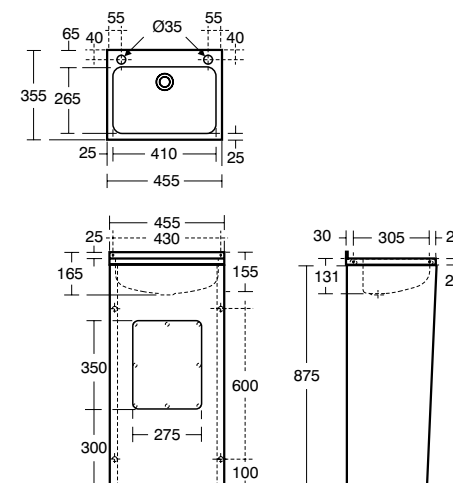
2 : 3 : 1 : 12

Washbasins

Denholm 2

46 with shroud

New style approximately 46cm vandal resistant washbasin. Stainless steel sheet washbasin can be fitted with a shroud to conceal plumbing fittings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless Steel
Anti Vandal
Duct or Surface fixing

Illustrated

S2625 Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S2992 Denholm 2 washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

46cm Washbasin 3.8kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

Options

S2626 Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

S2627 Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

S2993 Shroud for duct fixing

Special notes

Earthing tag and brackets included please specify the type of shroud. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



2 : 3 : 1 : 13

Washbasins

Kingsley

65

Washbasin 65 x 48 cm.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Semi or full pedestal options

Illustrated

G4965 Kingsley basin 65 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole

J4678 Kingsley floor standing pedestal for basins 65/55 cm

J5031 Kingsley semi pedestal large for basins 65/55 cm, with fixing screws

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

65mm Washbasin 17.5kg

Pedestal 12.0kg

Semi pedestal 11.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

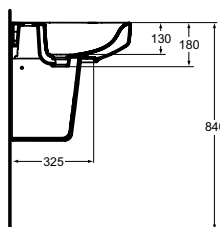
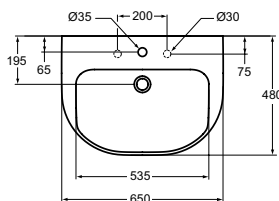
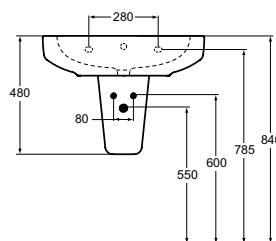
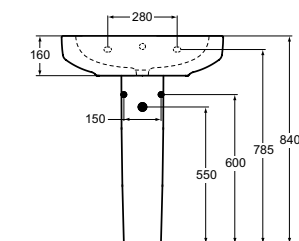
Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Options

K710767 Fixation screws

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using fixation screws



2 : 3 : 1 : 14

Washbasins

Kingsley

55

Washbasin 55 x 48 cm.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Semi or full pedestal options

Illustrated

G4955 Kingsley basin 55 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole

J4678 Kingsley floor standing pedestal for basins 65/55 cm

J5031 Kingsley semi pedestal large for basins 65/55 cm, with fixing screws

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

55mm Washbasin 16.0kg

Pedestal 12.0kg

Semi pedestal 11.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402,

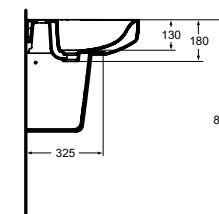
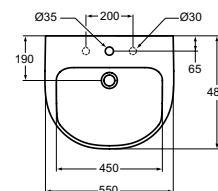
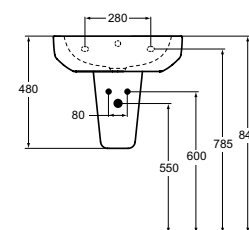
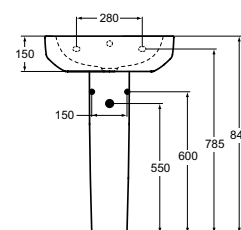
Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Options

K710767 Fixation screws

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using fixation screws



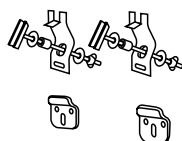
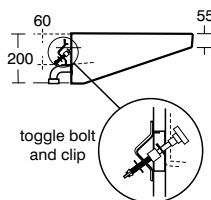
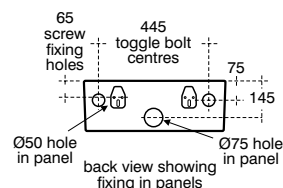
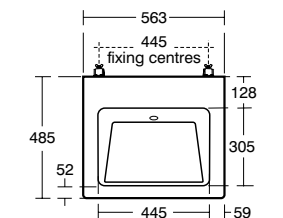
2 : 3 : 1 : 15

Washbasins

Leadenhall

55 back outlet

Designed by Richard Rogers Partnership for any future landmark building.



S9112

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Streamline design

Concealed back outlet

Easy to clean

Illustrated

S2058 Leadenhall 55cm washbasin back outlet, no tapholes

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

S8750 Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S9112 Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Fine Fire Clay

Weight

55cm Washbasin 20.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

A4184 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, link

A4182 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

A4183 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, mains (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

A4850 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link

A4848 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor suitable for panel thickness up to 18mm. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



Washbasins

Mayfair

75

Washbasin 75 x 55cm.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Semi or full pedestal options

Illustrated

G547501 Mayfair wash basin 75x55 cm, central tap hole punched

K005801 Floor Standing Pedestal

K007101 Semi Pedestal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

75cm Washbasin 18.8Kg

Floor Standing Pedestal 10.5Kg

Semi Pedestal 8Kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

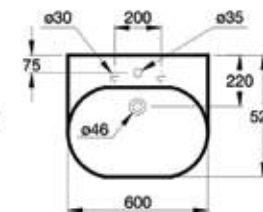
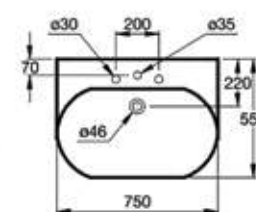
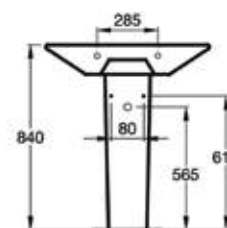
Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Special notes

Washbasin



2 : 3 : 1 : 16

2 : 3 : 1 : 17

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

Washbasins

Mayfair

60

Washbasin 60 x 52cm.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Semi or full pedestal options

Illustrated

G546001 Mayfair wash basin 60x52 cm, central tap hole punched

K005801 Floor Standing Pedestal

K007101 Semi Pedestal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

60cm Washbasin 16.5Kg

Floor Standing Pedestal 10.5Kg

Semi Pedestal 8Kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

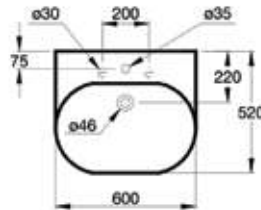
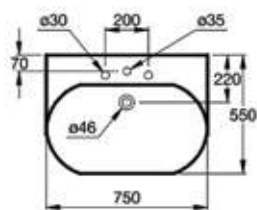
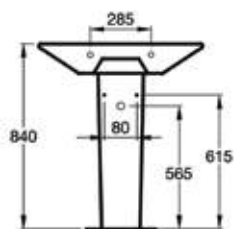
Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Special notes

Washbasin



2 : 3 : 1 : 18

Washbasins

Portman 21

55 - 50

Extension to the Portman range, modern design in vitreous China most suited to pedestal and semi-pedestal fixing.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

2 sizes 50 & 55cm with 1 or 2 taphole options

Illustrated

S2478 Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow

S2989 Portman 21 full pedestal

B9135 Piccolo 21 single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm Washbasin 13.8kg

Full pedestal 6.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2479 Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

S2991 Portman 21 semi-pedestal

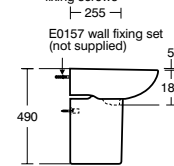
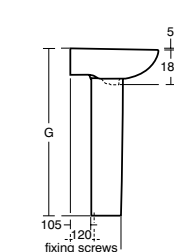
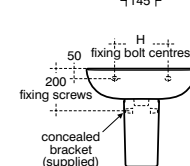
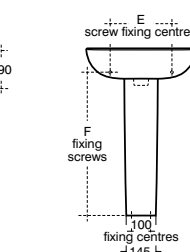
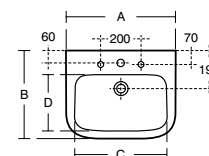
S2481 Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow

S2482 Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set with semi pedestal fixed to wall with brackets supplied or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied)



A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
550	440	460	280	315	720	835	280
500	420	420	265	250	715	830	190



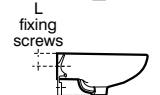
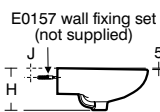
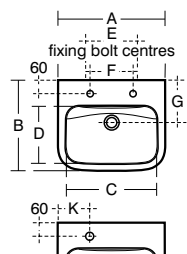
2 : 3 : 1 : 19

Washbasins

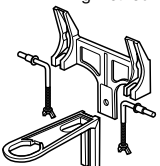
Portman 21

60 - 50 - 40

Modern design washbasin in vitreous China in 3 sizes, 60cm, 50cm and 40cm.



Alternative wall bracket fixing method



S9137/S9138

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
400	365	335	215	200	100	190	175	45	150	125
500	420	420	265	240	200	195	195	45	150	125
600	480	505	315	280	200	195	200	60	200	145

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and domestic use

Anti Vandal applications

Three sizes available

With or without overflow

5 taphole options for 50cm basin

Option for wall or panel fixing set

Illustrated

S2309 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
E0157 Wall fixing set

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

B8262 Piccolo 21 inclined washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

S8800 Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E0062 Panel fixing set

S9137 Basin bracket for 50 and 60cm basins

S9138 Basin bracket for 40cm basin

(Please see Portman 21 variants page)

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 panel fixing set. Alternatively washbasin can be wall or panel mounted using S9137 or S9138 brackets








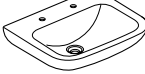
















Washbasins

Portman 21 Variants

60 - 50 - 40

Modern design washbasin in vitreous China in 3 sizes, 60cm, 50cm and 40cm.

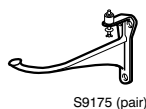
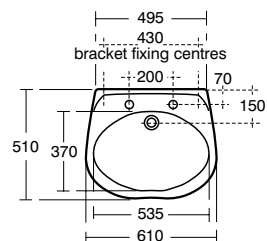
40cm	50cm	60cm	
 S2317	 S2309	 S2257	2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
 S2313*	 S2310		2 tapholes with overflow, no chainstay hole *170mm between tap hole centres
 S2158	 S2253	 S2294	2 tapholes no overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2314	 S2254	 S2298	One right hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2159	 S2308		One left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2157	 S2311	 S2256	One central taphole (for monoblock) with overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2315	 S2252	 S2293	One centre taphole (for monoblock) no overflow, no chainstay hole
 S2156	 S2251	 S2255	No tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole

Washbasins

Salonex

61 hairdressers

Shampoo washbasin for hairdressing salons and health and welfare centres. Available with two tapholes at 20cm centres.



S9175 (pair)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Specialist use

Hairdressing salons

Health and welfare

Illustrated

S2300 Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes

S7450 Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve. (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)

S8730 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid

S8900 Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring

S9175 Salonex brackets, screw to wall, Aluminium alloy

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

61cm Washbasin 14.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using S9175 support brackets



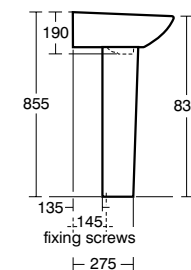
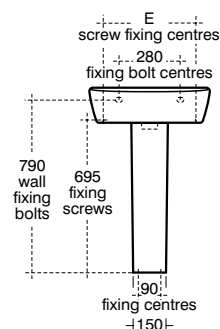
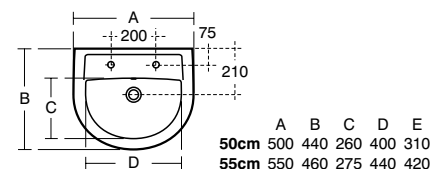
2 : 3 : 1 : 22

Washbasins

Sandringham 21

55 - 50

Sandringham 21 washbasin suitable for pedestal or wall fixing. Available with 1 centre taphole or 2 tapholes at 20cm centres.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Pedestal or wall mounted

Taphole and chainstay options

Part of Sandringham 21 suite

Illustrated

E8951 Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole

E8976 Sandringham 21 full pedestal

B9865 Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

S8800 Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S8950 Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm Washbasin 16.0kg

Full pedestal 10.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E8949 Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole

E8962 Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 1 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole

E8945 Sandringham 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole

E8946 Sandringham 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole

E0157 Wall fixing set

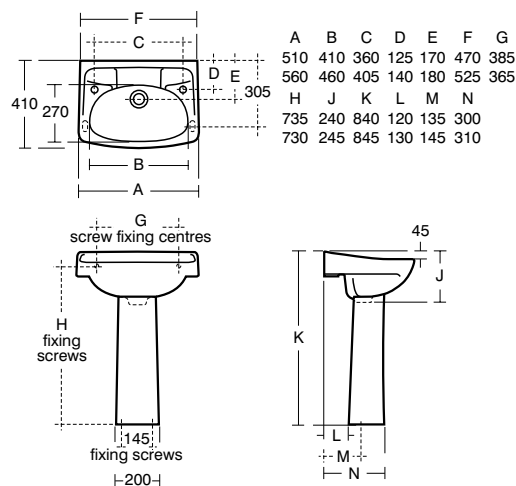
Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied)



2 : 3 : 1 : 23

A white ceramic pedestal sink with a rectangular basin. It features two chrome faucets, one on each side, and a central drain with a vertical overflow pipe. The sink is mounted on a tall, tapered pedestal.



Two sizes

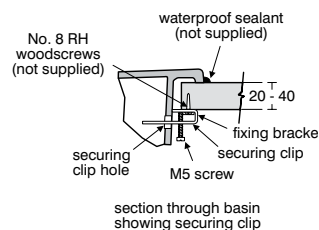
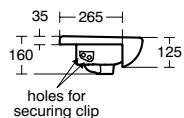
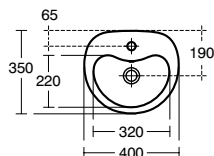
Washbasin wall mounted using S9110 hangers and S9145 bracket (when appropriate) or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied). Note: A pop up waste cannot be fitted when using S9145 bracket



Washbasins

Contour 21 Splash 40 semi-countertop

Compact semi-countertop basin perfect for new school washrooms or washroom refurbishment. The size allows for more basins in a run.



section through basin showing securing clip



2 : 3 : 2 : 2

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Primary or nursery
Fun shaped design
Part of an extensive range
Space saving design

Illustrated

S0436 Contour 21 Splash 40cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets
S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

40cm Washbasin 8.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

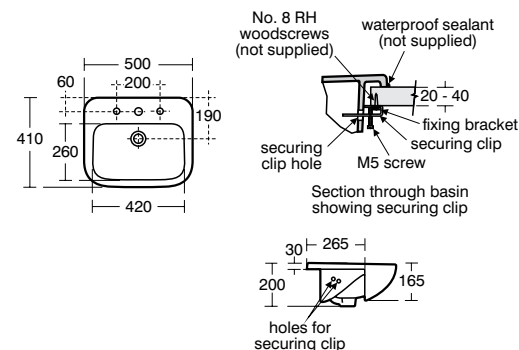
Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)

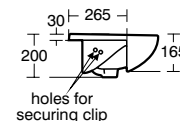
Washbasins

Profile 21 50 semi-countertop

Profile 21 practical and versatile vanity washbasin for use in fitted furniture, vanity units and countertops. No overflow versions for healthcare applications.



Section through basin showing securing clip



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
1 and 2 taphole options

Illustrated

S2492 Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole
B8261 Piccolo 21 single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator, anti-vandal outlet, optional flow straightener, flexible tails
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Fine Fire Clay

Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2494 Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole
S2495 Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole
S2493 Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole no overflow or chainstay hole
S2588 Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



2 : 3 : 2 : 3

Semi-countertop

Washbasins

Washbasins

Sandringham 21

50 semi-countertop

Sandringham 21 general purpose 50cm semi-countertop washbasin providing stylish and cost effective solutions.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Single or 2 taphole options

No chainstay hole version

Economical

Illustrated

E8959 Sandringham 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

B9865 Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

S8800 Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 13.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

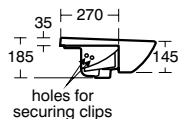
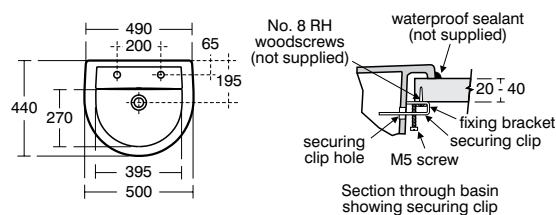
Options

E8958 Sandringham 21 50cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole

E8961 Sandringham 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



2 : 3 : 2 : 4

2 : 3 : 3 : 1

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

Countertop

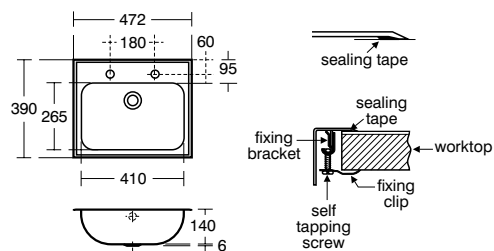
Washbasins

Washbasins

Berwick 2

47 countertop

New inset countertop wash basin in Stainless Steel. Self rimming for fixing into countertops with clips provided. commercial use in schools, public buildings and anti-vandal areas.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Countertop fixing

Stainless Steel

Complete with waste and overflow

Illustrated

S2628 Berwick 2 stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl, 1¼" combined chain waste & plug overflow, with fixing kit
B8262 Piccolo Z1 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle
S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Stainless Steel Washbasin 2.8kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

Special notes

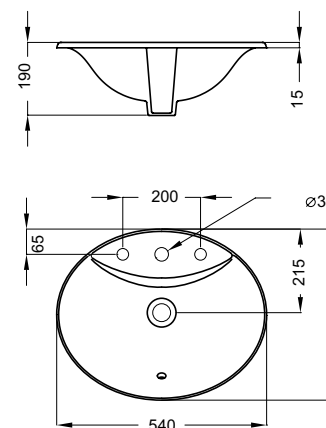
Washbasin mounted on countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA

Washbasins

Kensington

54 countertop

Countertop washbasin 54 x 44cm.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Affordable design

Illustrated

X0371 Kensington countertop basin 54 x 44cm with 1 taphole

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

54cm Washbasin 7.6Kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Special Notes

Self rimming for drop-in installations as per template supplied, using joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



2 : 3 : 3 : 2

Armitage
Shanks



2 : 3 : 3 : 3

Armitage
Shanks

Countertop

Washbasins

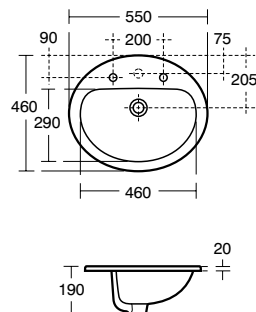
Countertop

Washbasins

Orbit 21

55 countertop

Countertop washbasin in vitreous China for use in worktop or vanity top. Available with 2 tapholes at 20cm centres or with single taphole for monoblock fitting. Also available 1 or 2 taphole without overflow or chainstay hole for hygienic healthcare countertop applications.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
1 or 2 taphole

[No overflow for extra hygiene versions](#)

Illustrated

S2486 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow

B8261 Piccolo 21 basin dual control 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm Washbasin 9.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2488 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

S2487 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow

S2490 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole

S2489 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole

S2513 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole, no logo

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied, joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



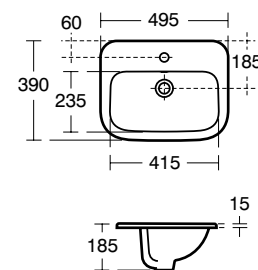
2 : 3 : 3 : 4

Washbasins

Planet 21

50 countertop

Countertop washbasin in vitreous China for use in worktop or vanity top. Available with 2 tapholes at 20cm centres or with single taphole for monoblock fitting.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use
1 or 2 taphole versions

Illustrated

S2484 Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 7.6kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2485 Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied, joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



2 : 3 : 3 : 5

Washbasins

Sandringham 21

50 countertop

Sandringham 21 general purpose countertop washbasin providing a stylish and cost effective solution, with options for 1 or 2 tapholes, with or without chainstay hole.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Economical

Single or 2 tapholes

2 taphole with or without chainstay hole

Illustrated

E8952 Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole with overflow, no chainstay hole

B9868 Sandringham 21 dual control 1 taphole basin mixer with pop-up waste

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 7.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

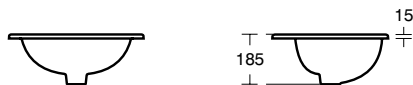
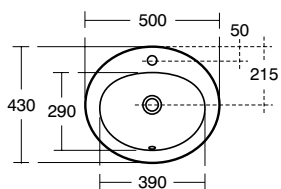
Options

E8953 Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

E8954 Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole

Special notes

Self-rimming for drop-in installation as per template supplied, joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



Washbasins

Troon 2

stainless steel

Countertop washbasin in vandal resistant stainless steel can also be fixed using clips provided as under-countertop washbasin.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Countertop or under-counter

Fixing clips provided

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S2629 Troon 2 washbasin 39cm complete with 1½" waste and fixing clips, no overflow

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

stainless steel

Weight

Washbasin 2.6kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

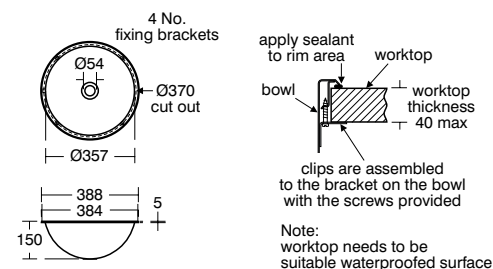
20 gauge stainless steel conforming to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

Options

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

Special notes

Washbasin supplied with earthing tag & mounted on or under countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance



2 : 3 : 3 : 6

Armitage
Shanks



2 : 3 : 3 : 7

Armitage
Shanks

Washbasins

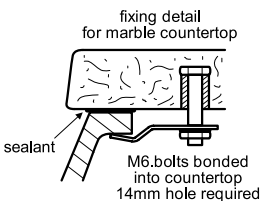
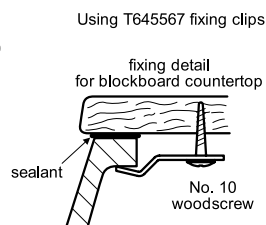
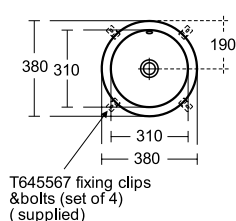
Under-countertop

Washbasins

Cherwell 21

38 - 48 under-countertop

Round under-countertop washbasin with overflow.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Modern round design

Illustrated

S2687 Cherwell 21 round 38cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow
A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains
S8722 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8920 Trap 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Fine Fire Clay

Weight

48cm Washbasin 7.2kg
 38cm Washbasin 5.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2688 Cherwell 21 round 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow
A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))
A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



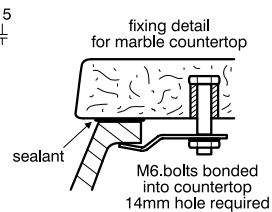
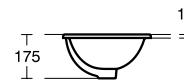
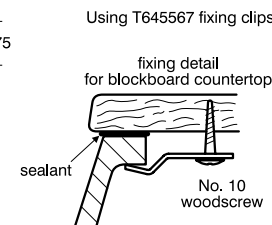
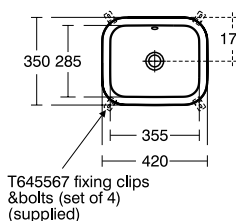
2 : 3 : 4 : 2

Washbasins

Contour 21

42 under-countertop

Rectangular under-countertop washbasin with overflow. Part of the extensive commercial Contour 21 range.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of an extensive suite

Illustrated

S2689 Contour 21 rectangular 42cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow
A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains
S8722 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8920 Trap 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Fine Fire Clay

Weight

42cm Washbasin 6.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))
A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



2 : 3 : 4 : 3

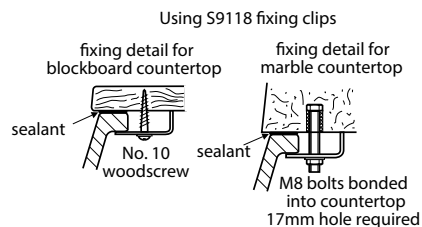
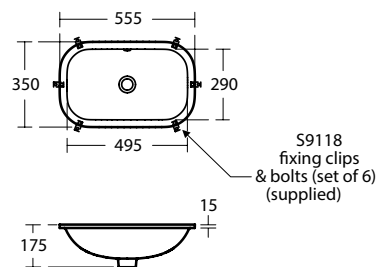
Under-countertop

Washbasins

Contour 21

50 under-countertop

50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow and unglazed rim.
Part of the extensive commercial Contour 21 range.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive suite

Illustrated

S2496 Contour 21 50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow, unglazed rim
A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains
S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fire Clay

Weight

42cm Washbasin 8.6kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))
A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

Special notes

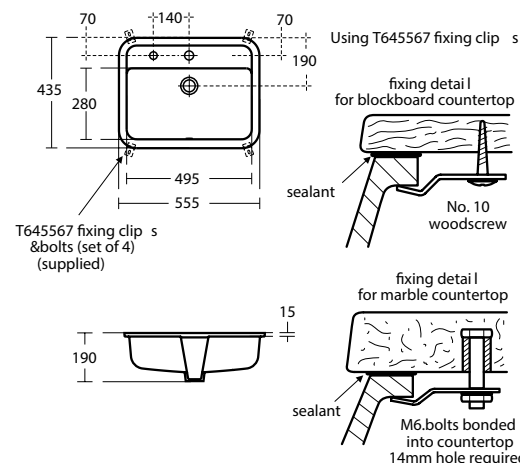
This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



Contour 21 Rectangular

55 under-countertop

Rectangular under-counter washbasin with overflow and soap dispenser options.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of an extensive suite
Tap deck for 1 taphole mixer
Handed soap dispenser hole options

Illustrated

S2695 Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin with tap deck, 1 taphole & overflow
A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains
S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail
S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Fine Fire Clay

Weight

55cm Washbasin 9.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2696 Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin with tap deck, 1 taphole with overflow and left hand soap dispenser
S2697 Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin one taphole with overflow and right hand soap dispenser
A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))
A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA

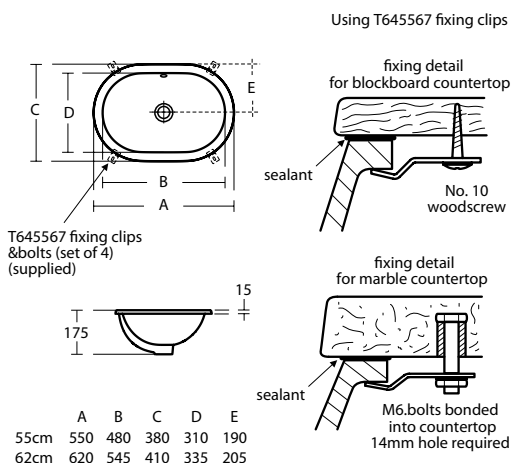


Washbasins

Marlow 21

62 - 55 - 48 under-countertop

Oval under-countertop washbasin with overflow.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Modern oval design

Illustrated

S2684 Marlow 21 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Fine Fire Clay

Weight

62cm Washbasin 9.0kg

55cm Washbasin 8.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2685 Marlow 21 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA

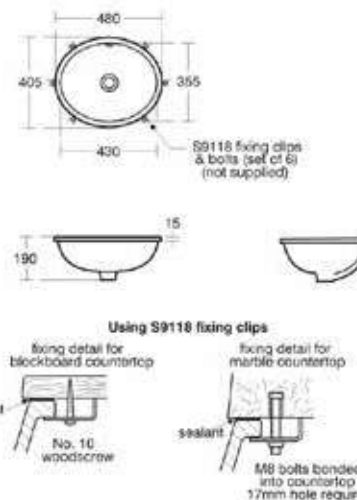


Washbasins

Marlow 48

48 under-countertop

Marlow 48cm washbasin with unglazed rim



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Classic design

Illustrated

S2565 Marlow 48cm washbasin with unglazed rim

S8733 Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S9118 Fixing clips and bolts (set of 6)

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

48cm Washbasin 7.92kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

B3306 Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with pop up waste and 5lpm eco flow regulator

S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Special notes

This washbasin is not suitable for separate pillar taps. Washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using S9118 fixing clips. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



Washbasins

Vessel

Washbasins

Clarendon

56 vessel

Vessel 56 x 44cm

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Affordable design

Illustrated

X0377 Clarendon vessel 56 x 44cm
with 1 taphole

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

56cm Vessel 12.0Kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

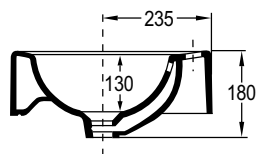
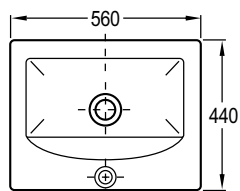
Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688

Special Notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop. Joint
sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied).



Washbasins

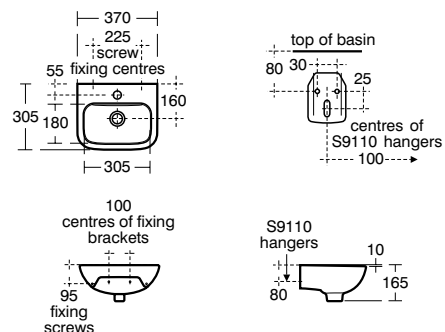
Handrinse

Washbasins

Contour 21

37 handrinse

Short projection wall mounted handrinse washbasin. Suitable for public areas and special care applications.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and healthcare use

Short projection

Appropriate for Doc M

3 different taphole options

Compact 37cm

Illustrated

S2122 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A4131 Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, flexible tails

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S8720 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

S8810 Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

S8900 Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

37cm Washbasin 8.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2473 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin left hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

Special notes

Recommended fixing heights (floor to front rim); Nursery use 600mm Infant use 700mm Junior use 750mm Senior/adult use 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using S9110 wall hangers and screwed to the wall using 2 screws (not supplied)

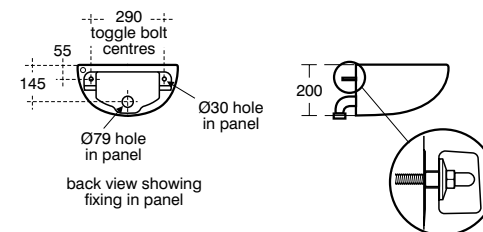
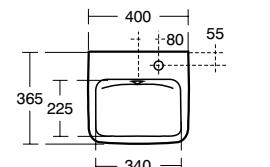


Washbasins

Contour 21+

40 back outlet handrinse

Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, hospital and healthcare use

50cm option available

Designed for ducted

panel services

Concealed back outlet

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New easy fixation

Left, right and no taphole options

Space saving

Illustrated

S0435 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

A6791 Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin

S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set

S0387 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

40cm Washbasin 12.5kg

Basin Mixer 2.5kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0433 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

S0679 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow, with anti-microbial glaze.

Special notes

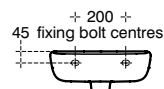
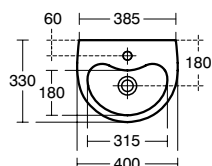
Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users, 680-700 for wheelchair users. Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ wall fixation set.



Washbasins

Contour 21 Splash 40 schools handrinse

Specially designed basins for schools combine fun shapes with practical ergonomic designs for easy cleaning.



E0157 fixing bolts
(not supplied)



2 : 3 : 6 : 4

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Key stages 1 & 2

Fun shaped design

1 or 2 tap hole options

Pedestal option

Illustrated

S2635 Contour 21 Splash 40cm Schools basin with overflow - one taphole

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

S8722 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

E0157 Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

40cm Washbasin 7.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S2636 Contour 21 Splash 40cm Schools basin with overflow - two tapholes

B8262 Piccolo 21 inclined 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

S8900 Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring

S8733 Waste 1 1/4" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8800 Waste 1 1/4" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

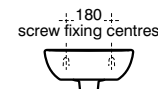
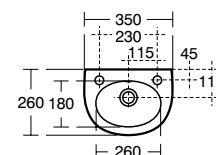
Special notes

Recommended fixing heights (floor to front rim); Nursery use 600mm Infant use 700mm Junior use 750mm Senior/adult use 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using E015767 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E006267 fixing set

Washbasins

Sandringham 21 35 handrinse

Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasins in vitreous China, 45cm and corner handrinse washbasins also available.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Space saving design

Left or Right hand

taphole options

Hygienic no overflow version

Illustrated

E8930 Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole

B9865 Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

S8800 Waste 1 1/4" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S8900 Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring

E5010 Pair Steel Wall Hangers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

35cm Washbasin 6.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E8928 Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, right hand taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole

E8929 Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, left hand taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole

S8150 Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, 2 taphole, no overflow no chainstay hole

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E5010 wall hangers and screwed to wall using 3 screws (not supplied) or E0157 wall fixing set and screwed to wall using 2 screws (not supplied)



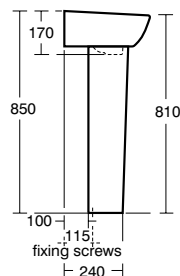
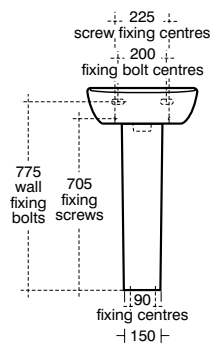
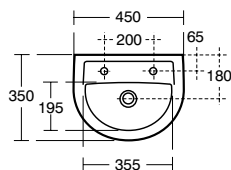
2 : 3 : 6 : 5

Washbasins

Sandringham 21

45 handrinse

Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasins in vitreous China, 35cm and corner handrinse washbasins also available.



2 : 3 : 6 : 6

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Space saving design

Wall fixing or pedestal

Illustrated

E8936 Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 45cm, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole

E8976 Sandringham 21 pedestal

B9865 Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

S8800 Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S8950 Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with handrinse pedestal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

45cm Washbasin 10.3kg

Pedestal 10.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E8935 Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 45cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

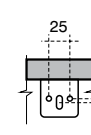
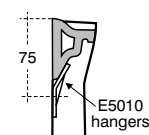
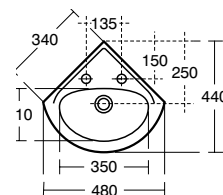
Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or full pedestal mounted using 2 screws through the back of the basin (not supplied)

Washbasins

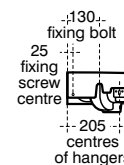
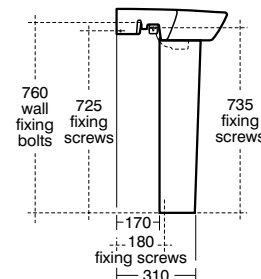
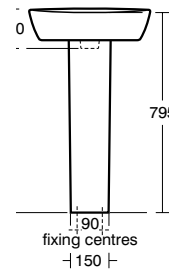
Sandringham 21

48 corner handrinse

Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasins in vitreous China, available in 2 sizes and corner version.



Part section through basin on E5010 hangers



2 : 3 : 6 : 7

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Corner Design

Wall fixing or pedestal

Space saving design

Illustrated

E8942 Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole

E8976 Sandringham 21 pedestal

B9865 Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps

S8800 Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

S8950 Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with handrinse pedestal

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Sandringham 21 Pedestal 10.3kg

48cm Washbasin 9.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous China to BS 3402. Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

E8941 Sandringham 21 corner washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow

E5010 Pair Steel Wall Hangers

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

Washbasin wall mounted using E5010 wall hangers and screwed to wall using screw (not supplied) or E0157 wall fixing set or full pedestal mounted using screw through back of basin (not supplied)

Washbasins

Fittings

Washbasins

Bottle Traps

Standard and resealing bottle traps for washbasins.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic or commercial use

Chrome plated

Bottle traps

Illustrated

E0079 Trap 1¼" Contemporary metal bottle

S8900 Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring

Material

Chromium plated

Weight

1.45 KG

Finishes

Available in Chrome

Options

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

E3198 Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal



Basin Flow Regulators

Water saving flow limiters.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Water saving

Flow limiters

Illustrated

S8011 Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 6 litres per minute, pair

Material

Plastic

Weight

0.10 KG

Finishes

Unfinished

Options

L6935 Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 4 litres per minute, pair

Special notes

6 Litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure



Washbasins

Strainer Wastes

Slotted, unslotted and swivel plug wastes for washbasins.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wastes for washbasins

Chrome plated

Illustrated

S8720 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

Material

Chrome plated

Weight

0.23 KG

Options

S8722 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail

S8811 Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail

S8810 Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

S8730 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid



Anti Theft Wastes

Anti-theft wastes for washbasins.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wastes for washbasins

Anti theft plugs

Illustrated

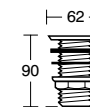
S8737 Waste 1¼" brass anti theft waste with captive plug, no chain, 80mm slotted tail

Material

Chrome plated

Weight

0.35 KG



Washbasins

Chain Wastes

Slotted, unslotted and swivel plug wastes for washbasins.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wastes for washbasins

Chrome plated

Illustrated

E6760 Waste 1¼" brass waste with chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay

Material

Chrome plated

Weight

0.08 KG

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish

Options

S8715 Waste 1¼" waste with bead chain & plug
80mm unslotted tail, screw stay
S8734 Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail
S8800 Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay



Swivel and Click Wastes

Slotted and unslotted wastes for washbasins.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wastes for washbasins

Chrome plated

Illustrated

S8733 Slotted basin waste with swivel plug
S8803 Slotted basin waste with click plug

Material

Chrome plated

Weight

S8733 0.08KG

S8803 0.08KG

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish

Options

S8808 Unslotted basin waste with click plug



S8803

S8733



2 : 3 : 7 : 4

Washbasins

P Trap

1 1/4in plastic P Trap for use with cloakroom pedestal

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Traps for cloakroom washbasins

Plastic P Trap

Illustrated

S8950 Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal

Material

Plastic

Weight

1.00 KG

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish

Special notes

It is recommended this trap is used when fitting a cloakroom pedestal to ensure adequate access



Brackets and Supports

For supporting wall mounted washbasins.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed hangers

Adjustable centre bracket

Illustrated

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

Material

Steel

Weight

0.24KG

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish

Special notes

A pop up waste cannot be fitted when using S9145 centre bracket



2 : 3 : 7 : 5

Wash Troughs



Solid Surface 2:3:1

Stainless Steel 2:3:2

Wash Troughs

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled Access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

Armitage
Shanks

Wash Troughs

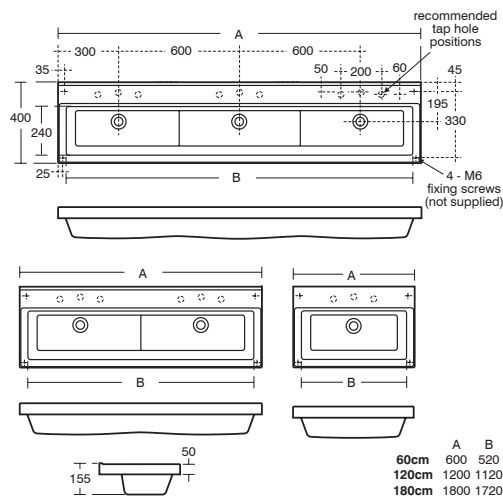
Solid Surface

Wash Troughs

Broadway

120 - 180 - 240

Broadway washing troughs suitable for commercial use in service stations, offices and education or wherever multiple washing facilities are required. Supplied without tap holes but with drilling points shown on the underside.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, schools and anti vandal use

2, 3 or 4 position troughs

Vanity unit mounting

Illustrated

S2099 Broadway washing trough 180cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chrome plated wastes

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

S8925 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Solid surface

Weight

180cm Trough 37.0kg

120cm Trough 25.0kg

240cm Trough 50.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

S2098 Broadway washing trough 120cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chrome plated wastes

S2105 Broadway washing trough 240cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chrome plated wastes

A4850 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link

A4848 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery

Special notes

Washing trough fits to framing or cabinet using M6 screws (not supplied)



2 : 3 : 1 : 2

Wash Troughs

Silhouette

120 - 180 - 240 - 300

A range of Solid Surface wash troughs designed for offices, education and large washrooms. Ideal for wherever multiple washing facilities are required. The range comes in pre specified lengths or it is possible to specify your required length to ensure you achieve a fully fitted streamline look.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, offices and school washrooms

4 sizes 120/180/240/300cm

Durable and repairable

Fire retardant

2, 3, 4 or 5 person troughs

Wall or vanity mounting

Hygienic non porous

Illustrated

S0627 Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with waste

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

A9210 Contour 21 angled deck mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

A9243 Flange for Sensorflow 21 fittings A4851 / A4852 / A4853 to match angled soap dispenser

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Material

Solid Surface

Weight

1200mm wash trough - 35.0kg

1800mm wash trough - 50.0kg

2400mm wash trough - 65.0kg

3000mm wash trough - 80.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN 695 BS EN 14296

Options

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link

S0625 Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with waste

S0626 Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with waste

S0628 Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with waste

Special notes

1 Mains spout A4852, 3 link spouts (A4853), 4 soap dispensers A9210 and flanges A9243 to be configured. Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting.



2 : 3 : 1 : 3

Wash Troughs

Silhouette

120 - 300 bespoke sizes

A range of Solid Surface wash troughs designed for offices, education and large washrooms. Ideal for wherever multiple washing facilities are required. These can be manufactured to your size requirements.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, offices and school washrooms

Durable and repairable

Wall or vanity mounting

Fire retardant

Bespoke size between

120 to 300cm

2, 3, 4 or 5 person troughs

Hygienic non porous

Illustrated

S0632 Silhouette 2101-2400mm configurable wash trough with waste

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

A9208 Contour 21 upright deck mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Material

Solid Surface

Finishes

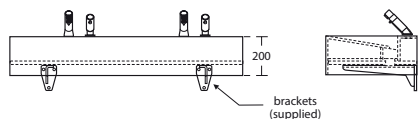
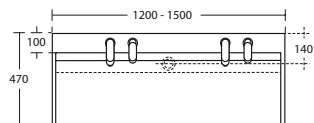
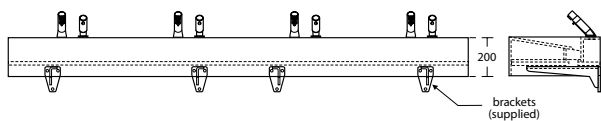
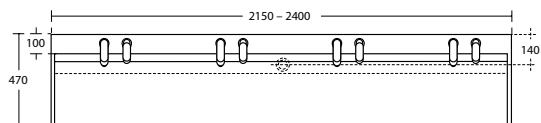
Available in White (01)

Standards

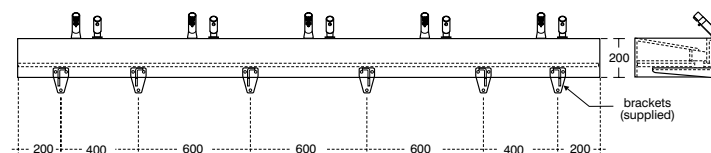
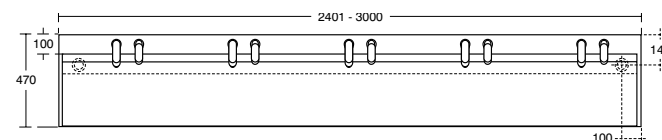
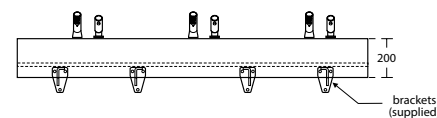
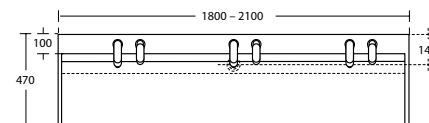
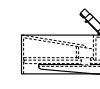
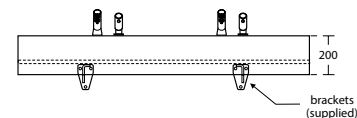
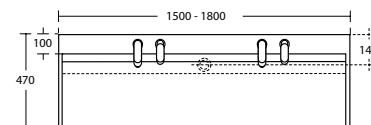
EN 695 BS EN 14296

Options

S0629 Silhouette 1200-1500mm configurable wash trough with waste



Wash Troughs



Options continued

S0630 Silhouette 1501-1800mm configurable wash trough with waste

S0631 Silhouette 1801-2100mm configurable wash trough with waste

S0660 Silhouette 2401-3000mm configurable wash trough with waste

Special notes

4 soap dispensers A9208 to be configured. Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting.



2 : 3 : 1 : 4

2 : 3 : 1 : 5

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

Wash Troughs

Silhouette

120 - 180 - 240 - 300 with upstand

A range of Solid Surface wash troughs designed for offices, education and large washrooms. Ideal for wherever multiple washing facilities are required. The range comes in pre specified lengths or it is possible to specify your required length to ensure you achieve a fully fitted streamline look.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, offices and school washrooms

Durable and repairable

Wall or vanity mounting

Fire retardant

Sizes in 120/180/240/300cm

2, 3, 4 or 5 person troughs

Hygienic non porous

Illustrated

S0635 Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with upstand & waste

A4846 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains

A9209 Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Material

Solid Surface

Weight

1200mm wash trough - 41.0kg

1800mm wash trough - 58.5kg

2400mm wash trough - 78.5kg

3000mm wash trough - 93.0kg

Finishes

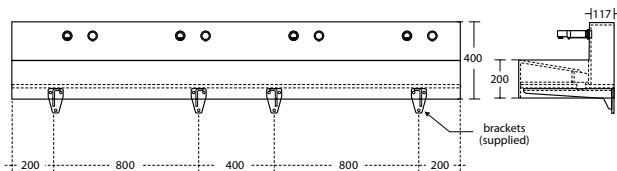
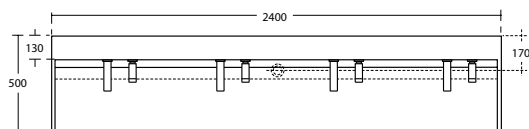
Available in White (01)

Standards

EN 695 BS EN 14296

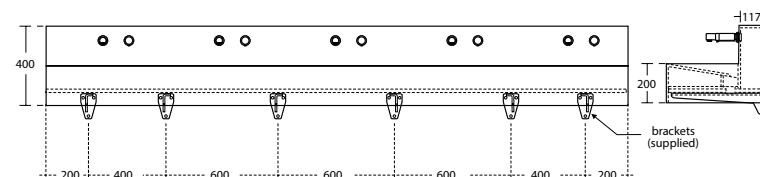
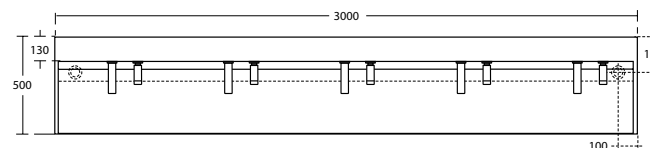
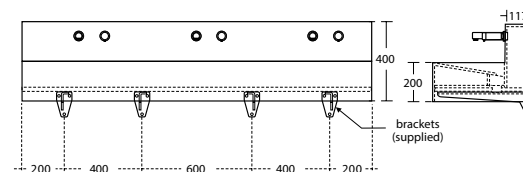
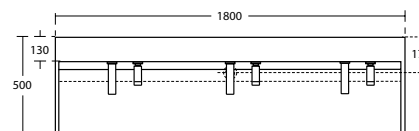
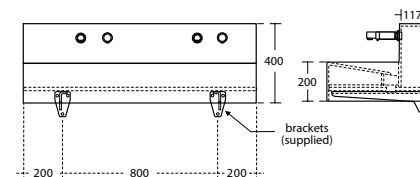
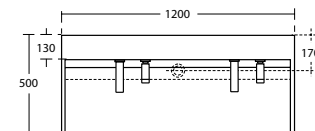
Options

A4847 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link



2 : 3 : 1 : 6

Wash Troughs



Options continued

S0633 Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with upstand & waste

S0634 Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with upstand & waste

S0635 Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with upstand & waste

S0636 Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with upstand & waste

Special notes

1 Mains spout A4846, 3 link spout A4847 and 4 soap dispensers A9209 to be configured as illustrated. Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting.

2 : 3 : 1 : 7

Armitage
Shanks

Solid Surface

Wash Troughs

Armitage
Shanks

Wash Troughs

Silhouette

1200 - 3000 bespoke sizes with upstand

A range of Solid Surface wash troughs designed for offices, education and large washrooms. Ideal for wherever multiple washing facilities are required. These can be manufactured to your size requirements.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial, offices and school washrooms

Wall or vanity mounting

2, 3, 4 or 5 person troughs

Fire retardant

Durable and repairable

Bespoke size between 120 and 300cm

Hygienic non porous

Illustrated

S0640 Silhouette 2101-2400mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains

A9209 Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Material

Solid surface

Finishes

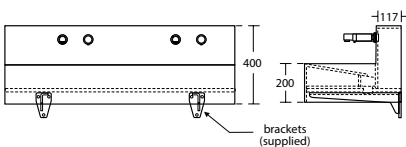
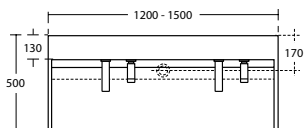
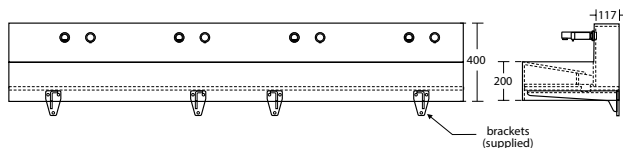
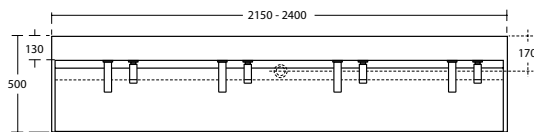
Available in White (01)

Standards

EN 695 BS EN 14296

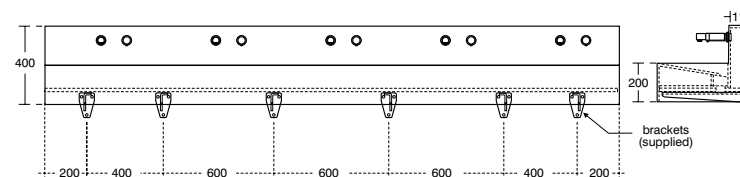
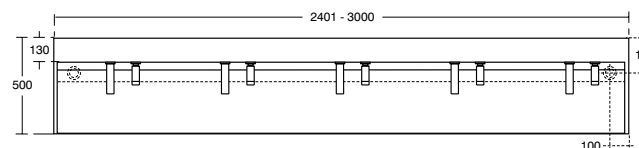
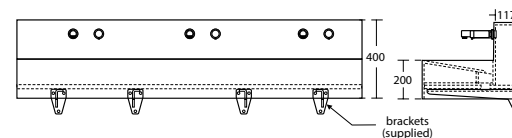
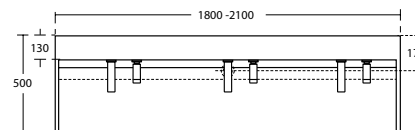
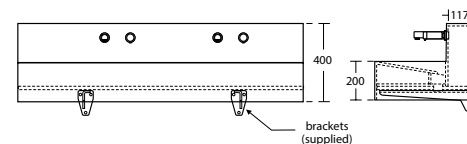
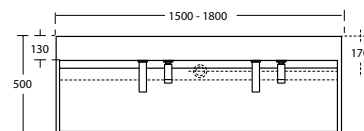
Options

S0637 Silhouette 1200-1500mm configurable wash trough with waste



2 : 3 : 1 : 8

Wash Troughs



Options continued

S0638 Silhouette 1501-1800mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste

S0639 Silhouette 1801-2100mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste

S0661 Silhouette 2401-3000mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste

Special notes

1 Mains spout A4849, 3 link spout A4850, 4 soap dispensers A9209 and 4 brackets S0663 to be configured as illustrated. Clean using a damp cloth or sponge. Wipe dry with a soft cloth to prevent spotting.

2 : 3 : 1 : 9

Solid Surface

Wash Troughs

Wash Troughs

Stainless Steel

Stainless Steel

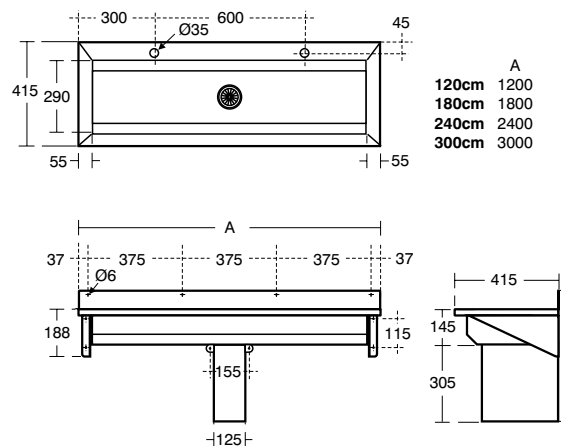
Wash Troughs

Wash Troughs

Calder

120 - 180 - 240

New central outlet commercial washing trough in stainless steel available with upstand. Two washing position 120cm with or without taphole positions, for bib taps. Three position 180cm long and four position 240cm long each with pre-cut mixer taphole positions. Additional wall tap mounting panel details available on request.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Screw to wall

Four standard lengths

Stainless steel

2 position without tapholes

Illustrated

S2824 Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long 2 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

B8861 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

240cm washing trough 20.0kg

180cm washing trough 15.0kg

120cm washing trough 10.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

Options

S2823 Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with domed 2" waste

S2825 Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long, 3 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

S2826 Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long, 4 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

S2827 Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with 2" domed waste

S2828 Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with 2" domed screws

S0384 Calder stainless steel washing trough 300cm long, 5 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.



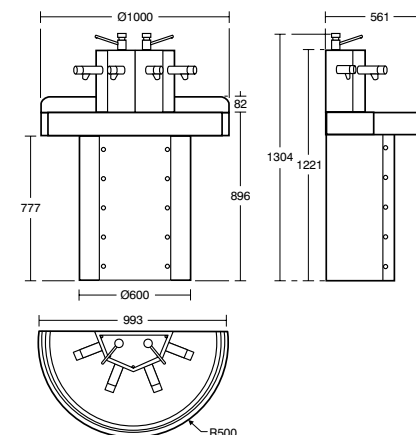
2 : 3 : 2 : 2

Wash Troughs

Contour 21

4 person troughs

Wash troughs offer a highly efficient washroom solutions especially in busy areas. There are 3 sizes in the range with all offering durability and easy maintenance.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Complete integral washing solution

Space optimisation

Fully accessible through access panels

Soap dispenser options

Options for wall fixing or free standing

Ideal for busy washrooms to increase throughput

Durable

Self closing and electronic options available

Low maintenance

Illustrated

S2911 Contour 21 stainless steel semi circular 4 person trough with self closing taps and soap dispensers

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

49.0kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel finish (MY)

Options

S2910 Contour 21 stainless steel semi circular 4 person trough with self closing taps

S2912 Contour 21 stainless steel semi circular 4 person trough with automatic taps

S2913 Contour 21 stainless steel semi circular 4 person trough with automatic taps and soap dispensers



2 : 3 : 2 : 3

Wash Troughs

Contour 21

6 person troughs

Wash troughs offer a highly efficient washroom solutions especially in busy areas. There are 3 sizes in the range with all offering durability and easy maintenance.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Complete integral washing solution
Space optimisation
Fully accessible through access panels
Soap dispenser options
Ideal for busy washrooms to increase throughput
Durable
Self closing and electronic options available
Low maintenance

Illustrated

S2914 Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with self closing taps

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

66.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

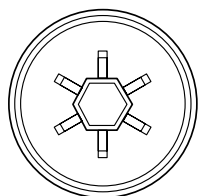
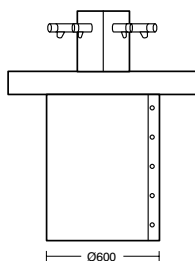
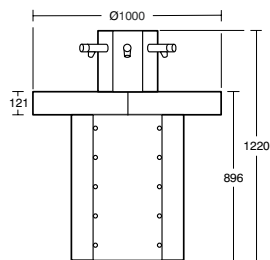
Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

Options

S2915 Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with self closing taps and soap dispensers

S2916 Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with automatic taps

S2917 Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with automatic taps and soap dispensers



2 : 3 : 2 : 4

Armitage
Shanks

Wash Troughs

Contour 21

8 person troughs

Wash troughs offer a highly efficient washroom solutions especially in busy areas. There are 3 sizes in the range with all offering durability and easy maintenance.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Complete integral washing solution
Space optimisation
Fully accessible through access panels
Soap dispenser options
Ideal for busy washrooms to increase throughput
Durable
Self closing and electronic options available
Low maintenance

Illustrated

S2923 Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with automatic taps

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

86.0kg

Finishes

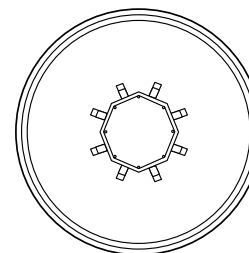
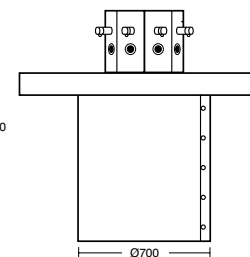
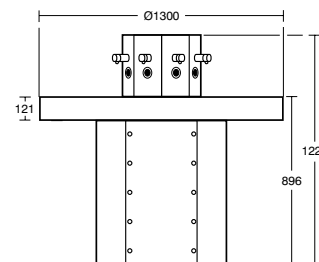
Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Options

S2918 Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with self closing taps

S2919 Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with self closing taps and soap dispensers

S2926 Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with automatic taps and soap dispensers



2 : 3 : 2 : 5

Armitage
Shanks

Stainless Steel

Wash Troughs

Baths



Intro	2:4:1
Rectangular	2:4:2
Space Saving	2:4:3
Whirlpool Tubs	2:4:4
Panels and fittings	2:4:5

Icon key

	Residential
	Public Places
	Water Savings
	Hospitals & Healthcare
	Disabled access
	Doc M Compliant
	Education
	Spacesaving
	Hotels
	Anti-vandal

Baths

Armitage Shanks is one of the leading producers of quality baths in the UK in an extensive range of materials.

Such is our confidence in the quality and reliability of our products we guarantee all Idealcast, idealform and idealform + baths for 25 years. Our porcelain enamelled steel baths are guaranteed for 5 years.

Acrylic

Acrylic is a durable but versatile material, the forming of which can achieve whichever design will best suit the human body. Armitage Shanks acrylic bathtubs are manufactured from acrylic sheets according to the strictest quality measurements by "EIAP" and conform to standards such as EN, NF. The acrylic whirlpool tubs and systems are CE approved. The company has been recognised as pioneer in the acrylic industry.



Acrylic

Idealform

All Armitage Shanks Idealform baths are moulded from a high quality reinforced cellcast acrylic sheet. This is heated and then vacuum formed into the desired bath shape. The benefits of Idealform is that this long lasting product has high insulating properties, keeping water warmer for longer, it is scratch and stain resistant and is easy to move and install.



Idealform

Idealcast

The ultimate in bath technology, Idealcast gives the strength of cast iron with half the weight. Made from a composite of resins and minerals producing a highly engineered bath with a minimum thickness of 8mm. The sophisticated engineering produces the most rigid of all synthetic bath materials.



Idealcast

Enamelled steel

Our standard 2.0mm gauge enamelled steel baths offer great strength and resilience making them particularly useful for the specification market. The 3.5mm heavy gauge range offers increased rigidity and durability making them suitable for commercial applications.

Baths in new dwellings are required to have thermostatic control of water temperatures. we recommend that a suitable thermostatic fitting or separate thermostat not exceeding 48 degrees C be fitted to all bath installations.



Porcelain enamelled steel

Baths

Rectangular

Baths

Sandringham 21

170 x 70cm

A comprehensive range of Sandringham 21 baths in 170cm x 70cm. Updated interior shape for optimised bathing. Available with or without Chrome plated handgrips and versions available with or without tread pattern. Water saving option and see Compact baths for 150 and 160cm long versions.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

Chrome plated handgrips

Versions with tread pattern

Versions with or without handgrips

Water saving version

Illustrated

E0284 Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes

S1019 Sandringham 21 170cm front panel

S1020 Sandringham 21 70cm end panel

B9870 Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler

S8970 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8830 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

170 x 70 bath 174 litres

170 x 70 water saving bath 139 litres

Weight

Sandringham 21 bath 20kg

Front panel 2.6kg

End panel 1.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

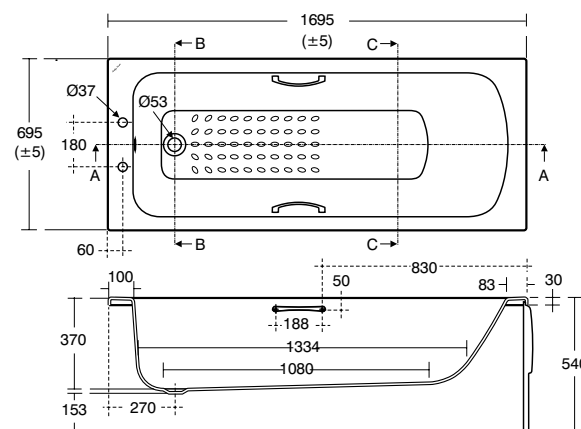
Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

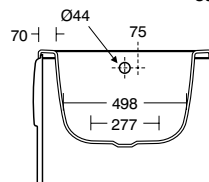
Options

E0282 Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, 2 tapholes

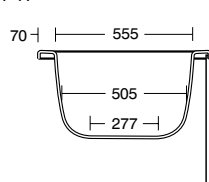
E0283 Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes



Section A - A



Section B - B



Section C - C



2 : 4 : 2 : 2

Armitage
Shanks

Baths

Sandringham 21

170 x 70cm watersaving

Updated design making the most of an optimised bathing space and a water efficient design. Standard 150, 160 and 170cm versions available.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

Chrome plated handgrips

Tread pattern

Water efficient design

Illustrated

E0288 Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform water saving bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes and tread pattern, 139 litres

S1019 Sandringham 21 170cm front panel

S1020 Sandringham 21 70cm end panel

B9870 Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler

S8970 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8830 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

139 litres

Weight

Bath 20kg

Front panel 2.6kg

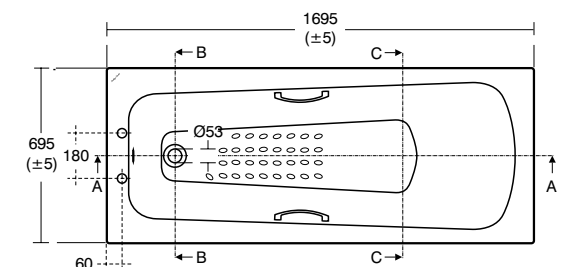
End panel 1.8kg

Finishes

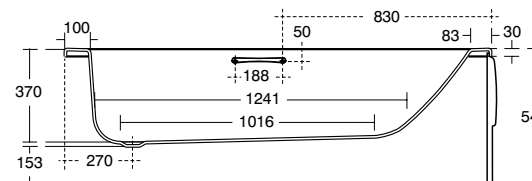
Available in White (01)

Standards

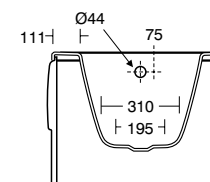
Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516



Section A - A



Section B - B



Section C - C



2 : 4 : 2 : 3

Armitage
Shanks

Rectangular

Baths

Baths

Space Saving

Sandringham 21

150 x 70cm

Updated interior shape for optimised bathing. Available with chrome plated twin handrips and tread pattern. Part of the extensive Sandringham 21 range.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Chrome plated handgrips

160cm and 170cm variants

Tread pattern

Illustrated

E0286 Sandringham 21 150 x 70cm Idealform

bath, handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes

S1017 Sandringham 21 150cm front panel

S1020 Sandringham 21 70cm end panel

B9870 Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler

S8970 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8830 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Idealform

Capacity

148 litres

Weight

Bath 18kg

Front panel 3.3kg

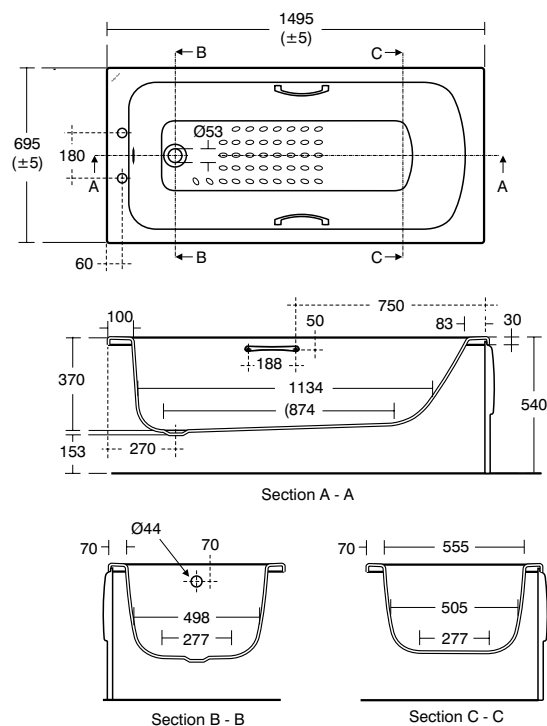
End panel 1.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516



2 : 4 : 3 : 2

Armitage
Shanks



Sandringham 21

160 x 70cm

Updated interior shape for optimised bathing. Available with or without tread pattern and chrome plated handrips.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and hotel use

With or without tread pattern

150cm and 170cm variants

With or without handgrips

Illustrated

E0287 Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform

bath, handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes

S1018 Sandringham 21 160cm front panel

S1020 Sandringham 21 70cm end panel

B9870 Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler

S8970 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S8830 1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow

Material

Idealform

Capacity

160 litres

Weight

Bath 19kg

Front panel 3.5kg

End panel 1.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Constructed to EN 198:2008. EN 14516

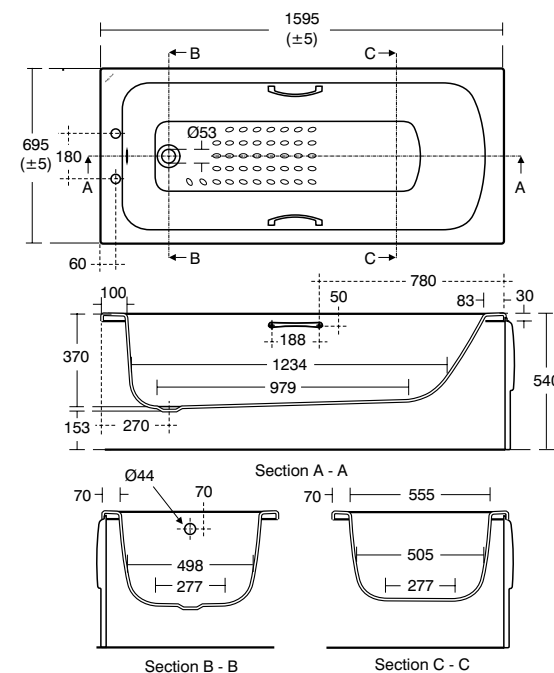
Options

E0277 Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform bath, handgrips, 2 tapholes

E0276 Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform bath, 2 tapholes

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see part G for guidance



2 : 4 : 3 : 3

Armitage
Shanks



Steel

Baths

Baths

Whirlpool Tubs

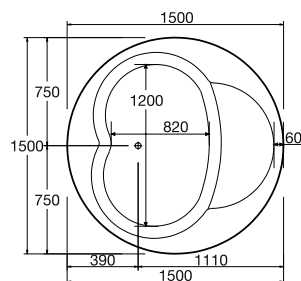
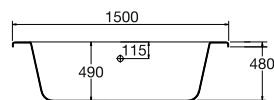
Whirlpool Tubs

Baths

Island

150 cm whirlpool tub round

The Island whirlpool tub is the synonym of comfort. Its round shape with diameter 150cm and the ergonomic design, completed by the integrated seat, provide maximum functionality and relaxation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Luxury bathing area

Illustrated

G7466 Round whirlpool tub 150cm with integrated seat and with 8 chrome plated jets. Legset included.

Material

Acrylic

Finishes

White (01)

Special Notes

Ideal for either built-in or free standing installation.

For free standing installation, panels are supplied separately:

G7583 Round Panel 150cm (2 pieces / pack)

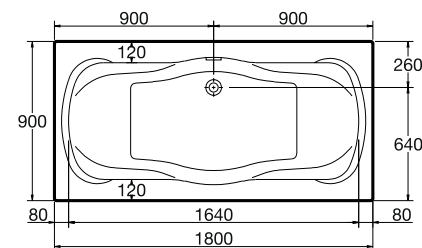
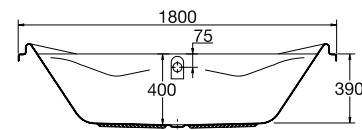


2 : 4 : 4 : 2

Kimera

180 x 90cm whirlpool tub Rectangular DUO

The Kimera whirlpool tub features modern styling and includes a design-integrated headrest for extra comfort.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Luxury bathing area

Design integrated headrest

Illustrated

G7100 Rectangular 180 x 90cm with 8 chrome water-jets, included handgrips

Material

Acrylic

Finishes

White (01)

Special Notes

Ideal for either built-in or floor standing installation.

For floor standing installation, panels are supplied separately:

G7322 Panel 180cm

G7710 Panel 90cm



2 : 4 : 4 : 3

Baths

Relax Plus

150 cm whirlpool tub Corner

The Relax Plus whirlpool tub has double the bathing area of most rectangular tubs. Its unique design incorporates modern aesthetics and the extra large bathing area.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Luxury bathing area

Illustrated

G7007 150cm corner whirlpool tub, with 8 chrome water-jets and 12 air-jets.

Material

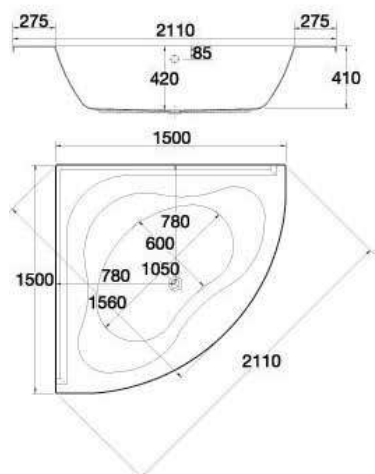
Acrylic

Finishes

White (01)

Special Notes

Ideal for built-in stallation.



2 : 4 : 4 : 4

Baths

San Remo

170 x 75cm whirlpool tub rectangular

The San Remo whirlpool tubs have been created to adapt to different bathroom areas, regardless of their style. Clear-cut lines, uncluttered design and stylishness distinguish the San Remo range.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Luxury bathing area

Illustrated

G7006 Rectangular 170 x 75cm with 8 chrome water-jets, included handgrips.

Material

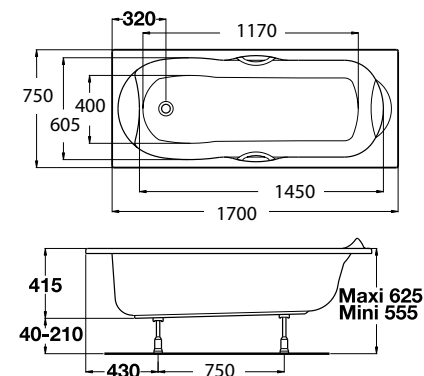
Acrylic

Finishes

White (01)

Special Notes

Ideal for built-in installation.



2 : 4 : 4 : 5

Spa

210 x 190cm pool rectangular

The SPA pool is made to cherish the human soul at all times.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Luxury bathing area

Seating capacity of 4-5 adults

Illustrated

G8192 Pool Rectangular 210 x 190cm with 24 jets (14 chrome plated air-jets and 10 water jets), heat element and lighting feature, electronic touch pad, water level sensor and timer included.

Material

Acrylic

Finishes

White (01)

Special Notes

Ideal for either built-in or floor standing installation.

For floor standing installation, panels are supplied separately:

G7899 Panel 210cm (2 pieces / pack)

G7904 Panel 190cm (2 pieces / pack)



2 : 4 : 4 : 6

Spa

190 x 170cm mini pool rectangular

The SPA mini pool is made to cherish the human soul at all times.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Luxury bathing area

Seating capacity of 4 adults

Illustrated

G8094 Mini Pool Rectangular 190 x 170cm with 20 jets (10 chrome plated air-jets and 10 water jets) and manual control unit.

Material

Acrylic

Finishes

White (01)

Special Notes

Ideal for either built-in or floor standing installation.

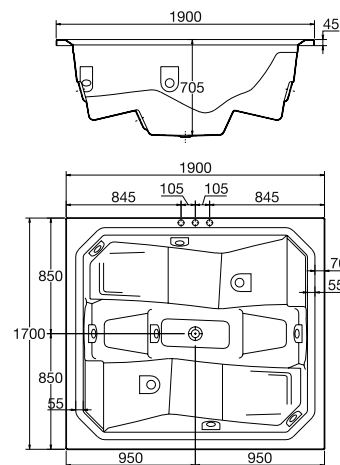
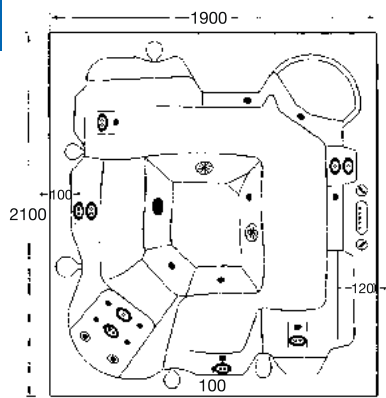
For floor standing installation, panels are supplied separately:

G7906 Panel 190cm (2 pieces / pack)

G7921 Panel 170cm (2 pieces / pack)



2 : 4 : 4 : 7



Baths

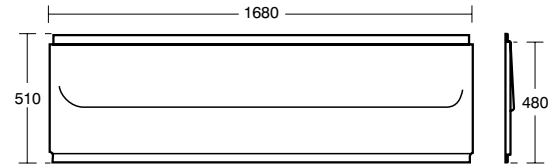
Panels and Fittings

Baths

Hercules

bath panels

Hercules luxury bath panels are manufactured from high impact polystyrene and offer increased rigidity.



2 : 4 : 5 : 2

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Luxury bath panels
- 170cm length front panel
- Reinforced
- Increased rigidity
- 70cm and 80cm width end panels

Illustrated
S0935 Hercules 170cm front panel

Material
Acrylic

Weight
6.6kg

Finishes
White (01)

Options
S0936 Hercules 70cm end panel

Special notes
80cm end panels are suitable for trimming to size. Suitable for use on Armitage Shanks Idealform baths

Baths

Trap

1 1/2in plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and hotel use
- Plastic
- P trap

Illustrated
S8970 1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

Material
Plastic

Weight
1.0kg

Finishes
Neutral / No Finish (67)



2 : 4 : 5 : 3

Brassware



Modern	2:5:1
Contract	2:5:2
Kitchen	2:5:3

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

Brassware

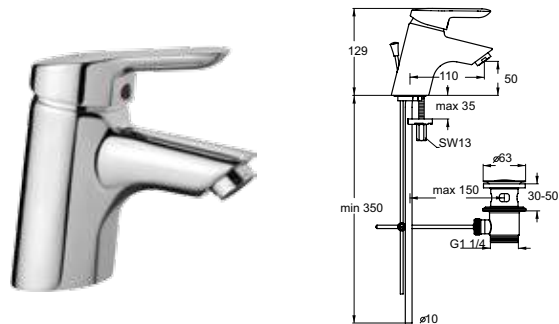
Modern

Modern

Brassware

Golf - Design basin mixer

Single lever basin mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it is equipped with Click Technology, which helps to easily control, monitor and reduce water consumption. The Temperature limit stop allows the user to have the maximum water heat level of his personal choice, reducing risk of scalding.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9773 Golf - Design single lever one hole basin mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

2.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B960852AA Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min

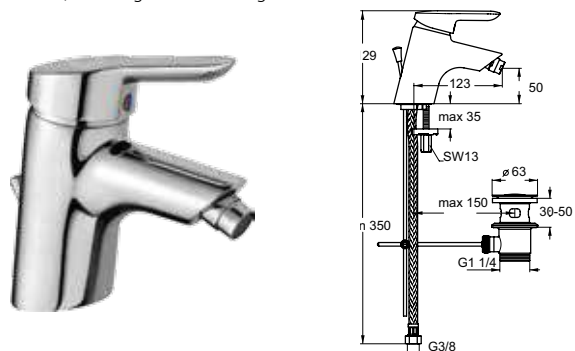
Special Notes

Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



Golf - Design bidet mixer

Single lever bidet mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it is equipped with Click Technology, which helps to easily control, monitor and reduce water consumption. The Temperature limit stop allows the user to have the maximum water heat level of his personal choice, reducing risk of scalding.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9774 Golf - Design single lever one hole bidet mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

2.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A963369AA Aerator M18X1 5l/min

Special Notes

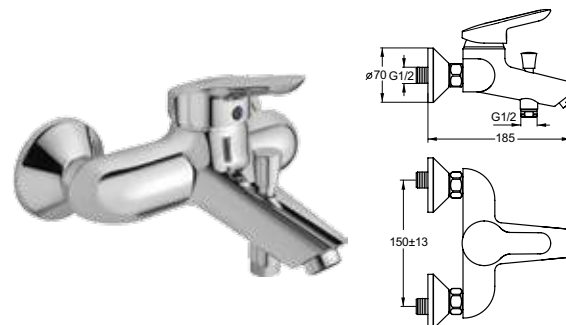
Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



2 : 5 : 1 : 2

Golf - Design exposed bath shower mixer

Single lever exposed bath shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Illustrated

B9776 Golf - Design single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

3.4kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B960852AA Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min for the spout

F960921AA None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

Special Notes

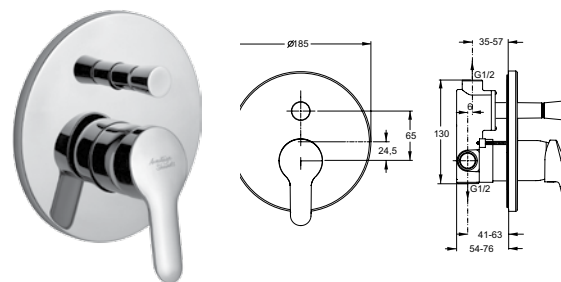
S - connectors with noise reducers

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



Golf - Design built-in bath shower mixer with round faceplate

Single lever built-in bath shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9778 Golf - Design single lever built-in bath shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU

A2650 Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

0.7kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special Notes

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories

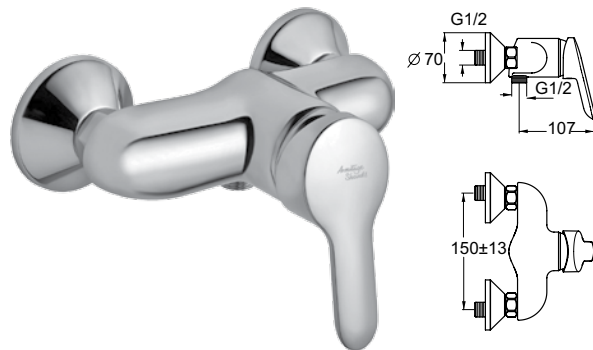


2 : 5 : 1 : 3

Showers

Golf - Design exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9775 Golf - Design single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

1.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A960453NU None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

Special Notes

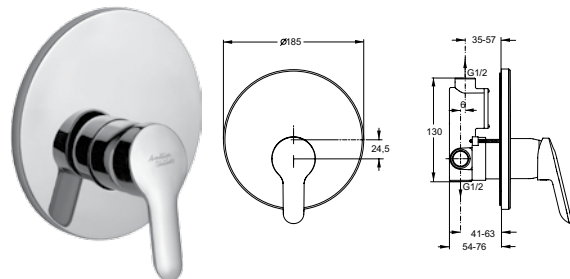
S - connectors with noise reducers.

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



Golf - Design built-in shower mixer with round faceplate

Single lever built-in bath shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9779 Golf - Design single lever built-in shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU

A2650 Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

0.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special Notes

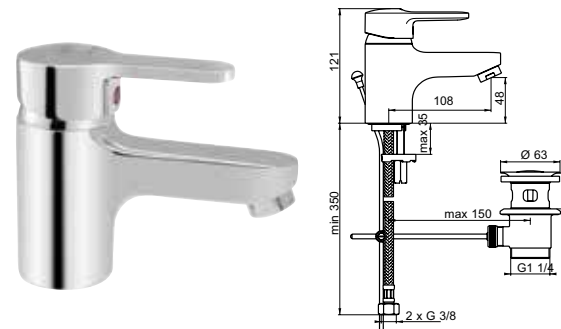
For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



Brassware

Livia basin mixer

Single lever basin mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9767 Livia single lever one hole basin mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

1.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B960754AA Aerator 5l/min

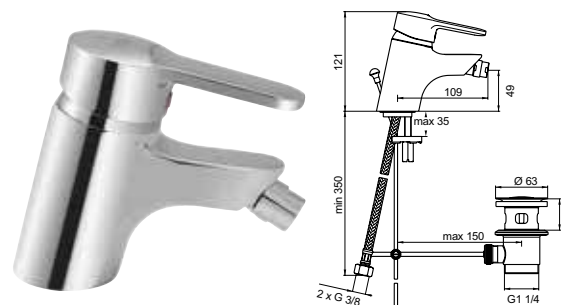
Special Notes

Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



Livia bidet mixer

Single lever bidet mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9768 Livia single lever one hole bidet mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

1.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A963369AA Aerator M18X1 5l/min

Special Notes

Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



Livia

exposed bath shower mixer

Single lever exposed bath shower mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco-friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Temperature limit stop

Click Cartridge

Illustrated

B9770 Livia single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

1.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

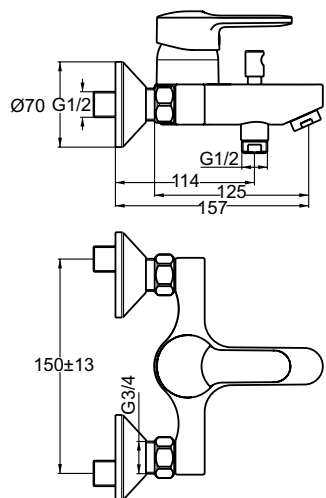
B960754AA Aerator regulated 5l/min for the spout

F960921AA None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

Special Notes

S - connectors

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



2 : 5 : 1 : 6

Armitage
Shanks

Showers

Livia

exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco-friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9769 Livia single lever exposed shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

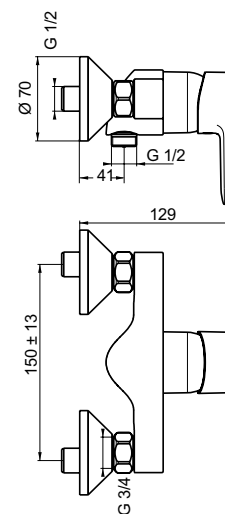
Options

A960453NU None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

Special Notes

S - connectors.

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



2 : 5 : 1 : 7

Armitage
Shanks

Modern

Brassware

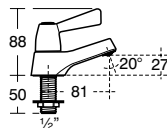
Brassware

Contract

Alterna 21

basin pillar taps

Alterna 21 pillar taps are designed for use in social housing, residential homes, schools, commercial kitchens and any high use washroom.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Lever handles
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
Brass backnuts
Easy to use
Flow straightener for low splash

Illustrated

B1678 Alterna 21 pillar taps 1/2" lever handles pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

1.2kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 8.3 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar (per tap). WRAS NO. 1703026



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Lever handles
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
Brass backnuts
Easy to use
Flow straightener for low splash

Illustrated

B1680 Alterna 21 pillar taps 3/4" lever handles, pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

1.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901 or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 9 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar (per tap). WRAS NO. 1703026



Alterna 21

high neck pillar taps

Alterna 21 pillar taps are designed for use in social housing, residential homes, schools, commercial kitchens and any high use washroom.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Lever handles
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
Brass backnuts
Easy to use
Flow straightener for low splash

Illustrated

B1679 Alterna 21 high neck pillar taps 1/2" lever handles pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

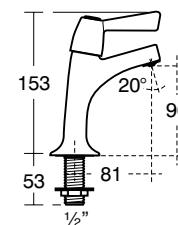
1.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

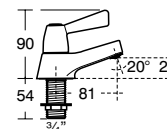
Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar (per tap). WRAS NO. 1703026



Alterna 21

bath pillar taps

Alterna 21 pillar taps are designed for use in social housing, residential homes, schools, commercial kitchens and any high use washroom.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Lever handles
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
Brass backnuts
Easy to use
Flow straightener for low splash

Illustrated

B1680 Alterna 21 pillar taps 3/4" lever handles, pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

1.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

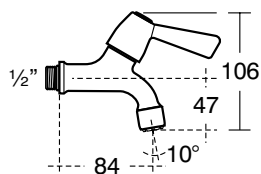
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901 or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 9 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar (per tap). WRAS NO. 1703026



Alterna 21

bib taps

Alterna 21 bib taps are designed for use in social housing, residential homes, schools, commercial kitchens and any high use washroom. Concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions are available.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Lever handles
Quarter turn ceramic disc valves
Self centralising installation
Easy to use
Inclined body

Illustrated

B1457 Alterna 21 bib taps 1/2" lever handles, anti vandal outlet, pair

B1685 Bib tap wall mount 1/2" for concealed plumbing, single

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Bib taps 1.0kg
Wall mount 0.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B1687 Bib tap wall mount 1/2" for exposed plumbing, single

B1682 Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair

B1684 Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair

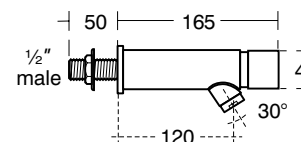
Special notes

Easy to operate lever handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves for rapid on/off. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed wall mounts. 75 and 100mm extensions are available. Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar (per tap). WRAS NO. 1703025

Avon

self closing bib tap

Self closing all brass bib tap for water economy. Run time delay is adjustable, suitable for high or low pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Self closing
Anti vandal
Wall mounted
Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

S7241 Avon bib tap, non convulsive self closing

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.4kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Inlet screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for 15mm copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

Avon 21

self closing pillar taps

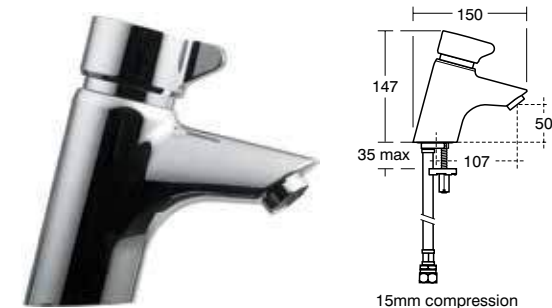
Self closing pillar taps avoid wasting water and energy.



Avon 21

self closing mixer

Self closing taps avoid wasting water and energy with maximum 3,7 litres per minute flow. Includes additional water saving anti-vandal outlet nozzle.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Water and energy saving

Illustrated

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 3,7 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.3kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Regulated flow rate 3,7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Water and energy saving
Self closing

Illustrated

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.3kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B8861 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets.

Special notes

Flow rate with fitted regulator 3,7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Contour 21

single control mixer

A single lever control wall mounted washbasin mixer. The valve incorporates a ceramic disc cartridge and is suitable for balanced or unbalanced low or high pressure systems. The outlet nozzle is supplied with alternative aerator or flow straightener insert.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial application
Ceramic disc cartridge
Suitable for closed fist operation
Single sequential control
15cm and 23cm spout options

Illustrated

S7422 Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control concealed, ceramic disc operation, 150mm projection spout with alternative aerator or flow straightener outlet, rigid copper inlet tails integral combined filter and regulating valves

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.0kg

Finishes

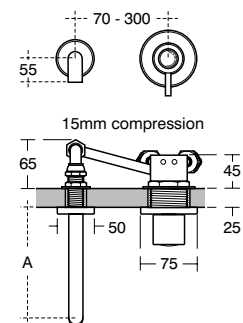
Chrome (AA)

Options

S7423 Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control concealed, quarter turn ceramic disc operation, 230mm projection spout with alternative aerator or flow straightener outlet, flexible inlet tails integral combined filter and regulating valves

Special notes

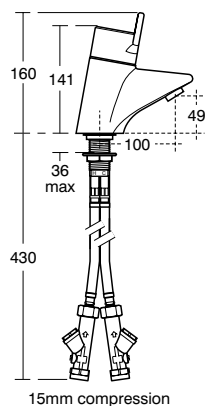
Minimum inlet pressure 0.3 bar - 0.2 bar if flow straightener is used. Maximum inlet pressure 5.0 bar. The mixer will operate on unbalanced supplies within the range above provided the flow is controlled using inlet regulators supplied. The mixer incorporates a single flow body. Inlet tails with 15mm connections for 15mm copper.



Contour 21

thermostatic sequential basin mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware. Factory fitted laminar flow with anti vandal outlet. 4.7 litres per minute Eco flow regulator.



15mm compression

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Anti-vandal laminar flow outlet

Copper or flexible tails

Water saving

Illustrated

A4131 Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, flexible tails

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.7kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A4169 Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tails. Includes 2 litres per minute Eco spring outlet.

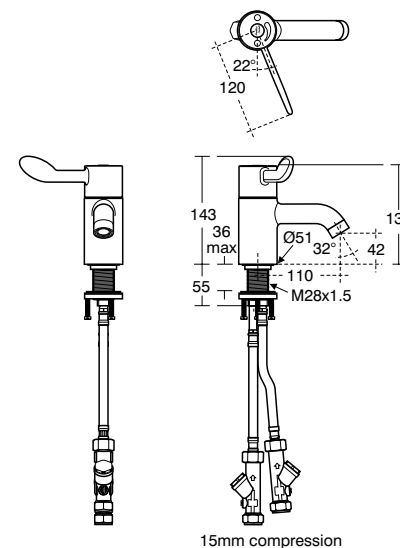
Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. To ensure system hygiene and user safety the water flow always commences from cold. Traditional backnut fixing for added security. Fits into a standard pillar tap hole. Flow rate stays constant even when temperature setting is changed (providing supply pressure is 1.0 bar or higher). Flow rate limited to a practical economic level irrespective of supply pressure for suitability with high pressure supplies. Thermostatically set to 41°C with single lever to control flow of water. Durable and easy to clean finish. Supplied complete with strainer/check valves and flow limiters. Serviceable from above the basin (once supplies are isolated). Cartridge based system for easy servicing/repair. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied. Flow rate with fitted regulator 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.3 bar.

Contour 21+

thermostatic sequential basin mixer

Deck mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation for use on one taphole basins. Long lever gives precise control.



15mm compression

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and Doc M use

Anti-vandal laminar flow outlet

Copper or flexible tails

Water saving

Illustrated

A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever with flexible tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

2.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever with copper tails

Special notes

Single sequential lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Supplied with service valves which include isolators, strainers, check valves, flow regulators and 15mm compression connections. Temperature factory set to 40±1°C. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Factory fitted 3.8 litres per minute flow regulator in an anti-vandal housing. 1.9 litres per minute Eco spray outlet also supplied. Clamping ring with three fixing screws for added security. WRAS NO. 1705011



A4169



A4131



Contour 21+ Outline

thermostatic sequential basin mixer

Deck mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation for use on one taphole basins. Pin single lever handle has better aesthetics than a long lever handle.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Anti-vandal laminar flow outlet
Water saving

Illustrated

A6790 Contour 21+ Outline 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer with pin handle and flexible tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

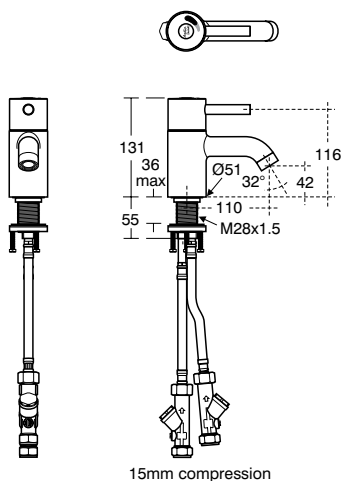
2.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Single sequential lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Supplied with service valves which include isolators, strainers, check valves, flow regulators and 15mm compression connections. Temperature factory set to $40 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Factory fitted 3.8 litres per minute flow regulator in an anti-vandal housing. 1.9 litres per minute Eco spray outlet also supplied. Clamping ring with three fixing screws for added security. WRAS NO. 1705011



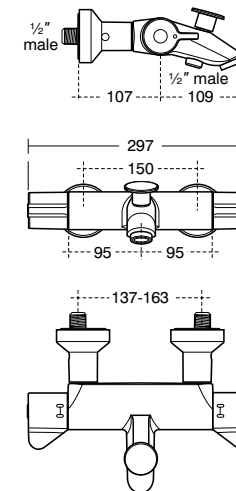
2 : 5 : 2 : 10

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21

thermostatic bath shower mixer

A stylish wall mounted exposed thermostatic fail safe shower with built-in safety stop feature. Small lever operated. Suitable for high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Thermal disinfection facility

Illustrated

A4128 Contour 21 bath shower mixer thermostatic wall mounted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

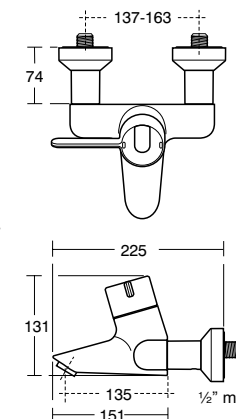
Suitable for Armaglide and IdealRain shower kits. Inlets and outlet 1/2in BSP male. Inlet isolating valves for front of panel servicing. Thermal disinfection.



Contour 21

thermostatic bath filler

Wall mounted sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated fail safe bath filler suitable for balanced and unbalanced systems. Lever handle sealed to help prevent damage from spray cleaners.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Doc M compliant
Sealed wall escutcheons

Illustrated

A4135 Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Operating pressure from 1 to 5 bar. Flow rate 19 Litres per minute at 1.0 bar.

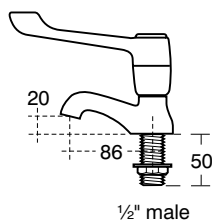


2 : 5 : 2 : 11

Armitage
Shanks

Markwik pillar taps

Fittings for sluices, washbasins and sinks. When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

150mm lever taps

Brass back nuts

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

S8260 Markwik 1/2" pillar taps, raised nose, inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

2.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.

Markwik pillar mixer

Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer with 150mm levers and swivel nozzle. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Pillar mixers

For washbasins and sinks

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

S8200 Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer with 150mm levers single flow pattern swivel nozzle, 125mm projection, anti splash outlet

Weight

2.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

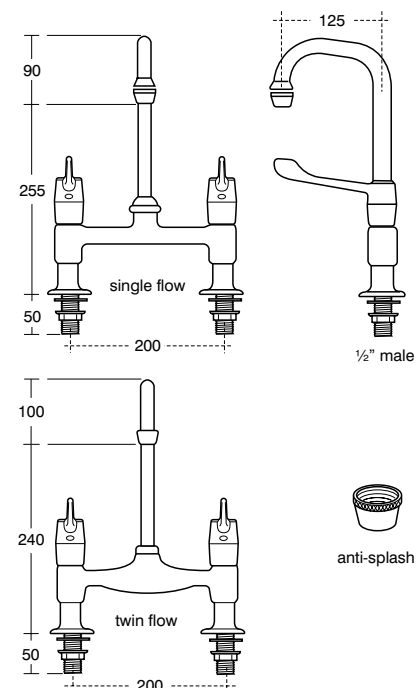
Options

S8207 Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer, inlets at 200mm with quarter turn 150mm levers, 200mm projection swivel nozzle single flow, antisplash outlet

S8275 Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer with 150mm levers twin flow pattern, swivel nozzle, 125mm projection, anti splash outlet

Special notes

Flow rate 9 Litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Markwik

wall mounted mixer

Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with 150mm levers and swivel nozzle. When taps are closed the levers are parallel to the wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted mixers
150mm levers
For washbasins and sinks

Illustrated

S8210 Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer, concealed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers

Weight
3.0kg

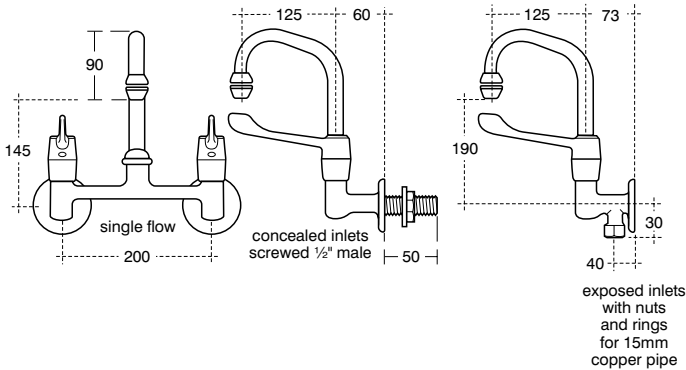
Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Options

S8205 Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer, exposed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle, Antisplash outlet, 150mm levers

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA.



Markwik

mixer with built-in servicing

Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with built-in servicing and volume controls for reduction of splashing and as a temporary isolator for servicing.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted mixers
15cm levers
Integral service controls

Illustrated

S8215 Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle swan-neck nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets with built-in servicing and volume controls

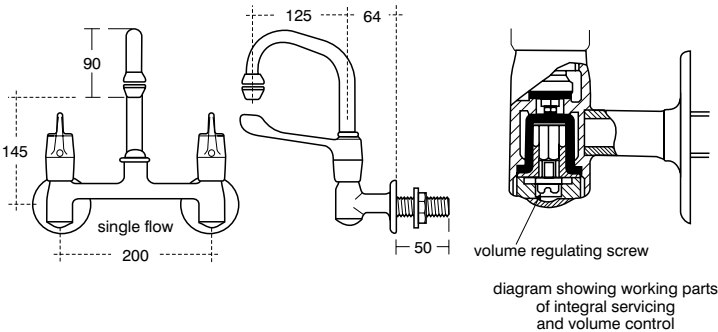
Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
3.5kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA.



Markwik

mixer with single flow nozzle

Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with 15cm levers and horizontal nozzle for exposed or concealed plumbing. When taps are closed the chrome plated levers are parallel to the wall.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted mixer
15cm levers
For washbasins and sinks

Illustrated
S8230 Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with single flow horizontal nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets

Weight
2.3kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Special notes
Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA.

Markwik

high neck pillar taps

Fittings for sinks and sluices. When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

150mm lever taps
Suitable for closed fist operation
Chrome plated

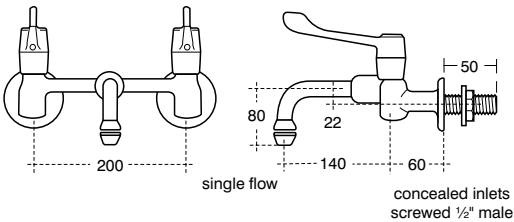
Illustrated
S8265 Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps

Material
Chrome Plated Brass

Weight
2.3kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Special notes
Inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male. For use in connection with domestic services procedures.



anti-splash



Markwik bib taps

Long lever fittings for sinks and slop hoppers. When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

150mm lever taps

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1685 Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing, single

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Bib taps 1.7kg

Wall mount 0.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

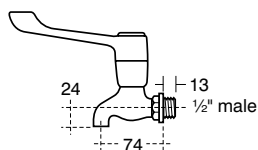
B1687 Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing, single

B1682 Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair

B1684 Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair

Special notes

Inlets screwed ½" BSP male. For use in conjunction with sinks and hoppers, with appropriate length extension. Unregulated flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Markwik 21+ thermostatic basin mixer

Deck mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation for use on one taphole basins. Insulated technology keeps the 'hot' side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Includes a thermal disinfection feature. Spout is removable for autoclave sterilisation, body demounts from base for submergible disinfection and Bioguard outlet also helps protect against bacteria.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

General healthcare

Thermal disinfection feature

Demount, submerge and disinfect
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing

Remove and sterilise spout

Bioguard against bacteria

Illustrated

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

2.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

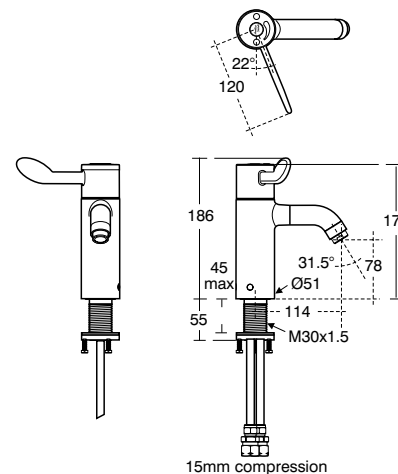
Options

A6791 Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin

Special notes

Single sequential lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for biofilm attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature. Spout is removable for autoclave sterilisation. During demounting, integral safety valves will shut off water, in case supplies not isolated. Integral isolating valves, strainers, check valves and flow regulators; which are all accessible from above the basin. Temperature factory set to 40±1°C. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. Clamping ring with three fixing screws for added security.

Accessory fixing kit specifically designed to facilitate the installation of A6696 when used with Contour 21+ closed basins. Fits onto the tail of the basin mixer and rotates the copper tails by 90° inside the hollow basin cavity, with the inlet water connections coming from the rear. WRAS SAMPLE NO. 1705011



Markwik 21+

demountable pillar mixer, single lever sequential with bioguard

Pillar mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation for use on two taphole basins. Insulated technology keeps the 'hot' side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Includes a thermal disinfection feature. Body demounts from legs for submersible disinfection and Bioguard outlet also helps protect against bacteria.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

General healthcare
Thermal disinfection feature
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Conforms to HBN 04-01
Addendum 2014
Bioguard against bacteria

Illustrated

A6734 Markwik 21+ 2 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

4.0kg

Finishes

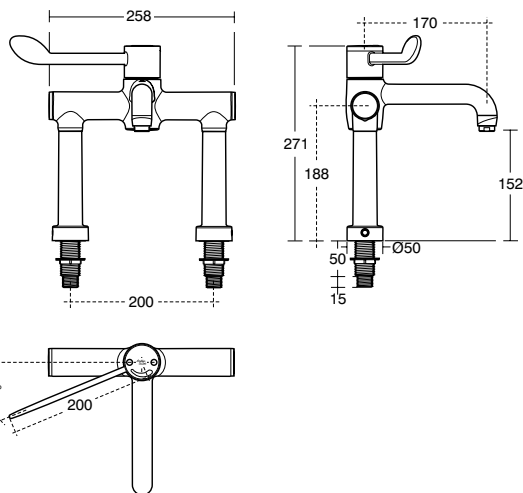
Chrome (AA)

Options

A6898 Markwik 21+ purging kit for 2 hole thermostatic mixers

Special notes

Single lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for biofilm attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature. Body demounts for submersible disinfection. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate initial installation flushing and water sampling.
WRAS NO. 1704022



2 : 5 : 2 : 20

Markwik 21+

sequential lever mixer, demountable

Panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation. Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H2a). Insulated technology keeps the 'hot' side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Includes a thermal disinfection feature. Body demounts from panel for submersible disinfection and Bioguard outlet also helps protect against bacteria.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use
Thermal disinfection feature
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Conforms to HBN 04-01
Addendum 2014
Remove and sterilise spout option
Bioguard against bacteria

Illustrated

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

3.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A6899 Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers

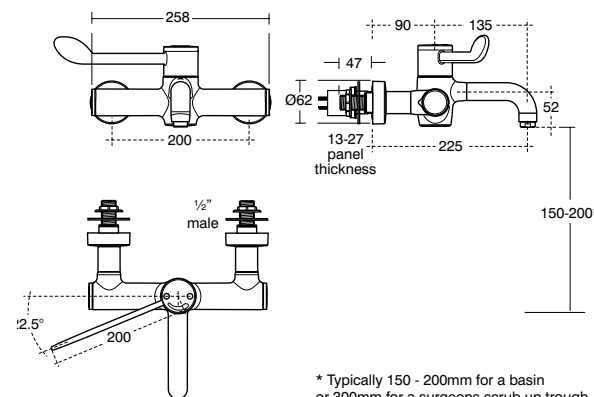
A6735 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable

Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

Special notes

Single lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures. Fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for biofilm attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature. Spout is removable for autoclave sterilisation. Body demounts for submersible disinfection. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate initial installation flushing and water sampling.
WRAS NO. 1704021



* Typically 150 - 200mm for a basin or 300mm for a surgeons scrub up trough. Recommendations as defined in HBN 00-10 Part C.



2 : 5 : 2 : 21

Armitage Shanks

Markwik 21+

timed flow sensor mixer, demountable

Panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer with sensor operation. Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Timed flow sensor operation to ensure water only runs when required to reduce water use. Insulated technology keeps the 'hot' side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Includes a thermal disinfection feature. Body demounts from panel for submergible disinfection and Bioguard outlet also helps protect against bacteria.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use
Thermal disinfection feature
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Conforms to HBN 04-01 Addendum 2014
Remove and sterilise spout option
Bioguard against bacteria

Illustrated

A6684 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable with removable spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

3.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A6899 Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers

A6737 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable

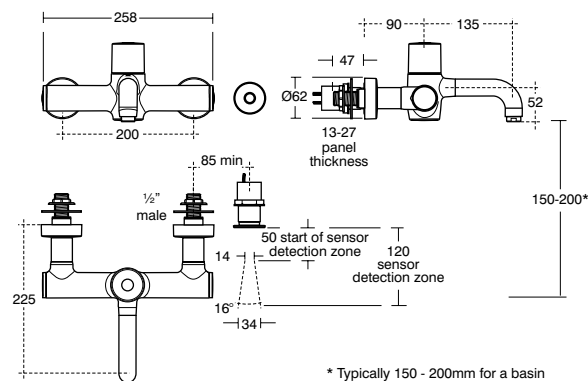
Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

Special notes

Mixer Tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time. Factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Hygienic automatic flush can be set to occur every 6, 12, 24, 48 or 72 hours. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures. Fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for biofilm attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature. Spout is removable for autoclave sterilisation. Body demounts for submergible disinfection. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate initial installation flushing and water sampling.

WRAS NO. 1705015



* Typically 150 - 200mm for a basin or 300mm for a surgeons scrub up trough. Recommendations as defined in HBN 00-10 Part C.



Markwik 21+

accessories

Bioguard outlet replaces traditional flow straightener with an open outlet lined with anti-microbial copper. This reduces the opportunity for bio-film attachment. Bioguard can be retro fitted.

Purging kits allow flushing of the supply pipework to remove any residue or debris after installation, prior to commissioning. Without flushing the filters could easily become blocked, possibly damaging the thermostatic cartridge. Can also be used after filter cleaning to flush any water between the isolation valve and the filter to remove any debris that falls from the strainer. Also usable as a water sampling test point, if required. Only one fitting is supplied which can be used on either hot or cold inlets.



100 Reach spout



135 Reach spout



Inlet protection caps



Bioguard outlet



A6899 purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For use in medical and healthcare

Illustrated

A6252 100 Reach spout. For use in conjunction with Contour 21 clinical wall mounted upstand washbasin (S214401)

A6250 135 Reach spout. For use in conjunction with Contour 21, 50 and 60cm clinical wall mounted washbasins (S215401 and S215501)

A6255 Inlet protection caps

F960847 Bioguard outlet (retro-fit)

A6898 Markwik 21+ purging kit for 2 hole thermostatic mixers for use with A6734

A6899 Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers for use with A6882, A6735, A6884 and A6737

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Unfinished (NU)



Markwik 21

pillar mixer, single lever sequential with bioguard

Demountable pillar mixer tap with integral thermostat single sequential lever, single flow fixed horizontal nozzle. Sequential operation ensures both hot and cold water is drawn on each use, long lever gives precise control.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

General healthcare
200mm centre tapholes
Built in isolation valves
Thermal disinfection feature
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing
Remove and sterilise spout
Bioguard against bacteria

Illustrated

A6242 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

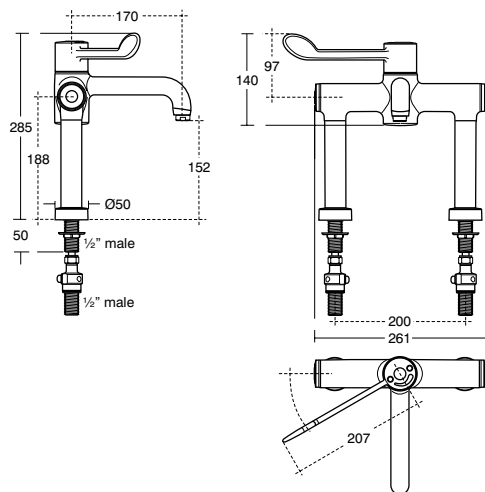
4.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Single lever operates on/off and temperature control. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Access for servicing to simplify D-08 auditing and servicing. Unique built-in sterilisation cleansing feature using Sterilisation kit S8239NU bridging hose which is reusable. Horizontal outlet eliminates water retention associated with 'Swan Neck' designs. Integral thermostat eliminates stagnant warm water trapped between an inline TMV* and the fittings under used cold feed. *Any existing TMV would need to be removed when replacing with our integral thermostat mixer. Especially suitable for use in conjunction with medium and large basins or sinks with tapholes at 200mm between centres. Purging kit A4556AA after installation allows debris to be flushed without affecting the thermostat and aids system disinfection. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute.



2 : 5 : 2 : 24

Markwik 21

sequential lever mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use
Built in isolation valves
Sequential lever operation
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing
Thermal disinfection feature
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Remove and sterilise spout
BioGuard against bacteria
Conforms to HBN 04-01
Addendum 2013

Illustrated

A6243 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

4.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

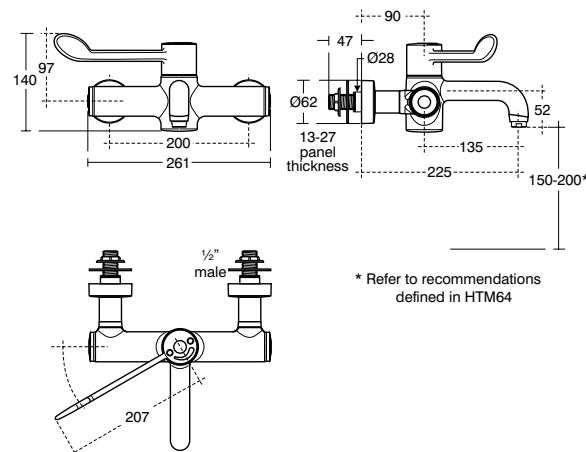
A6060 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, single sequential lever bib mixer, single flow horizontal outlet, 2 x 1/2" inlets at 200mm centres, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Standards

Conforms to HBN 00.10, HBN 00.09 and HTM 04-01 Addendum 2013

Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Single lever operates on/off and temperature control. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is reusable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. * Line drawings shows recommended height over vessel please allow for clearance to any upstands. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures.



* Refer to recommendations defined in HTM64

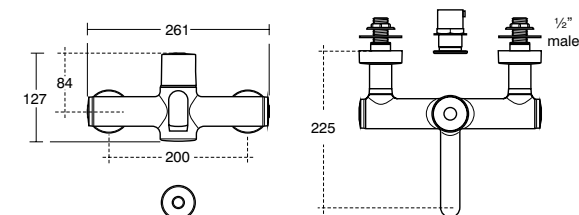
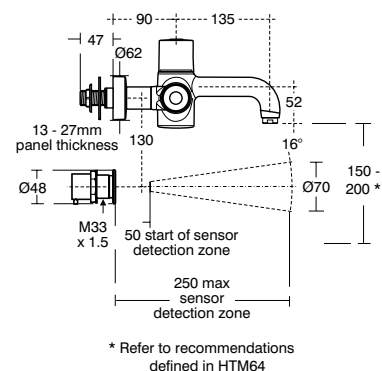


2 : 5 : 2 : 25

Markwik 21

proximity sensor mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use
Built in isolation valves
Proximity sensor operation
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing
Thermal disinfection feature
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Remove and sterilise spout
BioGuard against bacteria
Conforms to HBN 04-01
Addendum 2013

Illustrated

A6244 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

4.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time, factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is re-usable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. * Line drawing shows recommended height over scrub up troughs. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute.

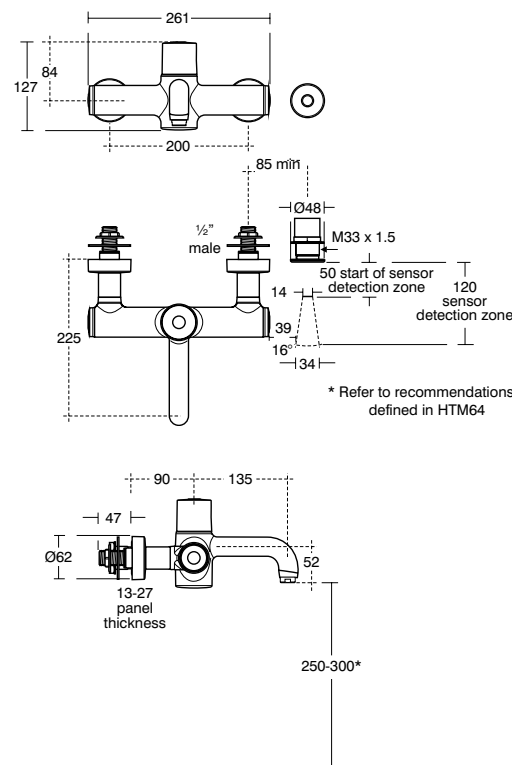


2 : 5 : 2 : 26

Markwik 21

time flow sensor mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage shanks Bioguard. Particularly suited for use with to Scrub up troughs.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use
Built in isolation valves
Timed flow sensor operation
Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing
Thermal disinfection feature
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Remove and sterilise spout
BioGuard against bacteria
Conforms to HBN 04-01
Addendum 2013

Illustrated

A6245 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

5.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time, factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is re-usable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. * Line drawing shows recommended height over scrub up troughs. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute.



2 : 5 : 2 : 27

Markwik 21

accessories

Bioguard outlet replaces traditional flow straightener with an open outlet lined with anti-microbial copper. This reduces the opportunity for bio-film attachment. Bioguard can be retro fitted.

Purging tool (re-usable) for insulate versions. Purging tool allows debris to be flushed through after installation and aids system disinfection.

Sterilisation kit includes removable bridging hose which allows hot water to be flushed through all parts of the fitting.



Bioguard outlet



Purging tool



Sterilisation kit

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For use in medical and healthcare

Illustrated

F960847 Bioguard outlet

A4556 Markwik purging tool

S8239 Markwik sterilisation kit

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

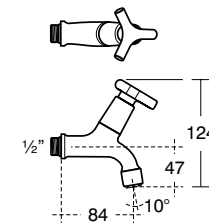
Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Nimbus 21

inclined bib taps

Nimbus 21 bib taps are designed for janitorial, cleaner sinks and slop hopsers. Available with anti vandal, hose union or spray outlets. Ablution spray also available, along with concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti vandal outlets

Flow straightener for low splash

Illustrated

B1673 Nimbus 21 bib taps 1/2" anti vandal outlet, pair

B1685 Bib tap wall mount 1/2" for concealed plumbing, single

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Bib taps 0.7kg

Wall mounts 0.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B1687 Bib tap wall mount 1/2" for exposed plumbing, single

B1682 Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair

B1684 Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair

Special notes

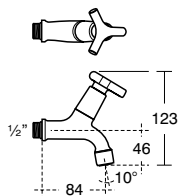
Easy grip handles. Half turn ceramic disc valves for better control. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed wall mounts. 75 and 100mm extensions are available. Flow rate 7.4 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar (per tap).



Nimbus 21

inclined bib taps

Nimbus 21 bib taps are designed for janitorial, cleaner sinks and slop hoppers. Available with anti vandal, hose union or spray outlets. Ablution spray also available, along with concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti vandal outlets
High pressure only
3.7 litres per minute Eco spray outlet

Illustrated

B1675 Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal spray outlet, pair
B1685 Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing, single

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Bib taps 0.7kg
Wall mounts 0.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B1687 Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing, single
B1682 Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair
B1684 Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair

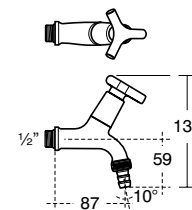
Special notes

Easy grip handles. Half turn ceramic disc valves for better control. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed wall mounts. 75 and 100mm extensions are available. Flow rate 2 litres per minute @ 0.4 bar (per tap).

Nimbus 21

inclined bib taps

Nimbus 21 bib taps are designed with hose unions for janitorial, cleaner sinks and slop hoppers. Available with anti vandal, hose union or spray outlets. Ablution spray also available, along with concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti vandal outlets
Hose union outlets
Inclined body ¾" adaptor available

Illustrated

B1674 Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" hose union outlet pair
B1685 Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing, single

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Bib taps 0.74kg
Wall mounts 0.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B1687 Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing, single
B1682 Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair
B1684 Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair

Special notes

Easy grip handles. Half turn ceramic disc valves for better control. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed wall mounts. 75 and 100mm extensions are available. Flow rate 7.4 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar (per tap).

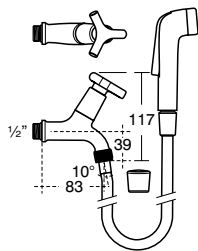


Brassware

Nimbus 21

bib tap abluion spray

Nimbus 21 bib taps are designed for janitorial, cleaner sinks and slop hoppers. Available with anti vandal, hose union or spray outlets. Ablution spray also available, along with concealed and exposed wall mounts and extensions.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti vandal outlets
High pressure only
Hose union outlets

Illustrated

B1676 Nimbus 21 bib tap abluion spray with 1.25m metal hose and handspray single
B1685 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount, self centralising installation, single

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Bib tap 1.13kg
Wall mounts 0.4kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B1687 Bib tap wall mount 1/2" for exposed plumbing, single
B1681 Bib tap extension 75mm, single
B1683 Bib tap extension 100mm, single

Special notes

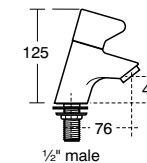
Easy grip handles. Half turn ceramic disc valves for better control. Self centralising feature simplifies upright installation. Bib taps require either concealed or exposed wall mounts. 75 and 100mm extensions are available. Flow rate 3 litres per minute @ 0.4 bar.

Brassware

Piccolo 21

basin pillar taps

Water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware. Durable easy clean design with clearly marked (non rub off) hot and cold markings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Anti - vandal outlets

Illustrated

B8262 Piccolo 21 (was Nuastyle 21) inclined 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal laminar flow water saving outlet

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, bored and coned for 15mm copper tube. Servicing valves are recommended for isolating fittings. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

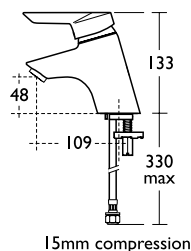


Brassware

Piccolo 21

basin mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Click water saving cartridge

Illustrated

B8260 Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever, no waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.65kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B8261 Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with pop-up waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

B0270 Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever, no waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, copper tails

B9135 Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails

B0271 Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with weighted chain, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails.

Special notes

The CLICK cartridge offers water saving as slight resistance informs the user that only 50% of flow is being used. Also features a limiting device that can restrict movement of the handle on the hot side, adding a major safety feature. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Regulated flow rate 4.7 or 5.0 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



2 : 5 : 2 : 34

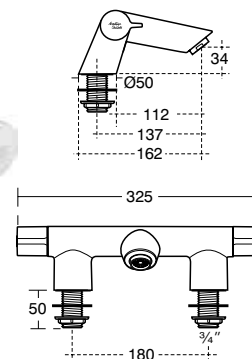
Armitage
Shanks

Brassware

Piccolo 21

bath filler

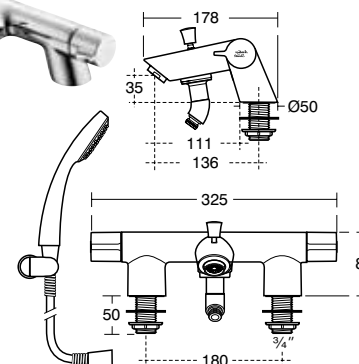
A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.



Piccolo 21

bath shower mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and Commercial use
Flow straightener
3/4in backnuts

Illustrated

B9140 Piccolo 21 bath filler 2 hole dual control

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.1kg

Finishes

Chromium plated (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and Commercial use
Single function kit

Illustrated

B9141 Piccolo 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole dual control with Armaglide 2 shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

4.4kg

Finishes

Chromium plated (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901. Flow rates 16.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar bath filler 3.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar shower handset.



2 : 5 : 2 : 35

Armitage
Shanks

Contract

Brassware

Brassware

Piccolo 21

thermostatic bath shower mixer

A range of compact water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Single function set

Illustrated

A4989 Piccolo 21 thermostatic 2 hole bath filler and Armaglide 2 shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

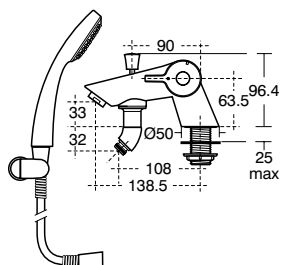
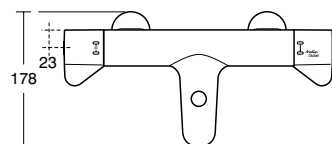
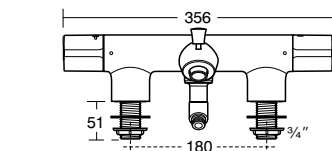
5.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Flow rates 14 litres per minute at 2 bar bath filler.



Brassware

Sandringham 21

self closing pillar taps

Sandringham 21 self closing taps are designed to withstand the knocks of any school washroom. They have an easy push mechanism making them particularly suitable for users with less strength.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Easy push operation

Pair of indices

Brass backnuts

5 litres per minute
flow regulators

Illustrated

S0672 Sandringham 21 self closing pillar taps, pair, 5 litres per minute flow regulators. Two hot, two cold indices supplied

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

1.2kg

Finishes

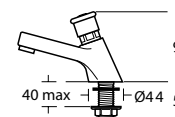
Chrome (AA)

Options

S0673 Sandringham 21 self closing pillar tap, single, 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Hot and cold indices supplied

Special notes

Easy push mechanism. Pair of red/blue indices supplied. 5 litres per minute flow regulators supplied for water saving installations. 1/2" connection suitable for 15mm copper tubing. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance. Unregulated flow rate 3.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar (per tap).



Sandringham 21

washbasin pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles, one of 3 handle designs.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9865 Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B0356 Pillar taps with 4 litres per minute fitted inlet flow regulators.

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9866 Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets 3/4" BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900AA. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Sandringham 21

bath pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles, one of 3 handle designs.



2 : 5 : 2 : 38

Armitage
Shanks

Sandringham 21

washbasin mixer with pop up waste

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Pop up waste

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9868 Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with pop-up waste

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B0357 Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with 4 litres per minute inlet flow regulators and pop-up waste

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900AA. Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Sandringham 21

washbasin mixer no waste

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

No waste version

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9867 Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B9869 Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer with weighted chain

Special notes

Suitable for balanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900AA. Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



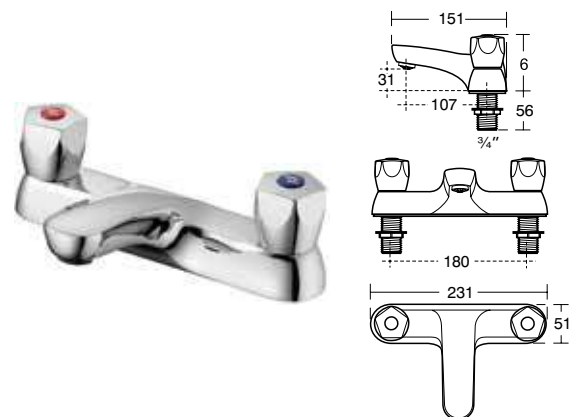
2 : 5 : 2 : 39

Armitage
Shanks

Brassware

Sandringham 21 bath filler

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9870 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA.

Unregulated flow rate 22 litres per minute at 0.1 bar

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Includes shower set

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9871 Sandringham 21 bath shower 2 hole mixer with Armaglide 2 shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B9908 Fixed height handspray holder

B9909 Category 3 hose retaining bracket

B1364 Category 5 hose retaining bracket

Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA.

Unregulated flow rate 21 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Brassware

Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles one of 3 handle designs.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9875 Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900AA. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9876 Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.2kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

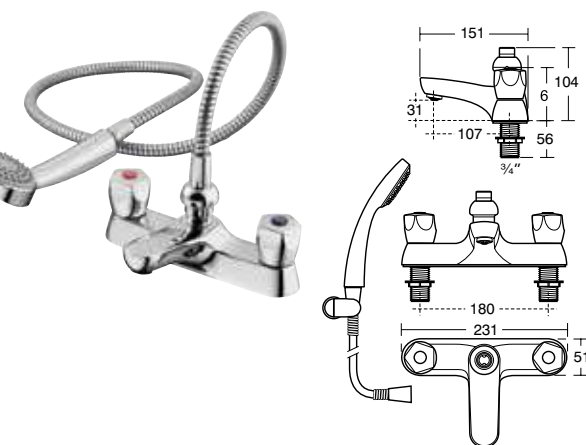
Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Includes shower set

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9871 Sandringham 21 bath shower 2 hole mixer with Armaglide 2 shower set

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B9908 Fixed height handspray holder

B9909 Category 3 hose retaining bracket

B1364 Category 5 hose retaining bracket

Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA.

Unregulated flow rate 21 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles one of 3 handle designs.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9876 Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.2kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



2 : 5 : 2 : 40

2 : 5 : 2 : 41

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

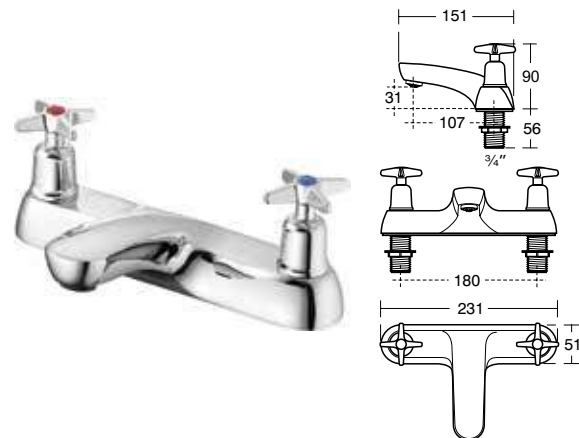
Contract

Brassware

Brassware

Sandringham 21 bath filler

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9877 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets 3/4 in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA. Unregulated flow rate: 22 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Includes shower set

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9878 Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with Armaglide 2 shower set, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B9908 Fixed height handspray holder

B1364 Category 5 hose retaining bracket

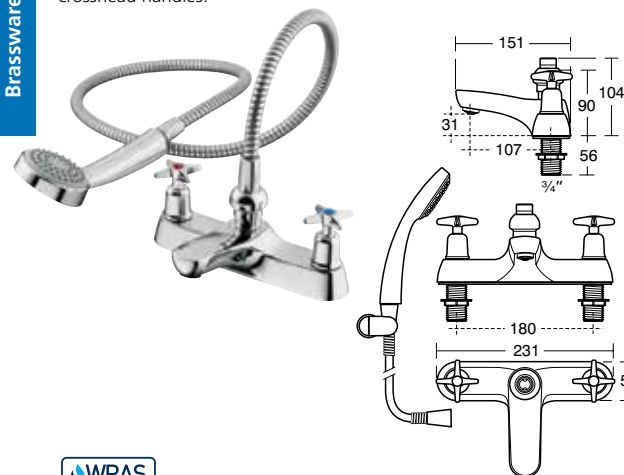
Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4 in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 21 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles.



2 : 5 : 2 : 42

Armitage
Shanks

Brassware

Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc lever operation handles one of 3 handle designs.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

'Drip free' Ceramic disc

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9881 Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2 in BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900AA. Unregulated flow rate 8.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever operation handles, one of 3 handle designs.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

'Drip free' Ceramic disc

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9882 Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.2kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4 in BSP male coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA. Unregulated flow rate 8.2 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



2 : 5 : 2 : 43

Armitage
Shanks

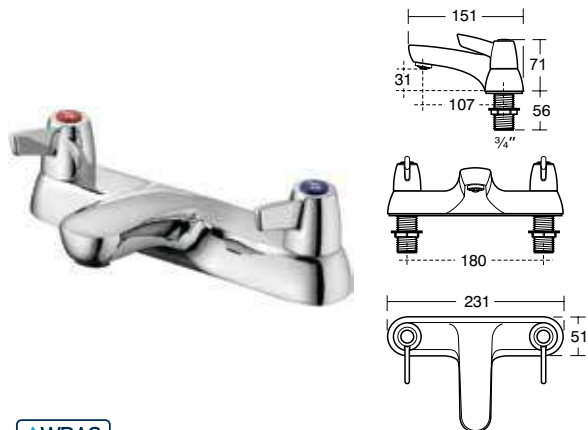
Contract

Brassware

Sandringham 21

bath filler

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever handles.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
'Drip free' Ceramic disc
One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9883 Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Includes shower set
'Drip free' Ceramic disc

Illustrated

B9884 Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with Armaglide 2 shower set, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B9908 Fixed height handspray holder
B9909 Category 3 hose retaining bracket
B1364 Category 5 hose retaining bracket

Special notes

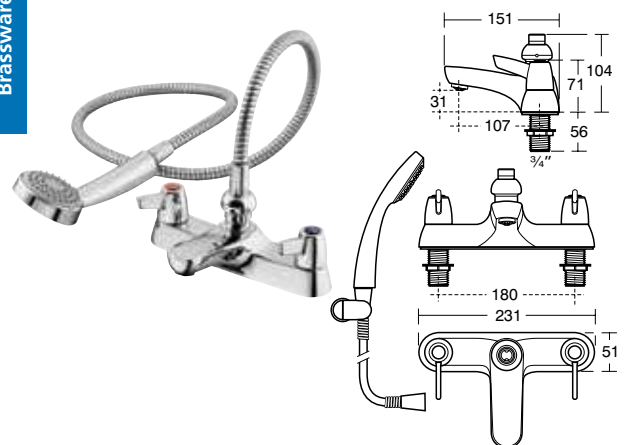
Suitable for balanced high or low pressure supplies. Inlets 3/4in BSP male coned for copper. Brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5901AA. Unregulated flow rate 14 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Sandringham 21

bath shower mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever handles.



2 : 5 : 2 : 44

Sandringham 21 SL

washbasin pillar taps

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



Sandringham 21 SL

bath pillar taps

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



2 : 5 : 2 : 45

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Ceramic disc
Brass backnuts
Water saving flow regulator
Easy to use metal lever handles

Illustrated

B3304 Sandringham 21 SL basin pillar taps 1/2" with 4 litres per minute eco flow regulators, pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

1.37kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Easy to operate lever handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance. 8 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure. WRAS NO. 1209112



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Ceramic disc
Brass backnuts
Fast bath filling
Easy to use metal lever handles

Illustrated

B3305 Sandringham 21 SL bath pillar taps 3/4", pair

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

1.23kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Easy to operate lever handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901 or Part G for guidance. 72 Litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure. WRAS NO. 1209112



Brassware

Sandringham 21 SL basin mixer

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Ceramic disc

Easyfix

Water saving flow regulator

Easy to use metal lever handles

Illustrated

B3306 Sandringham 21 SL basin mixer with pop up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

1.45kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

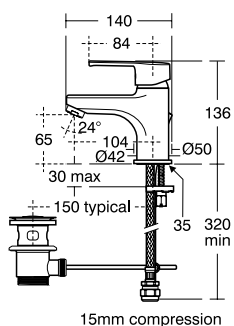
Options

B3307 Sandringham 21 SL basin mixer no waste with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

B3308 Sandringham 21 SL basin mixer with weighted chain and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator

Special notes

Easy to operate lever handle. Ceramic disc valves. Factory fitted 5 litre per minute flow regulator. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance. 5 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure. WRAS NO. 1607008



15mm compression

Brassware

Sandringham 21 SL bath filler

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Ceramic disc

Brass backnuts

Fast bath filling

Easy to use metal lever handles

Illustrated

B3309 Sandringham 21 SL 2 hole bath filler

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

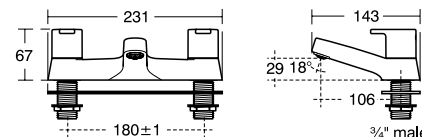
1.69kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Easy to operate lever handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901 or Part G for guidance. 70 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure. WRAS NO. 1301022



Brassware

Sandringham 21 SL bath shower mixer

Modern replacement for the Sandringham SL range of residential brassware, recognised as a benchmark for single lever fittings. Continues its predecessor's benefits of simple functionality and durability.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Ceramic disc
Brass backnuts
Fast bath filling
Easy to use metal lever handles
Includes handspray and hose

Illustrated

B3310 Sandringham 21 SL 2 hole bath shower mixer with hose and handspray and category 5 hose retainer

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

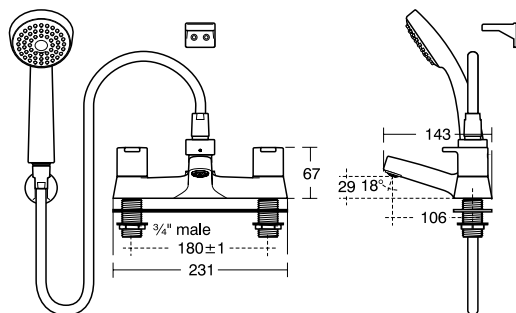
2.53kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Easy to operate lever handles. Quarter turn ceramic disc valves. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5901 or Part G for guidance. 67 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure. WRAS NO. 1312047



Brassware

Sensorflow 21 compact wall spout 150mm

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 3.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Modern, no moving parts

Illustrated

A4846 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains

Weight

1.7kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel(GN)

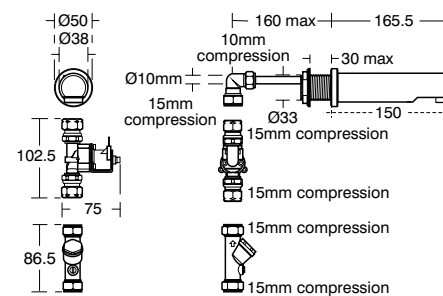
Options

A4847 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link

A4845 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery

Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 3.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar



2 : 5 : 2 : 48

2 : 5 : 2 : 49

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

Sensorflow 21

compact wall spout 230mm

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 3.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Modern, no moving parts

Illustrated

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, mains

Weight
2.3kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel(GN)

Options

A4850 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, link

A4848 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, battery

Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 3.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar

Sensorflow 21

compact rim mounted spout

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 3.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Hygienic

Illustrated

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, mains

Weight
1.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel(GN)

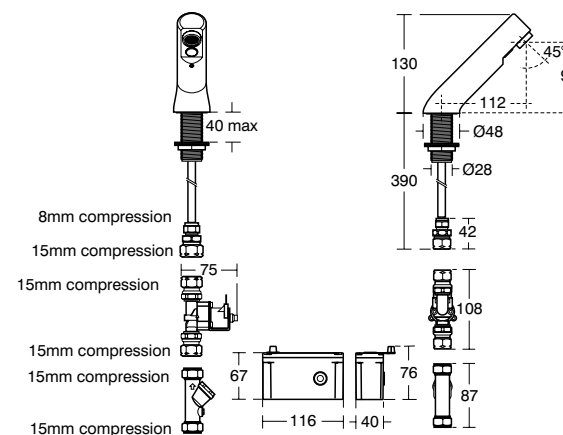
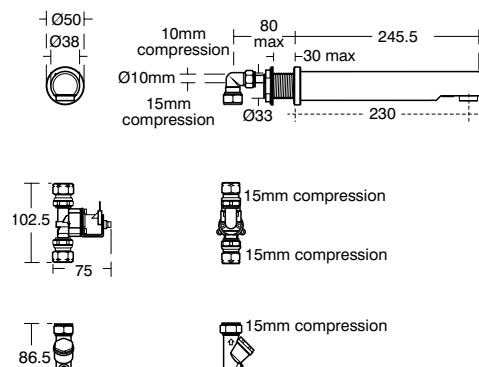
Options

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, link

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, battery

Special notes

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, flexible inlet tail and combined servicing valve and filter. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900. Regulated flow rate 3.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate: 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar.



Sensorflow 21

electronic mixer

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of electronic sensor taps second to none.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Hygienic

Illustrated

A4176 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, mains

Weight

3.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel (GN)

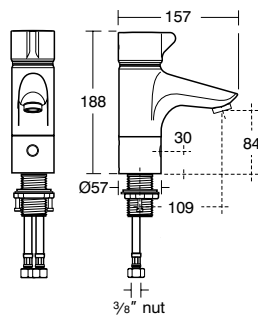
Options

A4177 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, link

A4124 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, battery

Special notes

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, flexible inlet tail and combined servicing valve and filter. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900. Regulated flow rate 3.7 litres per minute.



Sensorflow 21

wall spout 230mm – separate sensor

Sensorflow 21 range offers every type of sensing brassware including a proximity separate sensor ideal for panel systems. Fitted with an anti vandal 3.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Hygienic “no touch” operation

Illustrated

A4183 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection, mains

Weight

2.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel (GN)

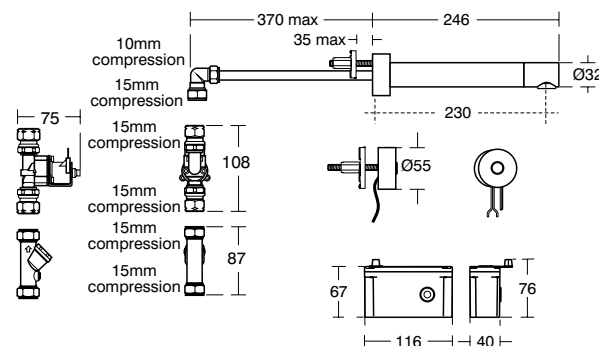
Options

A4184 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection, link

A4182 Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, battery

Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 3.7 litres per minute.



Brassware

Sensorflow 21

electronic small spout

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of hands free electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 3.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Hygienic

Illustrated

A4798 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, mains

Weight

3.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel(GN)

Options

A4799 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, link

A4664 Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, battery

Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 3.7 litres per minute.

Brassware

Sensorflow 21

cast spout with built-in sensor

Sensorflow 21 range offers every type of sensing brassware. Cast spout with built-in sensor. Do not connect to an interruptible power supply as this can invoke unintentional re-programming. Fitted with an anti vandal 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Anti vandal

Hygienic "no touch" operation

Chrome plated

Illustrated

A4178 Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, mains (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.4kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel(GN)

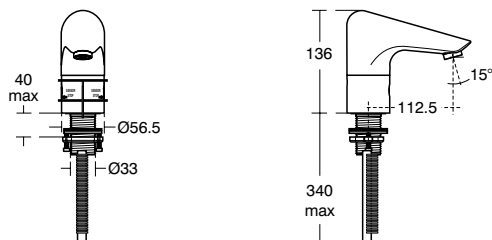
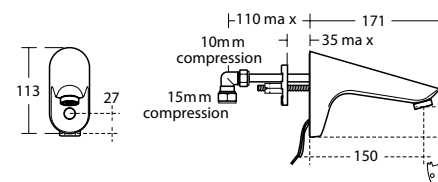
Options

A4179 Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

A4125 Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))

Special notes

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, copper tube inlet and combined servicing valve and filter. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Spouts with integral sensors detect hands within the sensing range and the solenoid valve is opened. Automatically shuts off if sensor is obstructed for a maximum of 50 seconds. Mains powered transformer with option to use up to 5 link units per main unit or stand alone battery powered units. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute.



2 : 5 : 2 : 56

2 : 5 : 2 : 57

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

Contract

Brassware

Sensorflow Wave

basin mixer

A range of sensor operated fittings with touch free operation to satisfy the demand for hygiene and water saving. Range includes rim mounted basin spouts and mixers, wall mounted thermostatic basin mixers and built-in thermostatic shower mixers. Available with and without user adjustable temperature. Adjustable run time and automatic purge (frequency and duration).



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Water and energy saving
- IdealBlue technology
- 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator
- Easy-fix for quick installation
- Cool body
- Mains and battery versions
- Isolation valve with strainer

Illustrated

A6161 Sensorflow Wave basin mixer, 1 hole (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

2.2kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

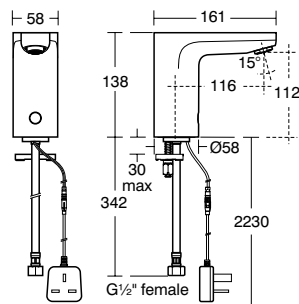
Options

F960970 Remote Control Programmer

A6160 Sensorflow Wave basin tap, 1 hole (battery)

Special notes

Run time adjustable up to 4 minutes. Inlet with flexible tail. Includes isolating valve with strainer and connection for 15mm copper tube. Fitted with a 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator. When installed in commercial applications a thermostatic blending valve such as A5900 should be used. 3.8 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure.



2 : 5 : 2 : 58

Armitage
Shanks

Sensorflow Wave

basin mixer with temperature control

A range of sensor operated fittings with touch free operation to satisfy the demand for hygiene and water saving. Range includes rim mounted basin spouts and mixers, wall mounted thermostatic basin mixers and built-in thermostatic shower mixers. Available with and without user adjustable temperature. Adjustable run time and automatic purge (frequency and duration).



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Water and energy saving
- 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator
- Easy-fix for quick installation
- User temperature adjustment
- Cool body
- Isolation valve with strainer

Illustrated

A6163 Sensorflow Wave basin mixer 1 hole with temperature control (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

2.5kg

Finishes

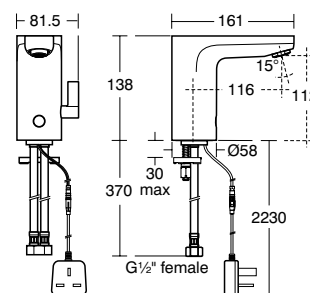
Chrome (AA)

Options

F960970 Remote Control Programmer

Special notes

Run time adjustable up to 4 minutes. Inlets with flexible tails. Includes isolating valves with strainers, check valves and connection for 15mm copper tube. Fitted with a 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator. When installed in commercial applications a thermostatic blending valve such as A5900 should be used. 3.8 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure.



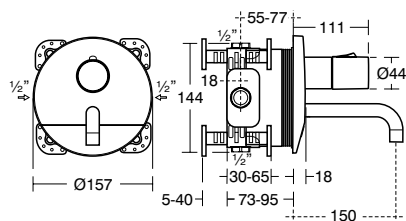
2 : 5 : 2 : 59

Armitage
Shanks

Sensorflow Wave

thermostatic built-in basin mixer

A range of sensor operated fittings with touch free operation to satisfy the demand for hygiene and water saving. Range includes rim mounted basin spouts and mixers, wall mounted thermostatic basin mixers and built-in thermostatic shower mixers. Available with and without user adjustable temperature. Adjustable run time and automatic purge (frequency and duration).



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Thermostatic temperature control
Temperature safety button
3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator
Easybox for simple installation
User temperature adjustment
Double water sealing

Illustrated

A6165 Sensorflow Wave thermostatic basin mixer built-in 150mm spout (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

3.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A6169 Sensorflow Wave thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout (mains)

F960970 Remote Control Programmer

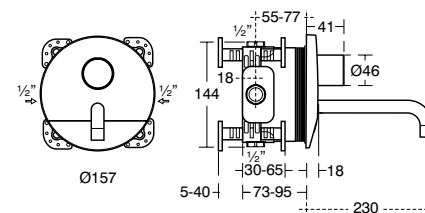
Special notes

Includes Easybox plastic installation box with double water sealing. Fitted with a 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator. Auto purge facility with frequency adjustable from 6 to 72 hours and run time up to 4 minutes. Optional remote control programmer F960970. 3.8 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure

Sensorflow Wave

thermostatic built-in basin mixer with set temperature

A range of sensor operated fittings with touch free operation to satisfy the demand for hygiene and water saving. Range includes rim mounted basin spouts and mixers, wall mounted thermostatic basin mixers and built-in thermostatic shower mixers. Available with and without user adjustable temperature. Adjustable run time and automatic purge (frequency and duration).



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Thermostatic temperature control
Thermal disinfection facility
3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator
Easybox for simple installation
Tool required for temperature adjustment
Isolation valve with strainer

Illustrated

A6171 Sensorflow Wave thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout with set temperature (mains)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

3.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

F960970 Remote Control Programmer

Special notes

Includes Easybox plastic installation box with double water sealing. Fitted with a 3.8 litres per minute Eco aerated flow regulator. Auto purge facility with frequency adjustable from 6 to 72 hours and run time up to 4 minutes. Optional remote control programmer F960970. 3.8 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure



2 : 5 : 2 : 60



2 : 5 : 2 : 61

Brassware

Starlite

hairdressers basin mixer

Starlite hairdressers single taphole mixer with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hairdressers use

Flexible hose

Illustrated

S7450 Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve. Inlets plain 10mm copper pipe.

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

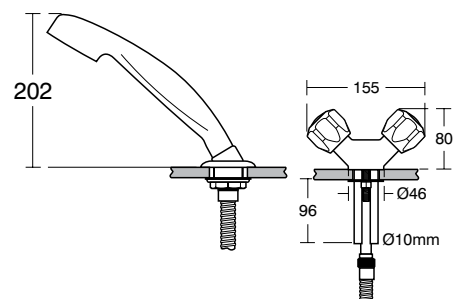
1.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900.

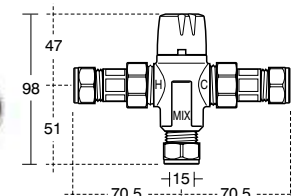


Brassware

Mixing valve

thermostatic

Thermostatic mixing valve are to supply premixed water to a set temperature to basin, bidet, bath or shower.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off

Precise temperature control

Hygienic

Illustrated

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Weight

0.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

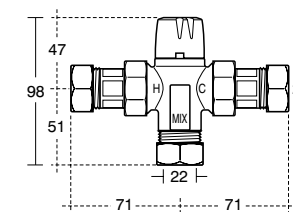
Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar, 10 bar static pressure. Recommended supply temperatures, Hot 52-65°C, Cold 5-20°C. For best results both supplies should be at equal pressures. Suitable for basin filling.



Mixing valve 22mm

thermostatic

Thermostatic mixing valves are to supply premixed water to a set temperature to basin, bidet, bath or shower.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off

Precise temperature control

Hygienic

Illustrated

A5901 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.7kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar, 10 bar static pressure. Recommended supply temperatures, Hot 52-65°C, Cold 5-20°C. For best results both supplies should be at equal pressures. The valve is eminently suitable for multi point usage.



Contract

Brassware

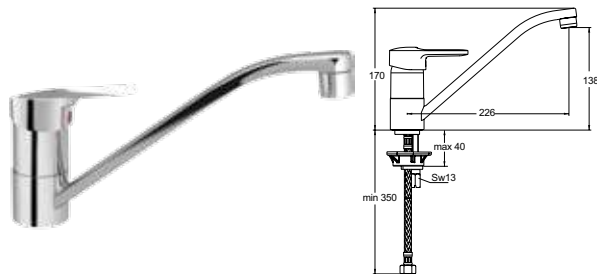
Brassware

Kitchen

Livia

sink mixer

Single lever sink mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9771 Livia single lever one hole sink mixer with 40mm Click cartridge

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

1.3kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B960884AA Aerator cascade PCA M22X1 3,8l/min

Special Notes

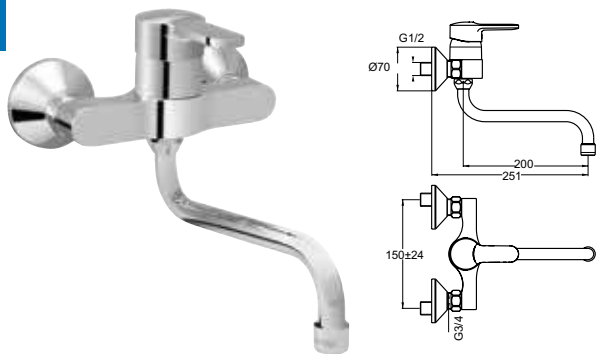
Flexible Hoses G3/8". Easy - fix system installation



Livia

exposed sink mixer

Single lever exposed sink mixer with a practical tubular spout for a contemporary styling concept. Eco friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disc

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9772 Livia single lever exposed sink mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and 200mm tubular spout

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B960884AA Aerator cascade PCA M22X1 3,8l/min

Special Notes

S-connectors



2 : 5 : 3 : 2

Sandringham 21

sink pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles one of 3 handle designs.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9872 Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.3kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

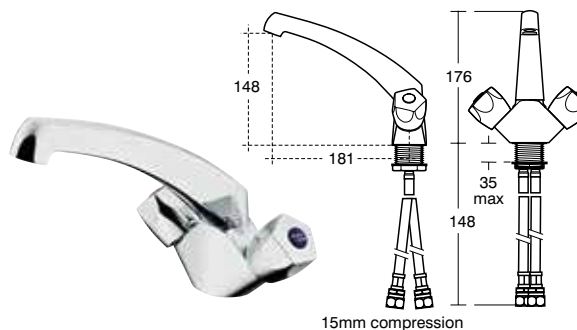
Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulators such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Sandringham 21

sink mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9874 Sandringham sink filler 1 taphole dual flow, swivel spout

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 8 litres per minute at 0.1 bar

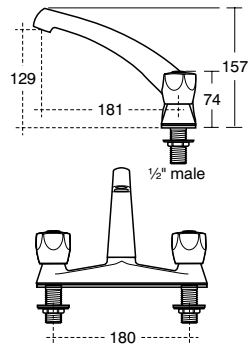


2 : 5 : 3 : 3

Sandringham 21

two hole sink mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with 5 facet handles.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Screw down mechanism

Illustrated

B9873 Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow, swivel spout

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.7kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Water saving can be achieved by use of a flow regulators such as L6935NU to deliver maximum of 4 Litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 20 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Sandringham 21

sink pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Screw-down valve with crosshead handles one of 3 handle designs.



Sandringham 21

sink pillar taps

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever handles.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Screw down mechanism
One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9879 Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, crosshead handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.3kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 15 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
'Drip free' Ceramic disc
One of three handle designs

Illustrated

B9885 Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.4kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

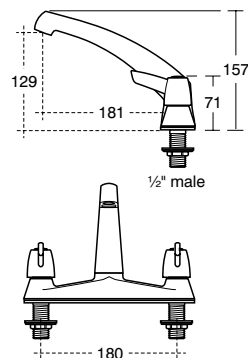
Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies. Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for copper. Pillar taps come supplied with brass back nuts. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Brassware

Sandringham 21 sink mixer

New Sandringham 21 range, based on proven body designs optimised for flow performance to meet BS EN 200. Ceramic disc with lever handles



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
"No drip" Ceramic disc

Illustrated

B9886 Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow swivel spout, lever handles

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.7kg

Finishes

Chrome(AA)

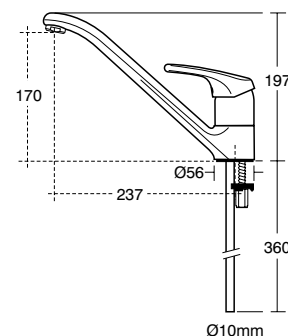
Special notes

Suitable for balanced/unbalanced supplies high or low pressure. Inlets with flexible hoses and connections for 15mm copper tails. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Unregulated flow rate 14 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Brassware

Sandringham SL sink mixer

A single lever operated mixer fitting providing economic cost solutions combined with water saving. The mixer features a CLICK cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Sink monoblock mixer
Swivel spout
5 litre per minute Eco flow regulator
Water saving
WRAS approved

Illustrated

B4449 Sandringham sink mixer 1 hole, lever operated with single flow swivel spout

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

The CLICK cartridge offers water saving by encouraging the user to only lift open the handle before coming against slight resistance. This resistance informs the user that the fitting is delivering only 50% of its maximum flow potential. Lifting the handle beyond the resistance enables the fitting to deliver at maximum level. The cartridge also features a limiting device that can restrict movement of the handle on the hot side, adding a major safety feature. Inlets with 10mm plain copper tails. Flow rate with fitted regulator 5 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5.8 litres per minute at 0.2 bar



2 : 5 : 3 : 6

2 : 5 : 3 : 7

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

Kitchen

Brassware

Kitchen

Brassware

Soap Dispensers

Soap Dispensers 2:6:1



Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled Access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



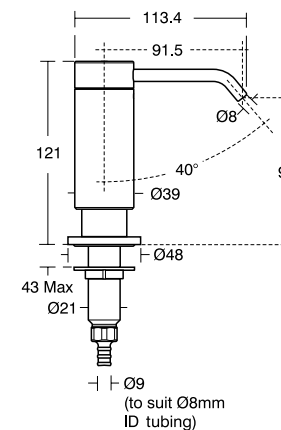
Anti-vandal

*Armitage
Shanks*

Contour 21

upright deck mounted soap dispenser

A range of soap dispensers and accessories for non-residential washrooms. Three designs: upright and angled deck mounted plus panel mounted. Designed to compliment the Contour 21, Avon 21 and Sensorflow 21 ranges of taps. Available in Chrome and Ultra Steel finish. Life tested to confirm excellent durability. A range of soap bottles are also available for single and multipoint use.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Simple press operation
- Adjustable soap volume
- Requires Ø32mm fixing hole
- Excellent durability
- Easy to clean and prime
- Chrome or Ultra Steel finish

Illustrated

A9208 Contour 21 upright deck mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Soap dispenser 0.9kg
Soap bottle 0.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A9239 Contour 21 soap bottle direct feed for use only with Contour 21 deck mounted soap dispensers

A9240 Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Special notes

Soap dispenser and soap bottles are supplied separately. Soap dispensers are factory set to deliver 2.5ml of soap per stroke but can be adjusted down to 1ml. A maximum soap viscosity of 40,000 cP is recommended. Soap should be situated below the dispenser.

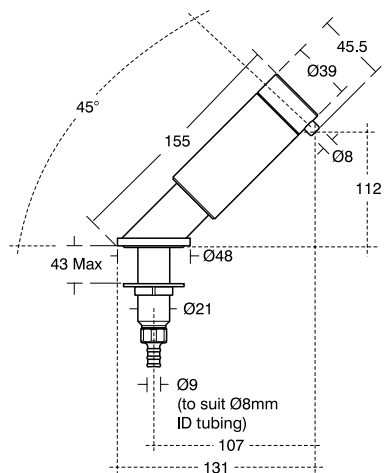


Soap Dispensers

Contour 21

angled deck mounted soap dispenser

A range of soap dispensers and accessories for non-residential washrooms. Three designs: upright and angled deck mounted plus panel mounted. Designed to compliment the Contour 21, Avon 21 and Sensorflow 21 ranges of taps. Available in Chrome and Ultra Steel finish. Life tested to confirm excellent durability. A range of soap bottles are also available for single and multipoint use.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Simple press operation
Adjustable soap volume
Requires Ø32mm fixing hole
Excellent durability
Easy to clean and prime
Chrome or Ultra Steel finish

Illustrated

A9210 Contour 21 angled deck mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Soap dispenser 2.0kg
Soap bottle 0.5kg
Flange 0.06kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A9239 Contour 21 soap bottle direct feed for use only with Contour 21 deck mounted soap dispensers
A9240 Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers
A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers
A9243 Flange for Sensorflow 21 fittings A4851 / A4852 / A4853 to match angled soap dispenser

Special notes

Soap dispenser and soap bottles are supplied separately. Soap dispensers are factory set to deliver 2.5ml of soap per stroke but can be adjusted down to 1ml. A maximum soap viscosity of 40,000 cP is recommended. Soap should be situated below the dispenser.



2 : 6 : 1 : 2

Soap Dispensers

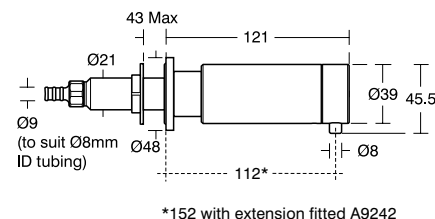
Contour 21

panel mounted soap dispenser

A range of soap dispensers and accessories for non-residential washrooms. Three designs: upright and angled deck mounted plus panel mounted. Designed to compliment the Contour 21, Avon 21 and Sensorflow 21 ranges of taps. Available in Chrome and Ultra Steel finish. Life tested to confirm excellent durability. A range of soap bottles are also available for single and multipoint use.



Shown with A9242
Contour 21 extension



*152 with extension fitted A9242

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Simple press operation
Adjustable soap volume
Maximum 43mm mounting thickness
Excellent durability
Easy to clean and prime
Chrome or Ultra Steel finish

Illustrated

A9209 Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Soap dispenser 2.0kg
Soap bottle 0.5kg
Extension 0.01kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Ultra Steel (GN)

Options

A9240 Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers
A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers
A9242 Contour 21 extension for use with panel mounted soap dispenser A9209 to increase reach by 40mm from 112 to 152mm

Special notes

Soap dispenser and soap bottles are supplied separately. Soap dispensers are factory set to deliver 2.5ml of soap per stroke but can be adjusted down to 1ml. A maximum soap viscosity of 40,000 cP is recommended. Soap should be situated below the dispenser.



2 : 6 : 1 : 3

Contour 21

accessories

A range of soap bottles are available for single and multipoint use.



A9239 Contour 21
soap bottle direct feed



A9240 Contour 21
soap bottle remote
single feed



A9241 Contour 21 soap
bottle remote 4 feed

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For use in non-residential
washrooms

Illustrated

A9239 Contour 21 soap bottle direct feed for use only with Contour 21 deck mounted soap dispensers

A9240 Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

A9241 Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers

Material

Plastic

Finishes

Unfinished (NU)

Showers



Mixer Packs 2:7:1

Mixers 2:7:2

Kits and Rainshowers 2:7:3

Ancillary 2:7:4

Showers Trays 2:7:5

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

Showers

Valves and fittings

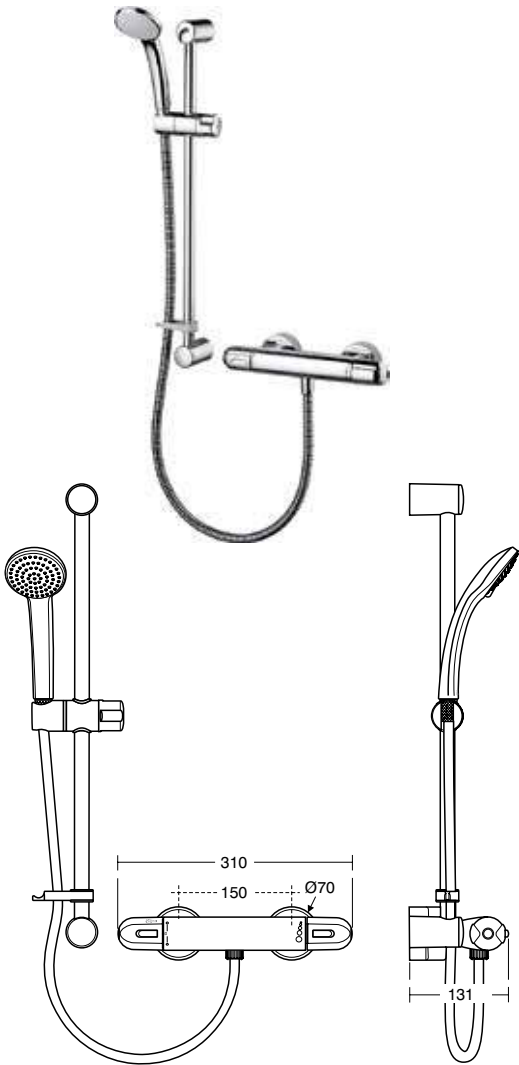
Mixer Packs

Showers

Alto EV

exposed shower pack

Alto EV is our entry level thermostatic exposed shower pack which includes Fast-fix push-fit pipe connections and an Idealrain single function shower kit. Alto EV is optimised for low pressure sytems but is also suitable for high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Time saving Fast-fix brackets
- Solid brass body
- Safety stop at 40°C
- Single function Idealrain handspray
- Push-fit pipe connections
- Adjustable temperature
- Limit Stop
- Safe Cool touch body
- Shower hose retainer
- TMV2

Illustrated
A5985 Alto EV exposed thermostatic shower pack with Fast-fix and single function Idealrain S1 kit

Material
 Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
 4.5kg

Finishes
 Chrome (AA)

Special notes
 Inlets 15mm push fit connections. Flow rate 4 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



Showers

Valves and fittings

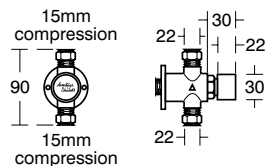
Mixers

Showers

Avon

self-closing exposed shower valve

A one set temperature self closing exposed push button shower valve which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

One temperature non-mixing
Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

S9322 Avon self closing push button exposed shower valve, inlets and outlets with compression nuts and rings for 15mm copper tube

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

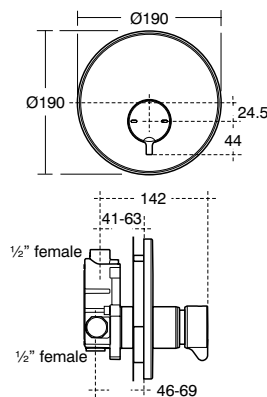
Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic valve. Fixing through back plate with 2 woodscrews or with pipe brackets (not supplied) Operating head min 0.15 bar, max 4.0 bar. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device, see A5900.

Showers

Avon 21

built-in self shower mixer

A variable temperature control, self closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature
Non mixing version available
Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8265 Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Flow rate 6 L/Min at 1 bar



2 : 7 : 2 : 2

2 : 7 : 2 : 3

Armitage
Shanks

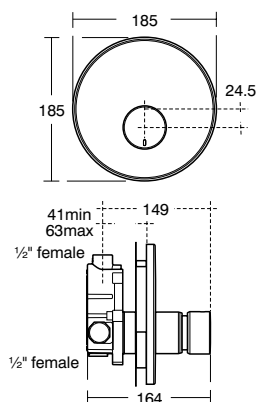
Armitage
Shanks

Showers

Avon 21

built-in self closing non-mixing shower

A one set temperature, self closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

One temperature non-mixing

Mixing version available

Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8266 Avon 21 self closing push button shower valve with concealing plate, non mixing

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

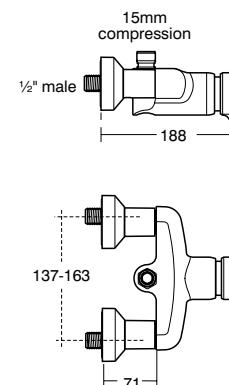
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar

Showers

Avon 21

exposed self-closing shower mixer

A variable temperature control, exposed self closing shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature

Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8264 Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Self closing push button 3.1kg
Panel fix escutcheons pair 0.05kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. If Anti-vandal shower head A5451AA is used with this mixer then it is recommended that riser pipe B0036AA is used to simplify the installation



2 : 7 : 2 : 4

Armitage
Shanks



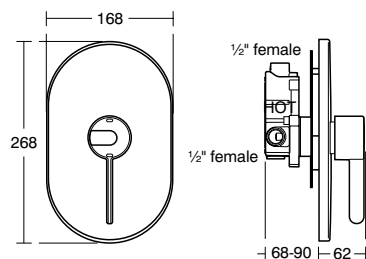
2 : 7 : 2 : 5

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21

built-in sequential shower mixer extended lever

Sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated, built in fail safe shower with safety stop feature. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced low or high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever
Automatic safety shut off
Exposed version

Illustrated

A4129 Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

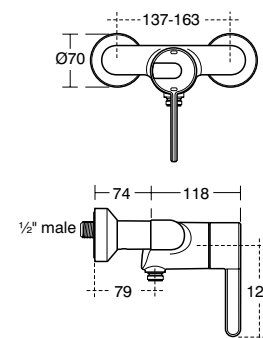
Special notes

Flow rate 2.5 litres per minute at 0.2 bar

Contour 21

exposed sequential shower mixer extended lever

Sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated, built in fail safe shower with safety stop feature. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced low or high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever
Automatic safety shut off
Build in versions

Illustrated

A4130 Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Exposed shower mixer 3.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar. TMV Thermostatic Mixing Valve Scheme approved. Meeting the requirements of the NHS Model Engineering Specification - D 08 for Type 3 valves. Inlet isolation valves allow front of panel servicing. Flow rate 6 litres per minute at 0.2 bar



2 : 7 : 2 : 6

Armitage
Shanks



2 : 7 : 2 : 7

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21

wall mounted exposed shower mixer

A stylish wall mounted exposed thermostatic fail safe shower with built-in safety stop feature. Small lever operated. Suitable for balanced high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic safety shut off

Small lever dual control

Sealed wall escutcheons

Illustrated

A4127 Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

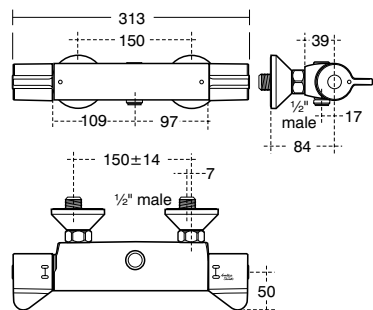
3.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.2 bar.
30 litres per minute at 3 bar.



2 : 7 : 2 : 8

Armitage
Shanks

Contour 21

extended lever thermostatic shower in box

Extended lever operated thermostatic valve pre-plumbed into stainless steel box complete with cover plate.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Easy install

Adjustable safety stop

Automatic shut off

Multiple fixing points

Accessible mounting box

Illustrated

A4314 Contour 21 lever operated concentric thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and non-return valves with filters, including hose union and quick release coupling.

Material

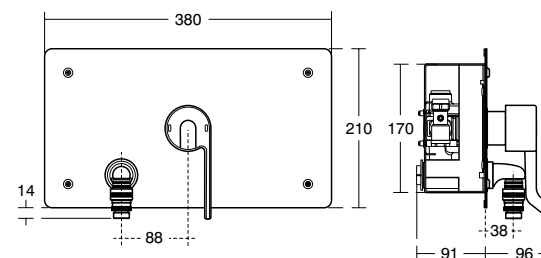
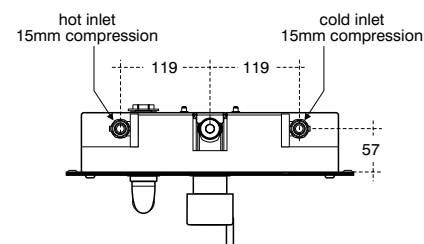
Stainless Steel

Weight

6.2kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)



2 : 7 : 2 : 9

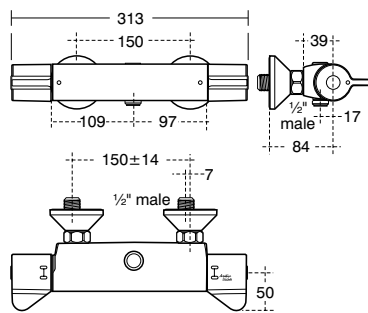
Armitage
Shanks

Showers

CTV

built-in shower mixer with extended lever

Built-in thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever concentric control. Ideal for both domestic and commercial installations, the valve offers precise temperature control which remains constant when the water pressure varies. The valve will operate on very different inlet pressures (5:1).



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever

Temperature safety stop

Illustrated

A3085 CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

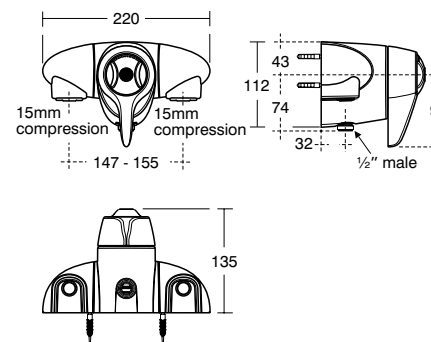
Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar.
Suitable for unbalanced systems up to 5:1.
Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Inlets and outlet screwed 1/2" BSP male.
Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.
WRAS NO. 1612051

Showers

CTV

exposed shower mixer with extended lever

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever concentric control. Ideal for both domestic and commercial installations, the valve offers precise temperature control which remains constant when the water pressure varies. The valve will operate on very different inlet pressures (5:1).



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever

Temperature safety stop

Illustrated

A3084 CTV exposed concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

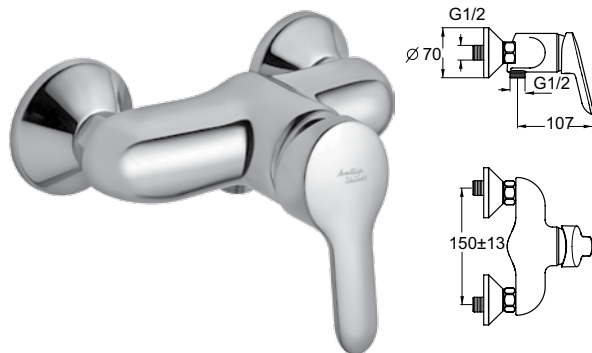
Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar.
Suitable for unbalanced systems up to 5:1.
Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Inlets 15mm compression. Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.
WRAS NO. 1611051



Showers

Golf - Design exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9775 Golf - Design single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

1.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A960453NU None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

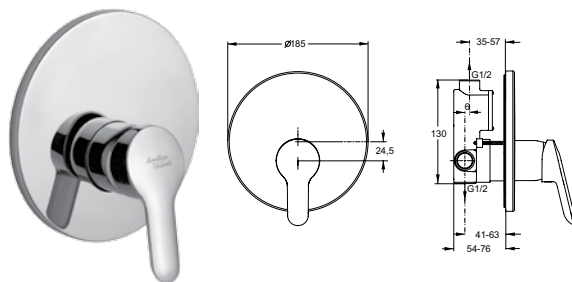
Special Notes

S - connectors with noise reducers.
For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



Golf - Design built-in shower mixer with round faceplate

Single lever built-in shower mixer that follows a "soft-edge" design concept, giving it smooth, harmonised, friendly form. Ecological, economical & safe, it features Click cartridge which offers a limit on water flow by 50%. The cartridge also incorporates a safety device, restricting movement of the handle on the hot side.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9779 Golf - Design single lever built-in shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU

A2650 Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

0.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special Notes

For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



Showers

Livia exposed shower mixer

Single lever exposed shower mixer for a contemporary styling concept. Eco-friendly and safe thanks to Click Technology and Temperature limit stop, this Livia mixer facilitates the user to reduce water consumption as well as the risk of scalding.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Lever operated mixers

Ceramic disk

Click cartridge

Temperature limit stop

Suitable for closed fist operation

Illustrated

B9769 Livia single lever exposed shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit

Material

Chrome plated Metal

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A960453NU None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min

Special Notes

S - connectors.
For use with Armaglide 2 shower accessories



Showers

Sensorflow Wave built-in shower mixer (mains)

A range of sensor operated fittings with touch free operation to satisfy the demand for hygiene and water saving. Range includes rim mounted basin spouts and mixers, wall mounted thermostatic basin mixers and built-in thermostatic shower mixers. Available in mains and battery variants, with and without user adjustable temperature. Adjustable run time and automatic purge (frequency and duration).



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Thermostatic temperature control
- Temperature safety button
- Mains and battery versions
- Double water sealing
- User temperature adjustment
- Easybox for simple installation
- Top or bottom outlet

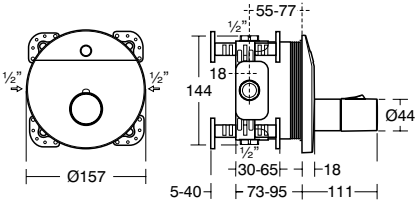
Illustrated
A6173 Sensorflow Wave thermostatic built-in shower mixer (mains)

Material
 Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
 3.70 kg

Finishes
 Chrome (AA)

Special notes
 Includes Easybox plastic installation box with double water sealing. Auto purge facility with frequency adjustable from 6 to 72 hours and run time up to 4 minutes. Optional remote control programmer F960970NU.



Showers

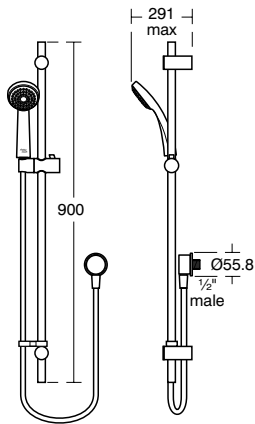
Valves and fittings

Kits and Rainshowers

Showers

Armaglide 2 shower kits

Armaglide 2 with single or 3 function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm smooth Idealflex hose. Includes wall elbow and hose retaining ring.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- 8 litres per minute flow restrictor
- Wall elbow
- Easy to install and maintain
- Smooth Idealflex hose
- Adjustable wall fixings on rail
- Category 5 hose retainer

Illustrated

B9306 Armaglide 2 shower kit with single function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm smooth hose and category 5 hose retainer

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.7kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B9307 Armaglide 2 shower kit with 3 function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm smooth hose and category 5 hose retainer

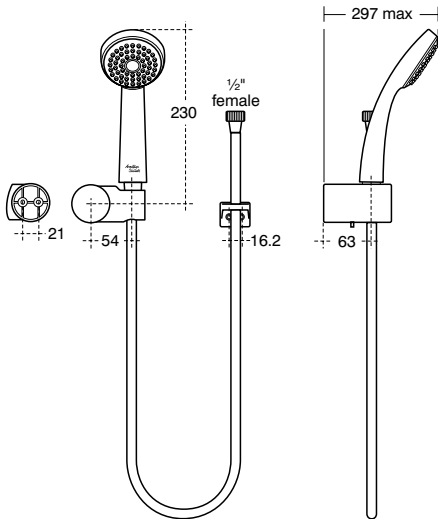
Special notes

Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.
Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar

Showers

Armaglide 2 shower sets

Armaglide 2 shower set with single or 3 function handsprays and 1750mm smooth Idealflex hose. Includes wall mounted handspray holder and hose retaining ring.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- 8 litres per minute flow restrictor
- Wall mounted handspray holder
- Easy to install and maintain
- Smooth Idealflex hose
- Category 5 hose retainer

Illustrated

B9308 Armaglide 2 shower set with single function handspray, 1750mm smooth hose, wall mounted holder and category 5 hose retainer

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

1.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B9309 Armaglide 2 shower set with 3 function handspray, 1750mm smooth hose, wall mounted holder and category 5 hose retainer

Special notes

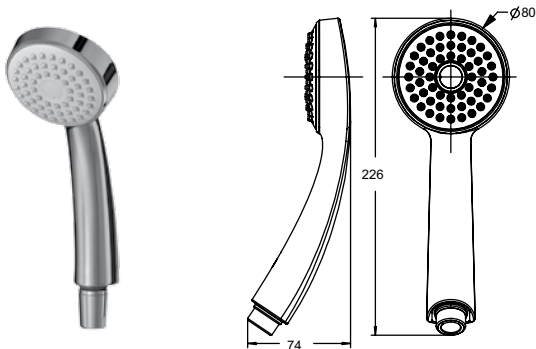
Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.
Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar



Showers

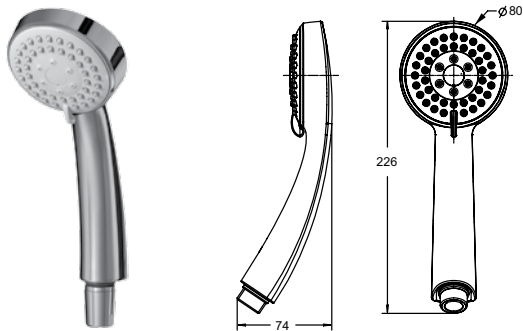
Armaglide 2 handspray

Armaglide 2 single function handspray with 8l/min flow rate



Armaglide 2 handspray

Armaglide 2 three function handspray with 8l/min flow rate



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
8 litres per minute flow restrictor
Chromium plated

Illustrated
B9304 Armaglide 2 hand spray Ø80mm with single function

Material
Chrome plated plastic

Weight
0.3kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Special notes
Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.
Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
8 litres per minute flow restrictor
Chromium plated

Illustrated
B9305 Armaglide 2 hand spray Ø80mm with 3 functions

Material
Chrome plated plastic

Weight
0.3kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

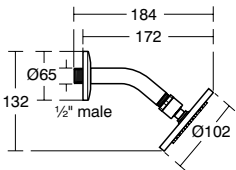
Special notes
Regulated flow rate 8 litres per minute.
Unregulated flow rate 5.5 litres per minute at 1 bar



Showers

Idealrain S1 rainshower with angled arm

Idealrain rainshower with swivel head and short angled arm.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Swivel head
Removable 12 litres per minute
Eco flow regulator
For concealed supply

Illustrated
B9436 Idealrain S1 rainshower fixed 100mm shower head with short angled arm

Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
0.5kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

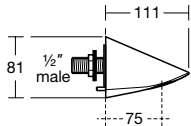
Special notes
Regulated flow rate 12 litres per minute.
Unregulated flow rate 5.7 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.



Showers

Anti Vandal fixed shower heads

Fixed shower heads for use where anti vandal is an essential requirement. Solid wall demountable for concealed or exposed inlet and panel mounted backnut versions available.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Commercial use
- 8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted and 6 litres per minute supplied
- Bottom or back inlet alternatives
- Solid wall demountable
- Panel back nut back inlet version
- Suitable for 15mm pipe

Illustrated
A5452 Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet

Material
 Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
 1.1kg

Finishes
 Chrome (AA)

Options
A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning
A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning.

Special notes
 Regulated flow rate either 6 or 8 litres per minute.
 Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1 bar.

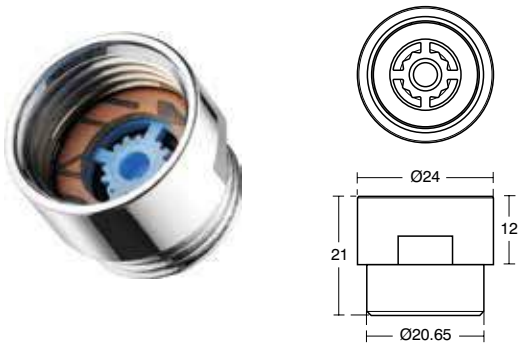
Showers Valves and fittings Ancillary



Showers

Shower outlet flow regulators

Water saving device for shower mixers and kits



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water Saving
Simply screw on, to existing or new systems

Illustrated
L6959 Flow regulator, shower valve, 6 litres per minute

Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
0.1kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Options
L6938 Flow regulator 5 litres per minute
L6960 Flow regulator 7 litres per minute
L6961 Flow regulator 8 litres per minute
L6749 Flow regulator 9 litres per minute



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Brass body

Illustrated
B9448 wall elbow

Material
Brass body

Finishes
Chrome (AA)



Idealrain wall elbow

For connecting the shower hose to a built-in mixer.

Showers

Conversion wall elbow

To convert exposed shower to fixed head



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water Saving
Simply screw on, to existing or new systems

Illustrated
L6732 wall elbow

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Showers

Showers

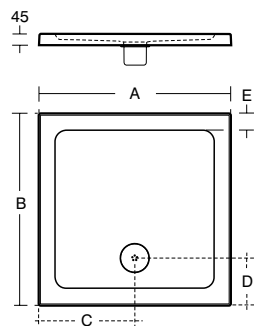
Showers Trays

Showers

Idealite

low profile square flat top

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish low profile design. Flat top or upstand version available, sizes as listed on pages.



	A	B	C	D	E
L6313 760 x 760	770	770	385	190	67
L6314 800 x 800	810	810	405	190	67
L6315 900 x 900	910	910	455	190	67
L6316 1000 x 1000	1010	1010	505	190	67

Lightweight

Low profile 45mm height

Available in 760, 800, 900 and 1000mm

With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap

Suitable for floor standing installation

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6313 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
760 x 760mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

See shower tray matrix

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

Options

L6314 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
800 x 800mm with waste

L6315 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
900 x 900mm with waste

L6316 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
1000 x 1000mm with waste

LV69967 Adhesive upstand

Special notes

Also available as upstand trays.

Not recommended for riser installation



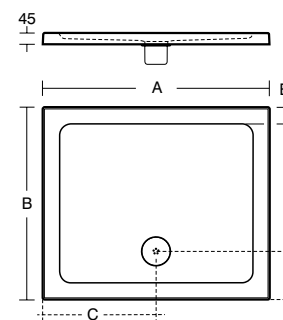
2 : 7 : 5 : 2

Showers

Idealite

low profile rectangular flat top

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages



	A	B	C	D	E
L6317 900 x 760	910	770	455	190	67
L6318 900 x 800	910	810	455	190	67
L6319 1000 x 800	1010	810	505	190	67
L6320 1200 x 760	1210	770	605	190	67
L6321 1200 x 800	1210	810	605	190	67
L6322 1200 x 900	1210	910	605	190	67
L6323 1400 x 900	1410	910	705	190	67
L6324 1600 x 800	1610	810	805	190	67
L6325 1700 x 750	1700	750	850	190	67

Lightweight

Low profile 45mm height

Available in 900x760mm, 900x800mm & 1000x800mm

1200x760mm, 1200x800mm, 1200x900mm

1400x900mm, 1600x900mm & 1700x750mm

Flexible upstand

With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap

Illustrated

L6317 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
900 x 760mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

See shower tray matrix

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

Options

L6318 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
900 x 800mm with waste

L6319 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
1000 x 800mm with waste

L6320 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
1200 x 760mm with waste

L6321 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
1200 x 800mm with waste

L6322 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
1200 x 900mm with chrome waste

L6323 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
1400 x 900mm with waste

L6324 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
1600 x 800mm with waste

L6325 Idealite flat top low profile shower tray
1700 x 750mm with waste

LV69967 adhesive upstand

Special notes

Upstand variants also available.

Not recommended for riser installation



2 : 7 : 5 : 3

Showers

Idealite

low profile quadrant flat top

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages



- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height
- Available in 800, 900 and 1000mm
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
- Suitable for floor standing installation
- Flexible upstand available
- 10 year guarantee

Illustrated
L6326 Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste

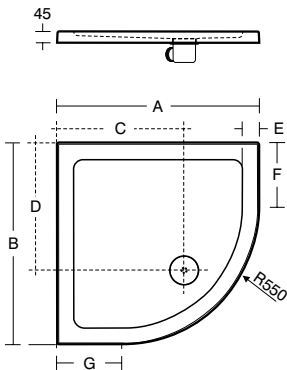
Material
Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight
See shower tray matrix

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Options
L6327 Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste
Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 1000 x 1000mm with waste
LV69967 Adhesive upstand

Special notes
Upstand variants also available.
Not recommended for riser installation



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
L6326 800 x 800	810	810	510	510	67	260	260
L6327 900 x 900	910	910	610	610	67	360	360
L6328 1000 x 1000	1010	1010	710	710	67	460	460



Showers

Idealite

low profile square upstand

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design. Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.



- Lightweight
- Low profile 45mm height (excluding upstand)
- Available in 760, 800 and 900mm
- With chrome plated 90mm waste and trap
- Suitable for floor standing installation
- 10 year guarantee

Illustrated
L6333 Idealite upstand shower tray 760 x 760mm with waste

Material
Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

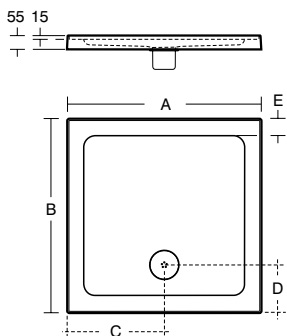
Weight
See shower tray matrix

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

Options
L6334 Idealite upstand shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste
L6335 Idealite upstand shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste

Special notes
Also available as flat top trays.
Not recommended for riser installation



	A	B	C	D	E
L6333 760 x 760	770	770	385	190	67
L6334 800 x 800	810	810	405	190	67
L6335 900 x 900	910	910	455	190	67



Showers

Idealite

low profile rectangular upstand

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design.
Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.



Lightweight

Low profile 45mm height
(excluding upstand)

Available in 900x760mm,
1000x800mm, 1200x760mm,
1200x800mm and 1400x900mm

With chrome plated 90mm waste
and trap

Suitable for floor standing
installation

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6336 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray
900 x 760mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

See shower tray matrix

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

Options

L6337 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray
1000 x 800mm with waste

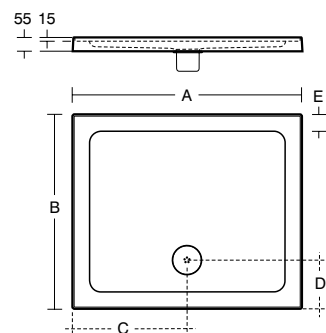
L6338 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray
1200 x 760mm with waste

L6339 Idealite upstand low profile shower tray
1200 x 800mm with waste

L6340 Idealite upstand low profile shower
tray 1400 x 900mm with waste

Special notes

Also available as flat top trays.
Not recommended for riser installation



	A	B	C	D	E
L6336 900 x 760	910	770	455	190	67
L6337 1000 x 800	1010	810	505	190	67
L6338 1200 x 760	1210	770	605	190	67
L6339 1200 x 800	1210	810	605	190	67
L6340 1400 x 900	1410	910	705	190	67



2 : 7 : 5 : 6

Showers

Idealite

low profile quadrant upstand

Acrylic capped ABS Idealite shower trays, minimal and stylish design.
Flat top or upstand versions, sizes as listed on pages.



Lightweight

Low profile 45mm height
(excluding upstands)

Available in 800 and 900mm

With chrome plated 90mm waste
and trap

Suitable for floor standing
installation

10 year guarantee

Illustrated

L6341 Idealite quadrant upstand low profile
shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste

Material

Acrylic Capped ABS and Polymer Resin

Weight

See shower tray matrix

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

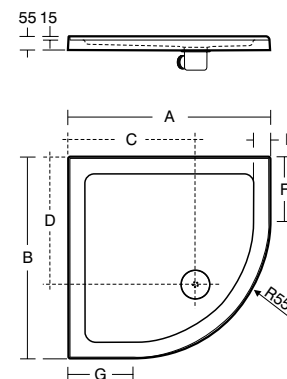
EN14527:2006 + A1:2010

Options

L6342 Idealite quadrant upstand low profile
shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste

Special notes

Flat top variants also available.
Not recommended for riser installations



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
L6341 800 x 800	810	810	512	512	67	260	260
L6342 900 x 900	910	910	612	612	67	360	360



2 : 7 : 5 : 7

Bidets



Floor Standing	2:8:1
Back-to-Wall	2:8:2
Wall-mounted	2:8:3

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

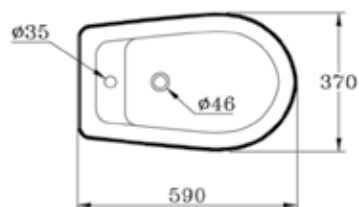
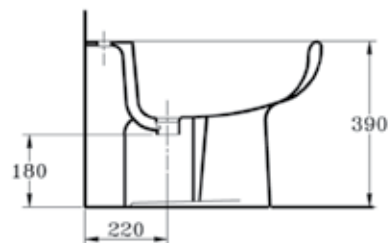
Bidets

Floor Standing

Bidets

Cassara floor standing

Floor standing bidet.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of extensive Cassara range
Contemporary design

Illustrated

G381301 Cassara floor standing bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.

Weight

Bidet 19.0kg

Material

Vitreous china

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528

Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor



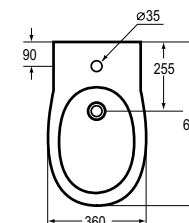
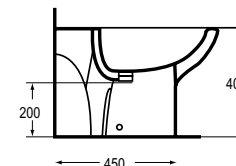
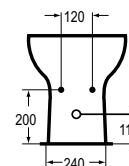
2 : 8 : 1 : 2

Armitage
Shanks

Bidets

Clarendon floor standing

Floor standing bidet.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of extensive Clarendon range
Contemporary design

Illustrated

X0378 Clarendon floor standing bidet with 1 tap hole

Material

Vitreous china

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528

Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor



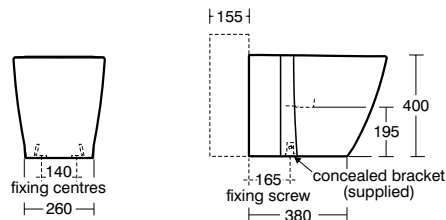
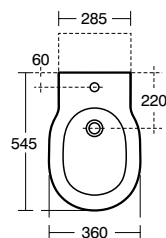
2 : 8 : 1 : 3

Armitage
Shanks

HTM64

(BD H) Concept Hospital bidet

Contemporary designed bidet offered with no overflow, for use in hospital ensuite rooms.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital use

Illustrated

E8004 Concept bidet back-to-wall 1 taphole, no overflow

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Weight

Bidet 20.30kg

Finishes

White (01)

Options

S8715 (WT3) Waste 1¼" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay

S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass

Special notes

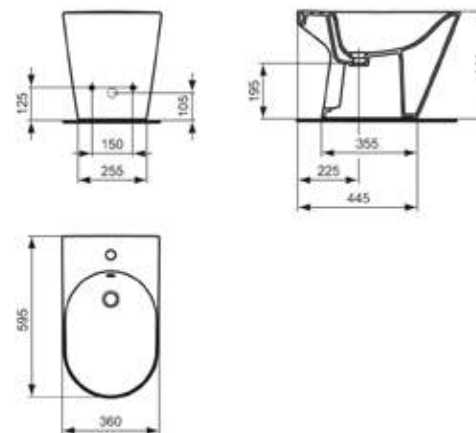
Bidet screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Requires a 155mm spacer box to increase the projection to 700mm.

Bidets

Mayfair

floor standing

Floor standing bidet.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of extensive Mayfair range

Contemporary design

Illustrated

G545101 Mayfair floor standing bidet central tap hole punched for over rim supply, including fixation set

Weight

Bidet 20kg

Material

Vitreous china

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528

Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor



Bidets

Back-to-Wall

Bidets

Kingsley back-to-wall

Floor standing back-to-wall bidet.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use

Part of extensive Kingsley range

Modern design

Illustrated

G4913 Kingsley floor standing back-to-wall bidet with fixing screws, one taphole

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

Bidet 26.0kg

Finishes

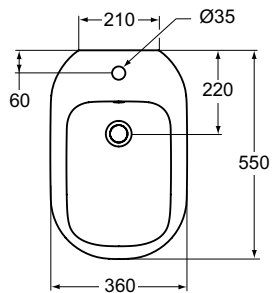
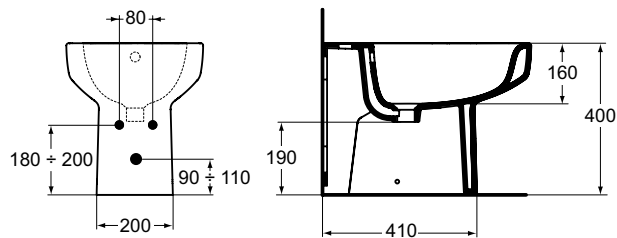
Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528

Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor



Bidets Wall-mounted

Kingsley wall-mounted

Wall hung bidet.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of extensive Kingsley range
Modern design

Illustrated

G4983 Kingsley wall hung bidet with 1 tap hole

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

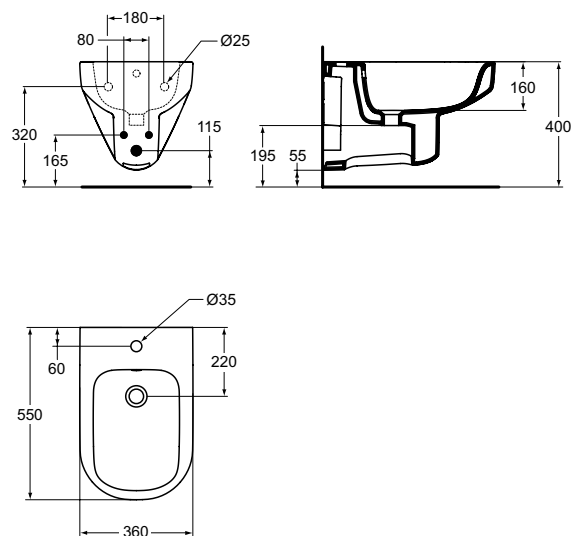
Bidet 23.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528



2 : 8 : 3 : 2

Bidets

Mayfair wall-mounted

Wall hung bidet.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use
Part of extensive Mayfair range
Modern design

Illustrated

G545001 Mayfair wall hung bidet 57x38 cm, central tap hole punched for overrim supply, including fixation screws

Material

Vitreous china

Weight

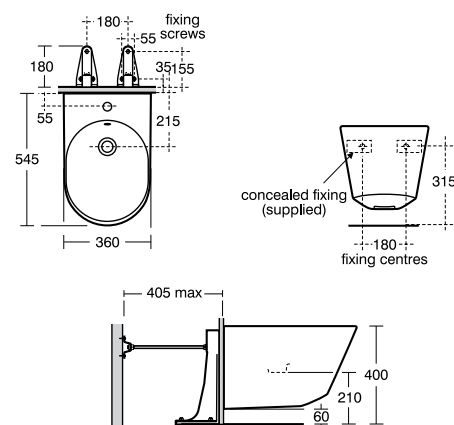
Bidet 23.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402 & EN 14528



2 : 8 : 3 : 3

Urinals



Bowls 2:9:1

Troughs and Slabs 2:9:2

Fittings 2:9:3

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

Urinals

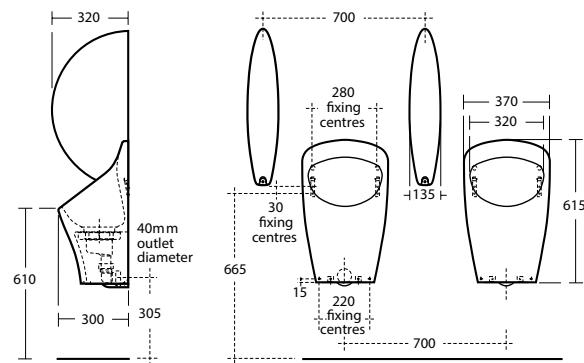
Bowls

Urinals

Aridian

60 waterless bowl

Vitreous china waterless bowl urinal with shrouded outlet and special cartridge. Saves water, can reduce maintenance costs, is easy to install and requires no cistern or flushpipe.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Shrouded outlet

Potential saving
(87,000 litres pa*)

Cost saving

Hygienic

WRAS approved

Illustrated

S6321 Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 18.8kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S628267 Waterless urinal cartridge - single

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws

S6283 Waterless urinal cartridge - box of 32

Special notes

Cartridges last for approximately 7,000 uses and are available single - S6282 or box of 32 - S6283. Installers must ensure that urinals are connected to waste pipe systems which are adequately vented. *Estimated potential saving for a single bowl, per year based on conventional urinal flushing, 24 hours per day, 365 days per year



2 : 9 : 1 : 2

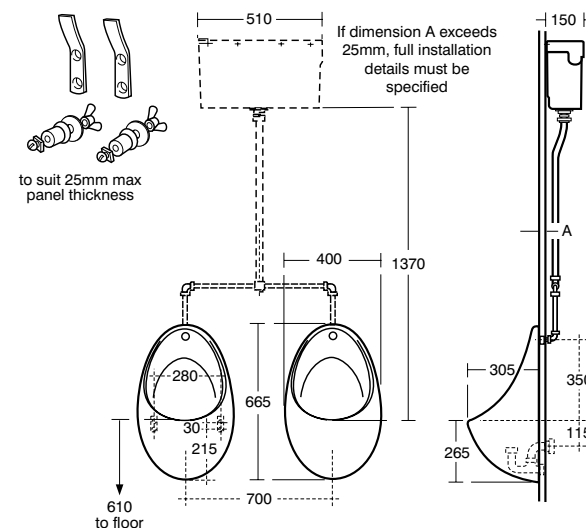
Armitage
Shanks

Urinals

Contour

67 bowl for urinal spreader

Wall urinals and divisions in vitreous china specially designed for ducted services with all service connections completely concealed. Particularly appropriate for anti vandal installations.



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed connections

Designed for ducted services

Vandal resistant applications

Easy clean design

Illustrated

S6110 Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed

S8850 Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

S6286 Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal

S9276 Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

67cm Urinal 16.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws

S8770 Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



2 : 9 : 1 : 3

Armitage
Shanks

Urinals

Contour HygenIQ

67 bowl urinal for spreader

Contour hygenIQ urinal, for a cleaner, healthier washroom. Unique fin design reduces splashing by 90% reducing contamination on users clothes and surrounding washroom surfaces. A breakthrough in washroom hygiene.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed connections

Easier clean design

Simple installation

Vandal resistant applications

Splash reducing designs

Illustrated

S6119 Contour HygenIQ urinal 67cm, concealed

S8849 HygenIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

S6286 Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal

S9276 Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 18.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws

S8770 Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page

Matches original Contour urinal footprint for replacement purposes



Urinals

Contour HygenIQ

67 waterless bowl

Contour HygenIQ concealed urinal fitted with Aquanil™ waterless cartridge system. HygenIQ design reduces splash by 90%. Saves water and requires no cistern or flush pipe.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed connections

Easier clean design

Simple installation

Vandal resistant applications

Splash reducing designs

Illustrated

S0043 Contour HygenIQ 67cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 18.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

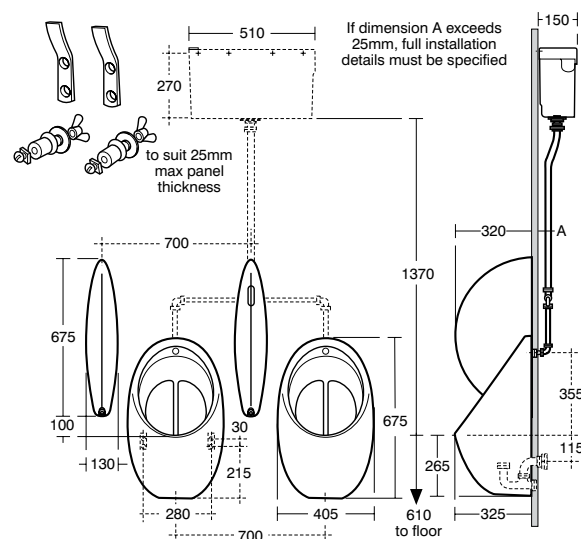
Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

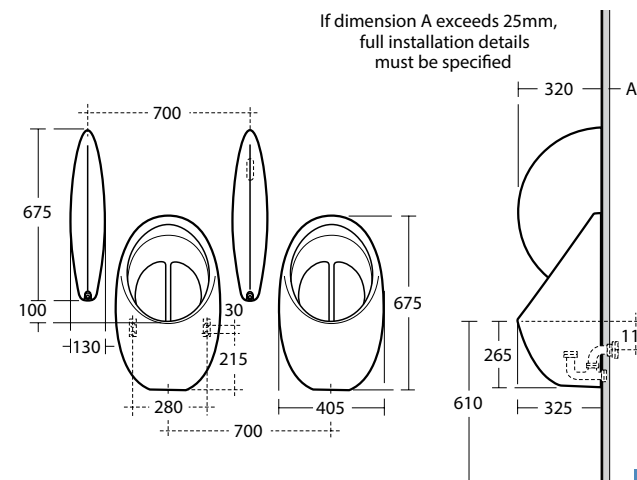
S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws

Special notes

Matches original Contour urinal footprint for replacement purposes



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



Urinals

Profile 21

65 bowl urinal for spreader

Wall Urinal designed for panel mounting or ducted area, with all service connections concealed.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed connections

Fixing set included

Vandal Resistant

Designed for ducted services

Illustrated

E5704 Profile 21 urinal bowl for spreader, top or back inlet

S8850 Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

S6286 Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal

S9276 Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 18.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

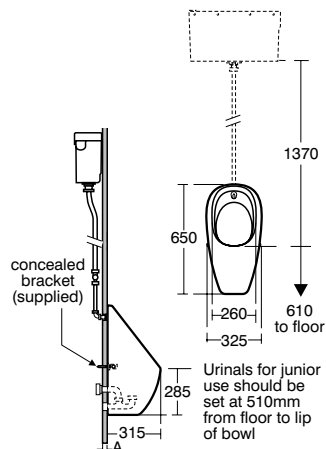
Options

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

S8770 Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe section of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page. Fixation to wall with concealed L shaped bracket supplied.



If dimension A exceeds 25mm, full installation details must be supplied



2 : 9 : 1 : 6

Armitage
Shanks

Urinals

Profile 21

65 waterless

Vitreous china waterless urinals with concealed outlet fitted with Aquanil™ waterless cartridge system. Saves water and requires no cistern or flush pipe.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed connections

Vandal Resistant

Fixing set included

Illustrated

E5703 Profile 21 65cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 16.7kg

Waste 0.20kg

Trap 1.00kg

Spreader 0.01kg

Concealed hangers 1.00kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

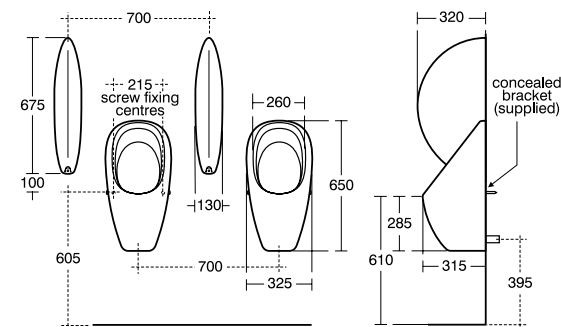
Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

Special notes

Fixation to wall with concealed L Shaped bracket supplied.



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



2 : 9 : 1 : 7

Armitage
Shanks

Bowls

Urinals

Urinals

Profile 21

57 rimmed back inlet urinal bowl

Rim urinal with flushing provided from mains feed. Not suitable for flushing from a cistern.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Fully concealed
Easy clean design
Flushed from mains water
Sensor flush
WRAS approval

Illustrated

E5701 Profile 21 rimmed back inlet urinal bowl
A7001 Sensorflow 21 electronic urinal flushing valve with sensor, mains
E6227 Urinal syphon connector with 75mm water seal, and 40mm outlet
K7106 Urinal connecting set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 15.00kg
Electronic flushing valve 1.90kg
Urinal syphon 0.50kg
Urinal connecting set 0.09kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

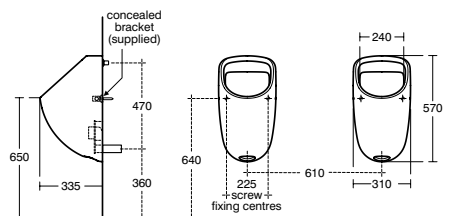
Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

Special notes

Please click the (Specify this) button then configure the bowl by adding one of the sensor flow 21 electronic urinal flushing products. Mains version can power up to 5 link flushing valves or the battery versions can be independent. Please refer to Sensorflow 21 compact flushing device pages, then add as many urinal assembly types: Mains/linked battery as needed in the room schedule. Not suitable for flushing from a cistern and nominal working mains water pressure needed is 3 bar. Urinal fixed to wall with fixation set provided.



Urinals

Sandringham

36 Urinal bowl for spreader

Wall urinal in vitreous china for concealed or exposed plumbing.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wall mounted urinal
For concealed or exposed options

Illustrated

S6103 Sandringham wall bowl urinal
S8850 Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail
S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal
S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel
S6265 Spreader, back inlet Sandringham

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 7.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

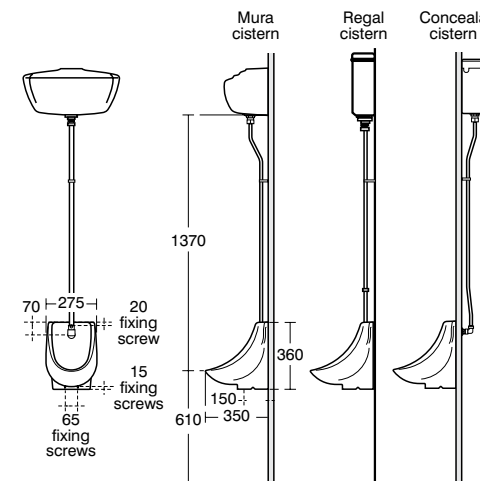
Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw
S6266 Spreader top inlet Sandringham
S8770 Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



2 : 9 : 1 : 8

Armitage
Shanks



2 : 9 : 1 : 9

Armitage
Shanks

Urinals

Sanura

50 - 40

Wall urinal in vitreous china for exposed plumbing. Available in 2 sizes and so particularly suitable for combined adult and junior installations.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Wall mounted urinal
- Vitreous china
- Two sizes
- Concealed and exposed options

Illustrated
S6100 Sanura 50cm urinal bowl
S8850 Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslopped tail
S8925 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal
S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel
S6285 Spreader top inlet for Vitreous China bowl urinal, exposed

Material
Vitreous China

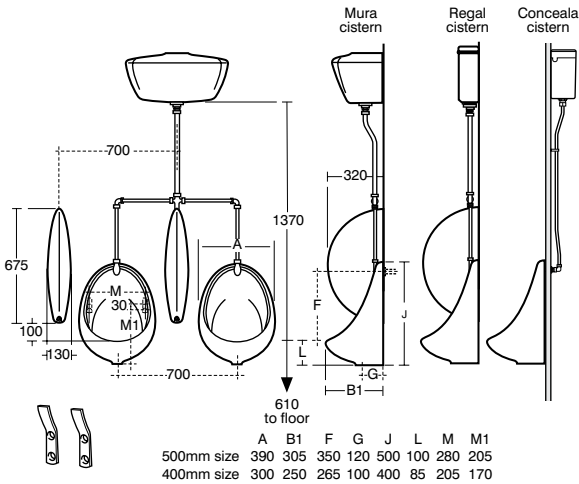
Weight
50cm Bowl Urinal 11.3kg
40cm Bowl Urinal 8.5kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options
S6105 Sanura 40cm wall urinal
S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw
S6286 Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal
S8770 Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

Special notes
See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



2 : 9 : 1 : 10

Armitage
Shanks

Urinals

Sanura HygenIQ

50 - 40

Sanura hygenIQ urinal, for a cleaner, healthier washroom. Unique fin design reduces splashing by 90% reducing contamination on users clothes and surrounding washroom surfaces. A break through in washroom hygiene.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Wall mounted urinal
- Concealed and exposed options
- Splash reducing design

Illustrated
S6118 Sanura HygenIQ 50cm wall urinal
S8849 HygenIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslopped tail
S8925 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal
S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel
S6286 Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal

Material
Vitreous China

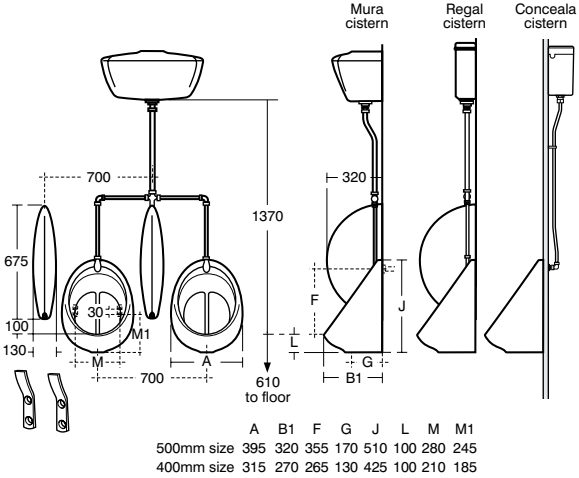
Weight
50cm Wall urinal 13.5kg
40cm Wall urinal 10.5kg

Finishes
Available in White (01)

Standards
Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options
S6117 Sanura HygenIQ 40cm wall urinal
S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw
S6285 Spreader, top inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal

Special notes
See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



2 : 9 : 1 : 11

Armitage
Shanks

Bowls

Urinals

Bowls

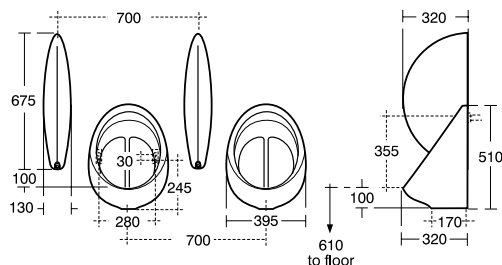
Urinals

Urinals

Sanura HygenIQ

50 - 40 waterless

Water saving makes good environmental and financial sense. That's why we've introduced new waterless options to our market leading urinals. All incorporating Aquanil™, the most advanced water saving technology available.



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Wall mounted urinal
- Concealed and exposed options
- Splash reducing design
- Vitreous china
- Two sizes

Illustrated

S0044 Sanura HygenIQ 50cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Wall urinal 13.5kg
40cm Wall urinal 10.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S0045 Sanura HygenIQ 40cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology

S6120 Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

Urinals

Tay

With inlet spreader

Wall urinal in polished stainless steel, for concealed flushpipes, see alternatives for exposed flushpipes.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Concealed and exposed options
- Wall mounted urinal
- Stainless steel
- Vandal resistant applications

Illustrated

S6399 Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader and screw to wall fixings complete with waste and trap

Material

Steel

Weight

Urinal 5.0kg
Urinal Spreader & fixings 5.0kg

Finishes

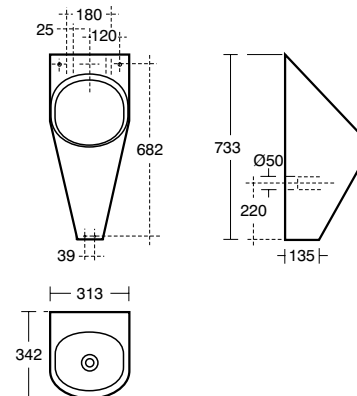
Stainless Steel (MY)

Options

S6398 Tay urinal complete with top inlet spreader, screw to wall fixing complete with waste and trap

Special notes

Specify if earthing tag is required. See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page, for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



Urinals

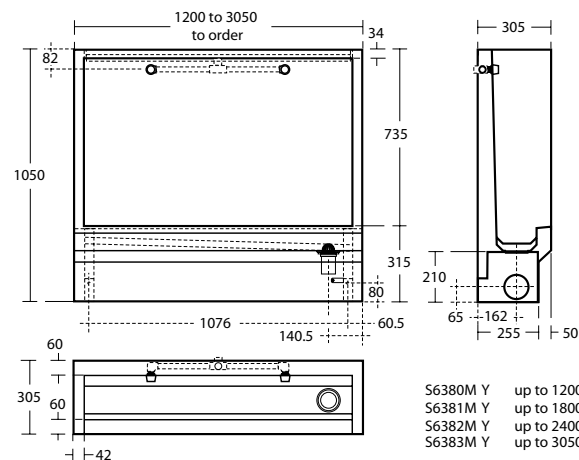
Troughs and Slabs

Urinals

Deveron

Bespoke made to measure floor standing single piece slab urinal in stainless steel with raised integral channel and hinged access panel for above floor waste plumbing.

Supplied complete with flushing system.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Bespoke, made to measure

Concealed or exposed cistern

Full height trough

Above floor drainage

Illustrated

S6380 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

Material

Steel

Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 51.5kg
Trough Urinal up to 305cm long 108.9kg
Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 84.4kg
Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 67.9kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Urinals to BS 4880: 1973

Options

S6381 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

S6382 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

S6383 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 305cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

Special notes

When specifying please be aware urinal ranges on 2 or more walls are not available as a 1 piece construction and are joined using stainless steel corner plinths. Urinal comes complete with cisterns and flush pipes

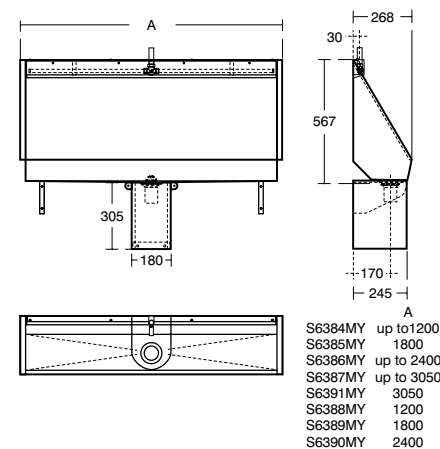


2 : 9 : 2 : 2

Urinals

Kinloch

This economically priced trough urinal in stainless steel is available in 4 standard sizes, 120cm, 180cm, 240cm and 305cm and made to measure "bespoke" sizes up to those lengths, all with centre outlets.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless steel

Bespoke sizes available

Four sizes

Cost effective

Illustrated

S6388 Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 20.6kg
Trough Urinal up to 305cm long 68.4kg
Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 53.2kg
Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 38.0kg
240cm Trough Urinal 36.9kg
180cm Trough Urinal 27.2kg
Trough Urinal up to 120cm long 21.5kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.5mm Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: part 2: 2005

Options

S6389 Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with flushpipes and autocistern

S6390 Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with pipework and autocistern

S6384 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6385 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6386 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6387 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 305cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

Special notes

Kinloch urinal complete with cisterns and flush pipes and central domed strainer waste 2in BSP outlet Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed. Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth.



2 : 9 : 2 : 3

Urinals

Fittings

Auto Cistern and flush pipe selector

- 1 Choose whether you want concealed or exposed cistern and flush pipes.
- 2 Take appropriate code for the cistern and flush pipes depending on the number of bowls being flushed.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Exposed or Concealed
Suitable for up to 700mm centres

Special notes
Kinloch and deveron urinals come complete with cisterns and flushpipes



3 person exposed cistern flush pipes



2 person concealed cistern flush pipes



Mura 13.5 litre ceramic auto cistern



Regal 9 litre plastic auto cistern



Conceala 9 litre auto cistern

Bowl Urinals	1 Person	2 Person	3 Person	4 Person	5 Person
Exposed flush pipes and cisterns for bowls with top inlet spreaders					
Mura ceramic cistern	S620001	S620001	S620101	S620201	S620201
Flush pipes for Mura	S6220MY	S6221MY	S6222MY	S6223MY	S6224MY
Plastic Regal cistern	S621001	S621001	S621101	S621201	S621201
Flush pipes for Regal	S6232MY	S6233MY	S6234MY	S6223MY	S6224MY
Concealed flush pipes for bowls with back inlet spreaders					
Conceala cistern	S621567	S621567	S621667	S621767	S621767
Flush pipes for Conceala	S6226NU	S622767	S622867	S622967	S623067

Conceala Auto Cistern

Urinal cistern in plastic. Conceala is suitable for fixing on front or back wall of duct.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

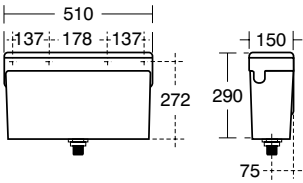
Plastic urinal cisterns
For duct fixings
Three capacities

Illustrated
S6216 Conceala auto cistern 9.0 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock

Material
Plastic

Weight
9.0L Auto Cistern 3.0kg
4.5L Auto Cistern 3.0kg
13.6L Auto Cistern 3.0kg

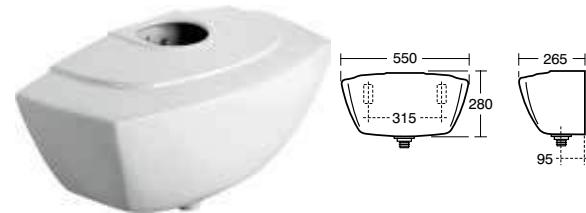
Options
S6215 Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock
S6217 Conceala auto cistern 13.6 litre with cover auto syphon and petcock



Urinals

Mura Auto Cistern

Vitreous china auto cisterns are designed in one piece with integral cover for easy cleaning and hygiene. Optional lid for access hole if required.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Urinal cisterns
- Vitreous china
- Optional access hole lid

Illustrated
S6202 Mura 13.6 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports

Material
Vitreous china

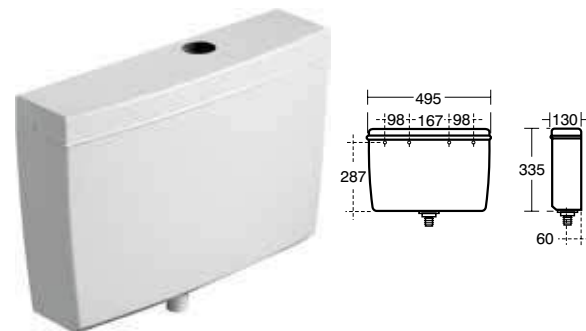
Weight
13.6L Auto Cistern 11.0kg
9.0L Auto Cistern 8.9kg
4.4L Auto Cistern 6.5kg

Options
S6200 Mura 4.5 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports
S6201 Mura 9.0 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports



Regal Auto Cistern

Urinal cistern in plastic. Regal is a slim line cistern for exposed installations. Conceala is suitable for fixing on front or back wall of duct.



- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Plastic urinal cisterns
- Regal slim line
- Three capacities

Illustrated
S6211 Regal 9.0 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock

Material
Plastic

Weight
9.0L Auto Cistern 4.0kg
13.6L Auto Cistern 4.5kg
4.5L Auto Cistern 4.0kg

Options
S6210 Regal 4.5 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock
S6212 Regal 13.6 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock

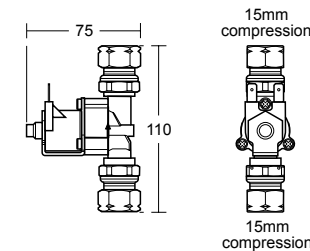
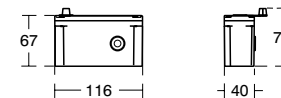
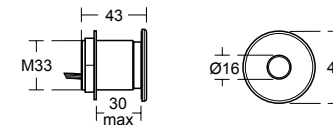


2 : 9 : 3 : 4

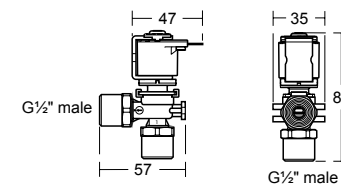
Urinals

Sensorflow 21 for mains pressure urinals

Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch urinal controls. A panel mounted sensor detects the user's presence and flushes when they have moved away.



High pressure



Low pressure

- ARMITAGE SHANKS
- Electronic flushing
- Hygienic
- High and low pressure options

Illustrated
A7001 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, panel mounted-mains, for high pressure installations
A7002 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, panel mounted-link, for high pressure installations

Finishes
Chrome Plated (AA)
Brushed Steel (GN)

Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
1.5kg

Options
A7058 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted-mains, for low pressure installations
A7059 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted-link, for low pressure installations



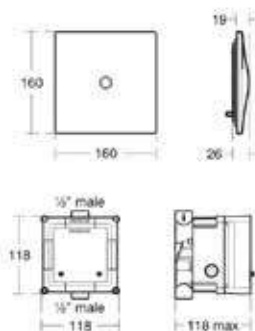
2 : 9 : 3 : 5

Urinals

Sensorflow 21

Flush Valve, mains

Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch urinal controls.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Electronic flushing
Hygienic

Illustrated

A4188 Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, mains

Finishes

Stainless Steel Look (XJ)

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.9kg

Special Notes

When used for WRAS approved mains water flushing urinals, not via auto cistern, a check valve (not supplied) will also be required



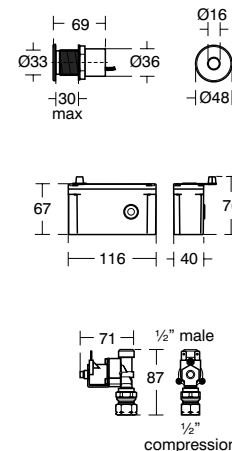
2 : 9 : 3 : 6

Urinals

Sensorflow 21

Panel Mounted

Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch urinal controls. Sensor either surface or panel mounting, detects users presence and flushes when the user has moved away.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Electronic flushing
Hygienic

Illustrated

A4854(AA) Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-mains , Also available in Brushed Steel (GN)

A4855 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-Link

A4670 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-Battery

Finishes

Chrome Plated (AA)

Brushed Steel (GN)

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

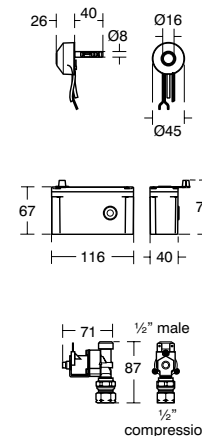
1.5kg



Sensorflow 21

Surface Mounted

Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch urinal controls. Sensor either surface or panel mounting, detects users presence and flushes when the user has moved away.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Electronic flushing
Hygienic

Illustrated

A4856(AA) Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-mains, Also available in Brushed Steel (GN)

A4857 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-Link

A4671 Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-Battery

Finishes

Chrome Plated (AA)

Brushed Steel (GN)

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.5kg

Special Notes

DDA compliant



2 : 9 : 3 : 7

Urinal Wastes

Urinal wastes and traps.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plastic strainer

Brass strainers

Illustrated

S8811 Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail

S8850 Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Plastic

Weight

Waste 1¼" plastic strainer 0.3kg

Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste 0.2kg

Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle 0.3kg

Options

S8770 Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome

S8849 HygenIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal



Sinks



Ceramic	2:10:1
Stainless Steel	2:10:2
Fittings	2:10:3

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

Sinks

Ceramic

Ceramic

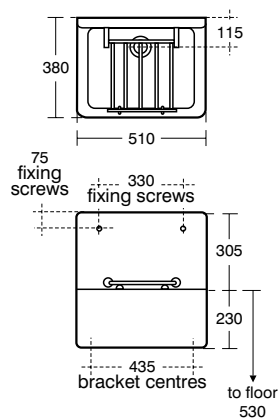
Sinks

Sinks

Alder

51

Heavy duty cleaners' sink in fireclay, 51cm x 38cm with high splashback and bucket grating. For use in public buildings, schools and hospitals. Legs and bearers are a commonly chosen option to the build-in brackets.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Legs and Bearers or brackets

Cleaners' sink

Public building applications

Splashback

Bucket grating

Illustrated

S5900 Alder sink 51cm high back and fitted stainless steel bucket grating

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

B1457 Alterna 21 1/2" quarter turn bib taps

B1688 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for exposed plumbing (pair)

S8915 Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8726 Waste 1 1/2" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass

S9233 Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

Sink & Bucket Grating 29.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

B1686 Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount, self centralising installation, pair

B1673 Nimbus 21 bib taps 1/2" anti vandal outlet pair

S1688 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

S8915 Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S9221 Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

S8925 Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Special notes

Multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe. Consideration may need to be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.



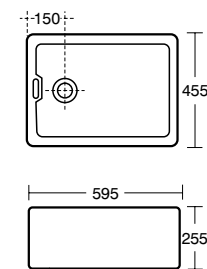
2 : 10 : 1 : 2

Sinks

Belfast

60

The traditional Belfast sink is manufactured from heavy duty fireclay. Its ultimate durability makes it perfect for everyday kitchen use. Its resistance to acids, alkalis and staining means it maintains its pristine appearance and surface finish for a product life-time.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Traditional sink

Resistant to acids and alkalis

Hard wearing and durable

Fireclay

Illustrated

S5803 Belfast sink 60 x 46 x 26cm (boxed)

S9219 Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)

S8915 Trap 1 1/2" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8725 Waste 1 1/2" slotted strainer waste, 80mm tail

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

60x46x26cm Sink 47.1kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Special notes

Dimensions of fireclay and ceramic sinks may vary due to natural shrinkage in the manufacturing process, installers are advised not to pre-cut worktops before receipt of sink



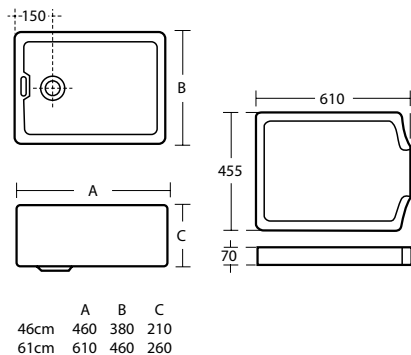
2 : 10 : 1 : 3

Sinks

Belfast

60 - 46

Heavy duty sink in fireclay with weir overflow for commercial applications. Sink is reversible and conforms to BS 1206:1974.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Legs & Bearers or Brackets

Two sizes

Commercial application

Conforms to BS 1206

Reversible drainer

Illustrated

S5827 Belfast 60cm sink (unboxed)

S9250 Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair).

S9268 Leg 900mm stainless steel with 405mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm stud, for drainer

B1457 Alterna 21 lever bib taps ½" (pair)

B1688 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)

S8769 Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, 90mm tail

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S5835 Belfast drainer plain 61 x 46cm reversible for 61 x 46cm sink

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

60x46x26cm Sink 29.0kg

46x38x21cm Sink 19.4kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S9219 Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Special notes

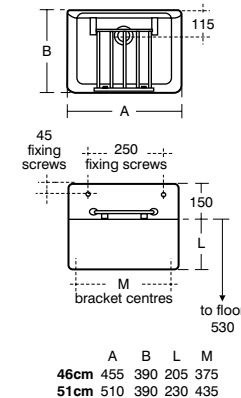
Stainless steel leg can be reduced in height on site. Recommended 900mm legs when used with fireclay drainer. Consideration may be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.

Sinks

Birch

51 - 46

Cleaners sink in fireclay, manufactured in two sizes, 51cm and 46cm. For use in public buildings and schools. Legs and bearers are a commonly chosen option to the build-in brackets.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Heavy duty sink

Institutional applications

Two sizes

Illustrated

S5920 Birch cleaner's sink 51cm with fitted bucket grating

B1457 Alterna 21 lever bib taps ½" (pair)

S9101 Domex screws (pair)

B1688 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)

S8726 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass

S9233 Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

51cm Cleaners sink 25.4kg

46cm Cleaners 21.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S5915 Birch cleaner's sink 46cm with fitted bucket grating

S9221 Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

Special notes

Legs can be reduced in height on site. Consideration may be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.



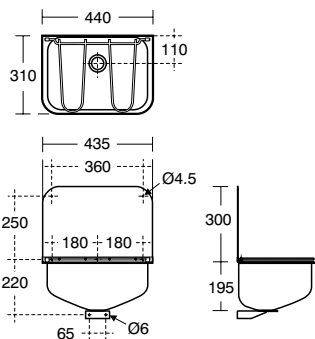
Sinks

Stainless Steel

Sinks

Angus 44

General purpose cleaners' sink with 28cm high splashback and bucket grating. Manufactured from 18 gauge stainless steel sheet with satin finish, with earthing tag.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Cleaners' sink
Bucket grating
Stainless steel
Anti vandal
28cm high Splashback

Illustrated

S5912 Angus sink, 44cm with 28cm high back, 1½" integral strainer waste and Stainless Steel bucket grating

B1457 Alterna 21 bib taps ½" lever handles, anti vandal outlet pair

S1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

S8905AA Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

3.5kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

Options

B1673 Nimbus 21 inclined bib taps ½" anti vandal (pair)

B1688 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Special notes

The sink is fixed to wall with 2 screws through the back of the sink and 2 through the waste bracket (screws not supplied). Consideration may need to be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900 or Part G for guidance.

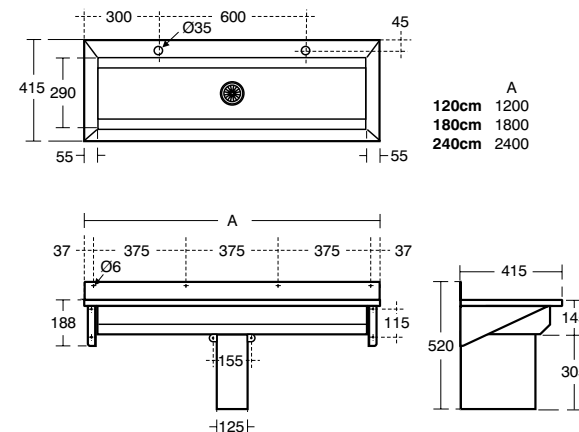


2 : 10 : 2 : 2

Sinks

Calder 120 - 180 - 240

New central outlet commercial washing trough in stainless steel available with upstand. Two washing position 120cm with or without taphole positions, for bib taps. Three position 180cm long and four position 240cm long each with with pre-cut mixer taphole positions. Additional wall tap mounting panel details available on request.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Screw to wall
Three standard lengths
Stainless steel
2 position without tapholes

Illustrated

S2824 Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long 2 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

B8861 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Material

Stainless steel

Weight

240cm Washing Trough 22.4kg

180cm Washing Trough 16.9kg

120cm Washing Trough 11.6kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

Options

S2823 Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with domed 2" waste

S2825 Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long, 3 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

S2826 Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long, 4 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



2 : 10 : 2 : 3

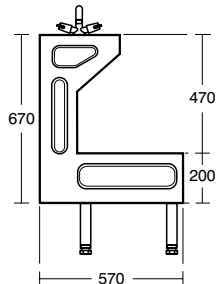
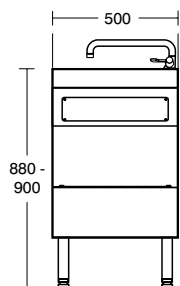
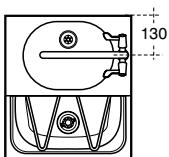
Stainless Steel

Sinks

Sinks

Janitorial 50

Stainless steel Janitorial unit incorporating cleaners sink with bucket grating and handrinse basin, with earthing terminal. Mixer with restricted travel swivel nozzle, small lever handles to meet DDA requirements.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Combination sink/washbasin
Restricted travel swivel spout
Supported on adjustable legs
Complete with WRAS approved mixer tap
Stainless steel

Illustrated

S6556 Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 60cm projection x 90cm high complete with mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag.

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

15.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Functional Standard: DDA & BS8300 Stainless Steel conforms to BS EN 100088:part 2:2005

Special notes

Monoblock mixer is provided with restricted swivel nozzle for use with either handrinse basin or cleaners sink below. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. For disposal of liquid waste by domestic staff. Small levers to meet DDA. Unit is supported on four stainless steel legs with adjustable feet. Holes are provided in back flange to secure to wall

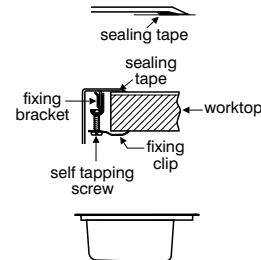
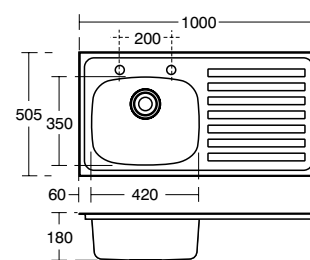


2 : 10 : 2 : 4

Sinks

Stewart Inset Sink Single Bowl

Stainless steel inset sink for staff areas.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless Steel
Right or left hand drainer
Staff Areas

Illustrated

S6006 Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and right hand drainer 940 x 485mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres

S8265 Markwik ½" high neck pillar taps

S8768 Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

11.1kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Functional Standard: DDA & BS8300 Stainless Steel conforms to BS EN 100088:part 2:2005

Options

S6005(MY)

Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and left hand drainer 940 x 485mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres

S8265 Markwik ½" high neck pillar taps

S8768 Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Special notes

Because this is a more general staff or public area sink, consideration may be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA



2 : 10 : 2 : 5

Stainless Steel

Sinks

Sinks

Fittings

Sinks

Wastes

1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, bolt stay.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Unslotted & slotted

Chrome plated/Brass

Bolt stay

Illustrated

S8765 Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, bolt stay, 90mm tail

S8726 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass

S8725 Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm

S8768 Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail

Material

Steel/Brass

Weight

S8765 0.39 KG

Finishes

Chromium plated (AA)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plastic

Chrome plated

Illustrated

S8915 Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8905 Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring

Material

Plastic

Weight

0.2kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)



Bottle Traps

(TR2/P) 1 1/2in plastic bottle trap with 75mm seal.



Sinks

Bib Tap Wall Mounts Exposed

1½" wall mounts for bib taps, exposed plumbing (pair)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Exposed plumbing

Chrome plated

Illustrated

B1688 Bib tap wall mounts exposed (pair)

B1682 Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

B1688 1.8kg

B1682 1.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)



B1688 (Pair)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed plumbing

Chrome plated

Illustrated

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

0.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B1682 Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)



Bib Tap Extensions

Bib tap extensions ½"



B1682 (Pair)

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Build-in brackets

Aluminium alloy

Illustrated

B1682 Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1685 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (single)

B1688 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)

B1687 Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing (single)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Build-in brackets

Aluminium alloy

Illustrated

S9221 Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

Weight

2.0kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Options

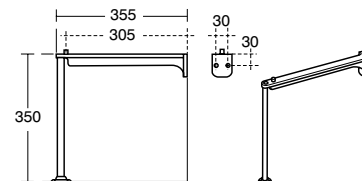
S9219 Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)

S9217 Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 455mm overall, 405mm stud (pair)



Legs and Bearers

Stainless steel legs 350mm high with screw to wall aluminium alloy bearers, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pairs)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless steel legs

Screw to wall bearers

Illustrated

S9233 Leg 350mm stainless steel with 355mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 305mm stud (pair)

Weight

1.5kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)

Options

S9251 Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)

S9232 Leg 350mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)



Fountains

Fountains

2:11:1



Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

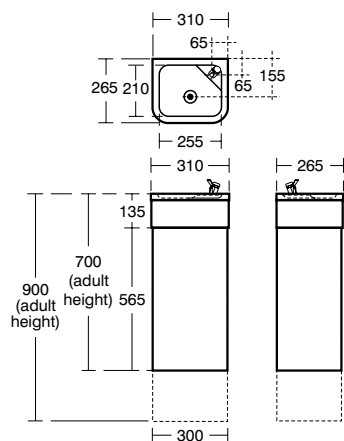
Fountains

Purita

Floor mounted pedestal drinking fountain in stainless steel supplied complete with self-closing valve and protected nozzle to minimise direct contact. Schools height 700mm Adult height 900mm.



S5452 Includes Bottle Filler



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Tamper resistant pedestal

700mm schools height

900mm adult height

Protected nozzle

Illustrated

S5450 Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use

Material

Stainless steel

Weight

900mm Drinking Fountain 7.0kg

700mm Drinking Fountain 6.8kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005

Options

S5451 Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 700mm high for junior use

S5452 Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use complete with bottle filler

Special notes

Not for outside use

Fountains

Purita

Wall mounted drinking fountain in stainless steel supplied complete with self-closing valve and protected nozzle to minimise direct contact.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Drinking fountain, wall mounted

Stainless steel

Protected nozzle

Illustrated

S5449 Purita drinking fountain complete with self closing non-concussive valve with push button operation, flow control and 1¼" brass strainer waste

Material

Stainless steel

Weight

Drinking Fountain 5.6kg

Finishes

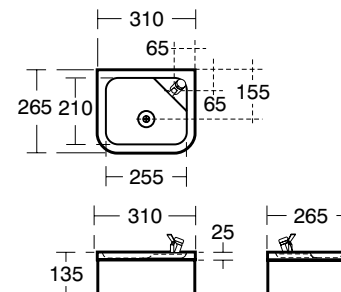
Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005 WRAS approved

Special notes

Not for outside use



Doc M Packs



Introduction	2:12:1
WC Rooms	2:12:2
Cubicles	2:12:3
Shower/Changing	2:12:4
Urinal	2:12:5

Icon key

	Residential
	Public Places
	Water Savings
	Hospitals & Healthcare
	Disabled Access
	Doc M Compliant
	Education
	Spacesaving
	Hotels
	Anti-vandal

Doc M explained

The Equality Act 2010 (disability) regulations 2010 requires: **‘That all suppliers of services, goods and facilities to the general public must remove all physical barriers where deemed reasonable’. Some of the key requirements for Doc M are explained below. For full information please refer to Armitage Shanks Part M brochure or Part M of the Building Regulations.**

So if you are offering or required to offer toilet facilities to your customers, clients or employees, you must make reasonable provision for everyone of all levels of ability including wheelchair users. Failure to do could result in litigation.

Washrooms

Where you have a washroom with more than one toilet you will need a standard unisex DOC M pack by the main washroom.

Washrooms Cubicles

Washrooms must offer different types of cubicle.

- Standard cubicles
- At least one ambulant cubicles per washroom
- For every four cubicles (including ambulant) you must have an enlarged cubicle.

Public Shower Facilities

If you are offering showering facilities at least one should be wheelchair accessible.

Special Requirements

- All taps must be thermostatically protected with the hot water discharging at a maximum temperature of 41°C
- Sanitaryware, wall and floors must all contrast with each other. The standard stipulates a contrast value of 30 point difference in the Light Reflectance Value (LRV) between the surface finish of the sanitaryware, taps and grab rails with the background walls and floor.

The Colour RAL and LRV values are laid out below.

Finishes	RAL	LRV
White	9016	87
Blue	5011	6
Grey	7005	19
Charcoal	7016	8

- All tap controls, flushing devices and door handles must be capable of being operated with a closed fist.



For full details on Doc M refer to the Armitage Shanks Part M brochure

WC Rooms

Close Coupled left or right hand packs

Doc M pack, specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

LABC approved

BS8300 compliant

Other seat and rail colour options available

Illustrated

S0683 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 69.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Stainless Steel (MY), Blue (LI), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Options

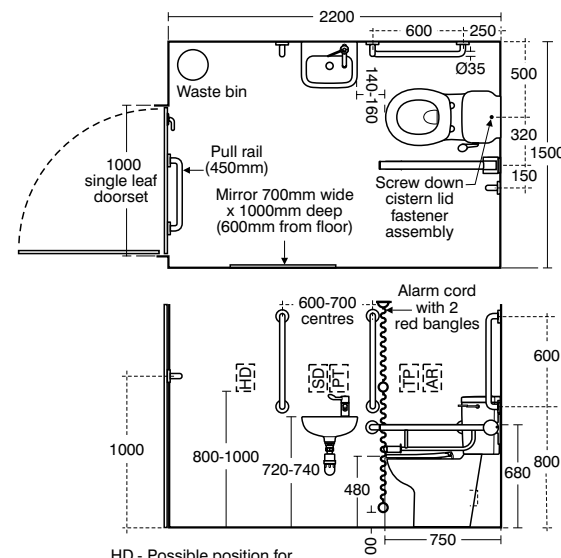
S0684 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance

Close Coupled individual items

Individual items for left hand Doc M close coupled pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for right hand Doc M close coupled pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer
SD - Soap dispenser
PT - Paper towel dispenser
AR - Alarm reset button
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Notes:

Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings
Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied
Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S3054 Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit

S3654 Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4420 Spatula cistern lever close coupled

S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8810 Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S6363 Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail

Finishes

WC pan in White (01)

Basin in White (01)

Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)

Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute S2473 for S2474. 600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door



Back To Wall

left or right hand packs

Doc M pack, specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box
Other seat and rail colour
options available
LABC approved
BS8300 compliant

Illustrated

S0685 Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall left hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 69.7kg

Finishes

Available in Blue (LI), Stainless Steel (MY), White (AC), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Options

S0686 Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall right hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Special notes

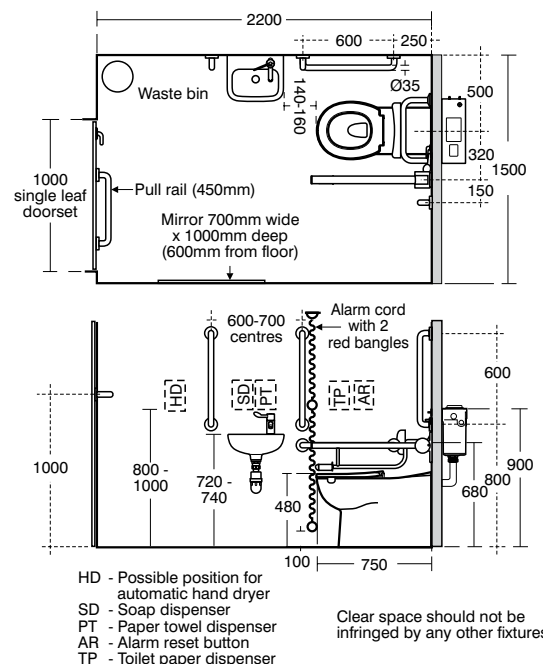
Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance. Pan incorporates full outlet pipe that extends beyond the pan to allow for easier installation and inspection of pipe seal once installed



Back To Wall

individual items

Individual items for left hand Doc M Standard back to wall pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for right hand Doc M Standard pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.



Notes:

Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings

Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments
Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S0438 Contour 21+ 75cm projection back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3621 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4516 Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern
S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

S8910 Trap 1½" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8810 Waste 1½" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S6363 Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail

S6466 Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

Finishes

WC pan in White (HY)

Basin in White (01)

Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)

Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute hand rinse washbasin S2473 for S2474. 600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set. 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door

Sensorflow Wall Mounted left or right hand packs

Doc M wall mounted pack with rimless WC. Specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. TMV3 approved underbasin thermostatic mixer valve. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre Sensorflow WC cistern.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box

BS83000 compliant

With Sensorflow 21 spout and flush

LABC approved

Wall mounted rimless WC

With Chromium finish rails

Illustrated

S0691 Doc M Contour 21+ and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted left hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5 litre Sensorflow cistern, handrinse washbasin, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 69.7kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm A5900 to TMV3

Options

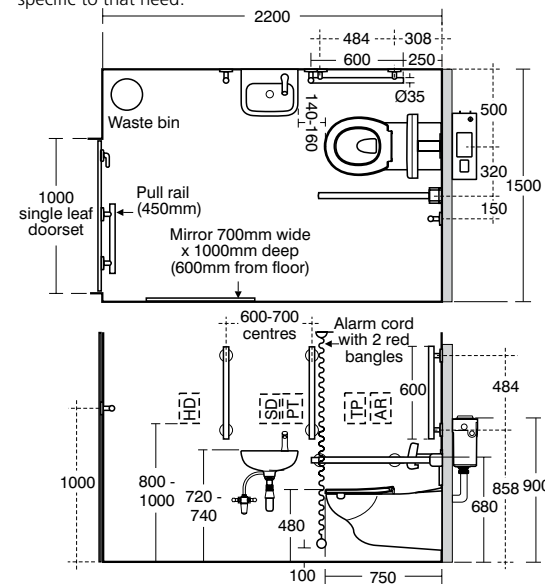
S0692 Doc M Contour 21+ and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted right hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5 litre Sensorflow cistern, handrinse washbasin, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder

Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance

Sensorflow Wall Mounted individual items

Individual items for left hand Doc M Sensorflow pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for right hand Doc M Sensorflow pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer
SD - Soap dispenser
PT - Paper towel dispenser
AR - Alarm reset button
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Notes:
This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings
Emergency lighting must be provided

Sensor activated tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn

occupants with hearing or visual impairments
Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S0442 Contour 21+ 75cm projection wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

S3604 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin

mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

A5900 TMV3 Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

S8720 Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail

S8900 Trap 1 1/4" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1 1/4" BSP male with compression nut and ring

S6484 Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long

S6486 Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long

S6362 Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant

S6637 Multi-System back support, white

N1381 Concept toilet roll holder

Finishes

WC pan in White (HY)

Basin in White (01)

Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)

Grab rails available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm A5900 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.
For right hand corner arrangement substitute S2473 for S2474. 600mm grab rail S6484 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6486 is for back of door



Standard

left or right hand packs

Doc M pack, specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user. These packs have a left hand or right hand single taphole basin specific to that need. Taps have copper tails as these are preferred in many applications. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Delivered in one box
Other seat and rail colour options available

LABC approved
BS8300 compliant

Illustrated

S0689 Doc M Standard low level left hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 70.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Options

S0690 Doc M Standard low level right hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers

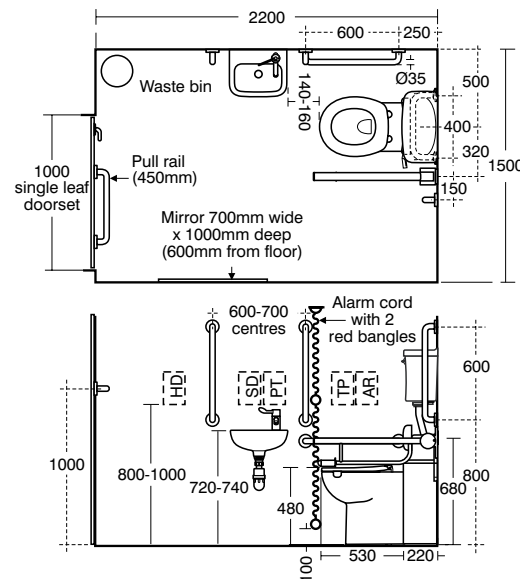
Special notes

Doc M packs are available both right and left hand corner arrangement, illustrated is left hand arrangement. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance

Standard

individual items

Individual items for left hand Doc M Standard back to wall pack, choosing the optional washbasin from individual items gives items for right hand Doc M Standard pack. All Doc M packs are specifically designed to latest recommendations which call for the tap to be positioned more conveniently on the side of the basin closest to the seated user.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer
SD - Soap dispenser
PT - Paper towel dispenser
AR - Alarm reset button
TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Notes:

Left hand corner installation illustrated

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings
Emergency lighting must be provided

Lever action tap supplied

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments

Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack code S6984 & S6985

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S0440 Contour 21+ raised height back to wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet at 225mm and anti-microbial glaze

S3900 Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever (fittings reversible)

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4658 Plastic one piece offset flushbend for Doc M Standard WC for use with spacer box

S5375 Spacer box, laminate faced unit with access panel for Ventura

S9503 Restrictor for WC flushpipe

S2474 Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails

S9110 Hangers concealed, Steel

S8810 Waste 1 1/4" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail

S8910 Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S6363 Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail

S6466 Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips

Finishes

WC pan in White (HY)

Basin in White (O1)

Seat available in White (O1), Blue (36), Grey (LI),

Charcoal (RN)

Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. For right hand corner arrangement substitute hand rinse washbasin S2473 for S2474. 600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door



Peninsular care pack

Peninsular pack together with larger washbasin to provide improved facility for personal washing. Users can transfer from the left or right side of the WC pan. Blue rails for extra contrast in healthcare to aid visually impaired. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Illustrated with Blue rails [LI]

Other seat and rail colour options available

BS8300 compliant

Large washbasin

LABC approved

Illustrated

S0682 Doc M Contour 21+ peninsular care pack close coupled WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, 2 hinged arm support, toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, larger washbasin, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap.

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 69.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Charcoal (RN), Blue (LI)

Standards

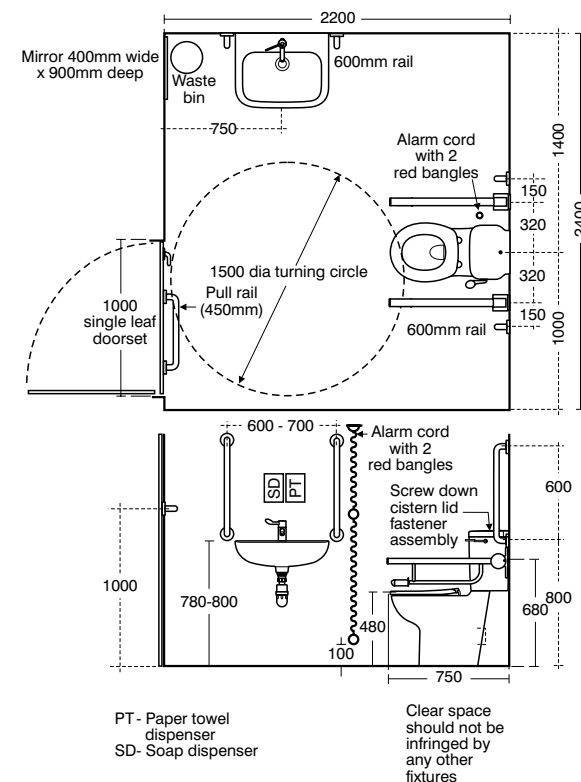
Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Special notes

Peninsular care packs require local authority approval as a public facility and should not be the only Doc M facility in a building

Peninsular individual items

Individual items for Peninsular pack together with larger washbasin to provide improved facility for personal washing. Users can transfer from the left or right side of the WC pan. Blue rails for extra contrast in healthcare to aid visually impaired. TMV3 approved basin mixer to help prevent scalding with integral thermostat to reduce legionella risk. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

- S3054** Contour 21 75cm projection close coupled raised height WC pan with floor fixing kit
- S3654** Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever
- S4420** Spatula cistern lever close coupled
- S4066** Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers
- S2293** Portman 21 washbasin 60cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole
- S9137** Bracket concealed with clamps and centre waste support for Portman 21 washbasins 60 and 50cm
- A6697** Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails
- S8734** Waste 1 1/4" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail
- S8910** Trap 1 1/4" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
- S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter
- S6452** Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter
- S6360** Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M compliant
- S6363** Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail

Finishes

WC pan in White (01)
Basin in White (01)
Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)
Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.
600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door
800mm hinged support rail S6360 x 2 for room set

Close Coupled Pack and additional standing washbasin

The room set is described in Doc M as "Doc M Close Coupled Pack and additional washbasin for standing users". This provides the unisex wheelchair toilet facility suitable for use where only one washroom exists within a building.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Doc M Delivered in one box
Other seat and rail colour options available

BS8300 compliant
LABC approved

Illustrated

S0683 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap
S2252 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole
A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails
S8734 Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal
S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 69.7kg

Finishes

Doc M Pack available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Stainless (MY), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)
 Basin in White (01)
 Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

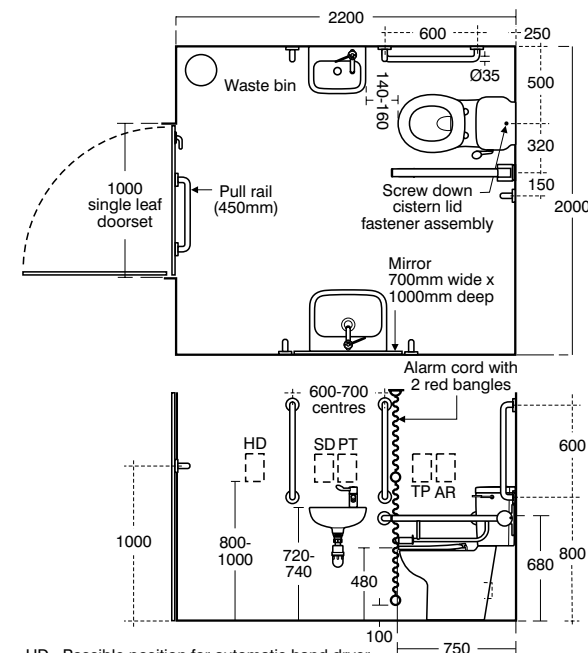
Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Options

S0684 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap

Close Coupled Pack and additional standing washbasin individual items

The room set is described in Doc M as "Doc M Close Coupled Pack and additional washbasin for standing users". This provides the Unisex wheelchair toilet facility suitable for use where only one washroom exists within a building.



HD - Possible position for automatic hand dryer

SD - Soap dispenser
 PT - Paper towel dispenser
 AR - Alarm reset button
 TP - Toilet paper dispenser

Notes:

Left hand corner installation illustrated.

This layout is only suitable where it is not the only toilet facility within the building.

Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually.

Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings.

Emergency lighting must be provided.

Lever action tap supplied.

Door is to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanisms.

The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats.

Clear space should not be infringed by any other fixtures

Any fire alarm emits a visual and audible signal to warn occupants with hearing or visual impairments
 Any emergency assistance alarm system has:-

- Visual and audible indicators to confirm that an emergency call has been received
- A reset control reachable from a wheelchair and the WC or from the wheelchair and the shower/ changing seat
- A signal that is distinguishable visually and audibly from the fire alarm

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes see page 2:12:2:13

Illustrated

S0683 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left hand corner pack. For individual items see Close Coupled Pack, page 2:12:2:13

Additional Standing Washbasin

S2252 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole
E0062 Panel fixing set
A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails
S8734 Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail
S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal
S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

Finishes

Basin in White (01)
 Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402. Contour 21+ mixer A6697 to TMV3

Options

S0684 Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right hand corner pack. For individual items see Close Coupled Pack, page 2:12:2:13.
E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Room set comprises a Unisex close coupled wheelchair accessible corner arrangement [Pack S0683 for left hand room corner or S0684 for right hand room corner] and additional items to add a standing height washbasin fixed at 780-800mm from floor to front rim.
 600mm grab rail S6454 x 4 for room set 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door
 Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 panel fixing set



Cubicles

Ambulant

back to wall or close coupled packs

Equipment for ambulatory accessible WC compartments for walking impaired people. The WCs are DEFRA water technology listed.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Seat and rail colour options

LABC approved

Optional Stainless Steel rails with grey seat

Illustrated

S0681 Doc M Contour 21+ Ambulant care WC pack with rimless back to wall WC, floor fixing kit, Conceala cistern with lever, grab rails, seat no cover with retaining buffers and white plastic clothes hook

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Doc M Pack 30.3kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Stainless Steel (MY), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402

Options

S6958 Doc M Contour 21 Ambulant care WC pack with close coupled WC and cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, seat no cover with retaining buffers and white plastic clothes hook

Special notes

Levers can be fitted on left or right of cisterns. All washrooms must have at least one ambulant accessible WC compartment. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance. See seat and rail pages for individual items colour options



Ambulant

back to wall individual items

Equipment for ambulatory accessible WC compartments for walking impaired people. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack code on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S0440 Contour 21+ raised height back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet at 225mm and anti-microbial glaze

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S5093 Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

Finishes

WC pan in White (HY)

Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)

Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)

Clothes hook available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

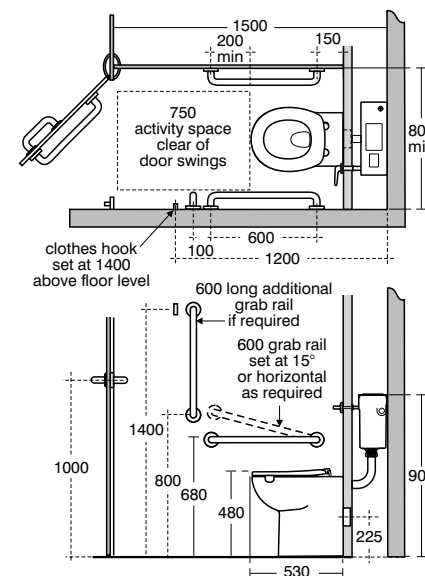
Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402.

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

600mm grab rail S6454 x 3 for room set
450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door

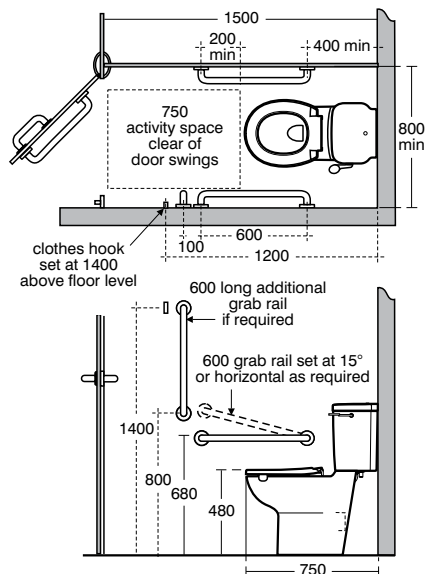


Notes:

- Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually
- Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings
- Door to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanics
- The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats
- Doors, handles and other ironmongery, together with provisions for fire safety
i.e. alarm and escape lighting, while subject to Part M fall outside the remit of Armitage Shanks and this pack

Ambulant close coupled individual items

Equipment for ambulatory accessible WC compartments for walking impaired people. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations. Water saving delay fill 4.5 litre cistern.



Notes:

- Wall and floor finishes must contrast visually
- Wall finish must contrast with grab rails and sanitary fittings
- Door to be fitted with light action privacy bolts with emergency release mechanics
- The wc pan is capable of accepting variable height toilet seats
- Doors, handles and other ironmongery, together with provisions for fire safety i.e. alarm and escape lighting, while subject to Part M fall outside the remit of Armitage Shanks and this pack

ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack code on page 2:12:3:2

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

- S3054** Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit
S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter
S4420 Spatula cistern lever close coupled
S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers
S3654 Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever
S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter
S5093 Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

Finishes

WC pan in White (01)
 Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)
 Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)
 Clothes hook available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

Standards

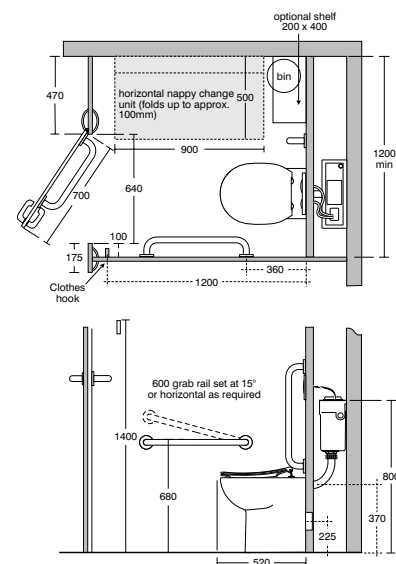
Vitreous china to BS3402

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.
 600mm grab rail S6454 x 3 for room set
 450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door

Back To Wall enlarged cubicle

Equipment for extra wide enlarged WC cubicle suitable for ambulant disabled, people with babies or small children and/or people with large bags/luggage. This installation conforms to Document M of the Building Regulations. The WCs are DEFRA water technology listed.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Ambulatory accessible
Rimless WC

Illustrated

- S0439** Contour 21+ back to wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet at 225mm and anti-microbial glaze
S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate
S4504 Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns
S4065 Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges
S4067 Contour 21 seat retaining buffers, white
S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter
S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter
S5093 Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Back-to-wall WC Pan 23.9kg
 4.5/3 Litre Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

WC pan in White (HY)
 Seat available in White (01), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN)
 Grab rails available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY), Charcoal (RN)
 Clothes hook available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS3402

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Where four or more cubicles are provided in a washroom one of these must be an enlarged cubicle. This cubicle must be in addition to the ambulant disabled cubicle (see page 11:3:2) and must be a minimum of 1200mm wide. One horizontal and one vertical grab rail must be supplied to set around the WC. There must also be a space for a shelf and folding changing table, an outward opening door and closing/opening bar on the inside of the door. Supplied with layout drawings, detailing the fixing positions necessary for Doc M compliance. 600mm grab rail S6454 x 2 for room set 450mm grab rail S6452 for back of door

[illegible][illegible]

Shower/Changing

Shower Room Pack

An installation for use by ambulant disabled, walking impaired and infirm people, providing shower area with slip resistant floor, hinged seat, lever operated mixer, adjustable shower head, shower curtain and grab rails. Thermostatic shower valve TMV3 approved to help prevent scalding. The shower valve and diverter is more suited to duct installation.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Meets all Doc M Building Regulations

LABC approved

Lever operated mixer

Hinged seat

Illustrated

S6960 Shower room pack with folding shower seat and back support in grey, 3 x 60cm grab rails, 2 x hinged rails and 2 x 45cm grab rails, lever operated thermostatic mixer for concealed supplies, shower handset holder, handset & hose, fixed short projection shower head. Lever operated diverter.

Weight

Doc M Pack 69.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (AC), Blue (LI), Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ), Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Contour 21 shower valve A4129 to TMV3

Special notes

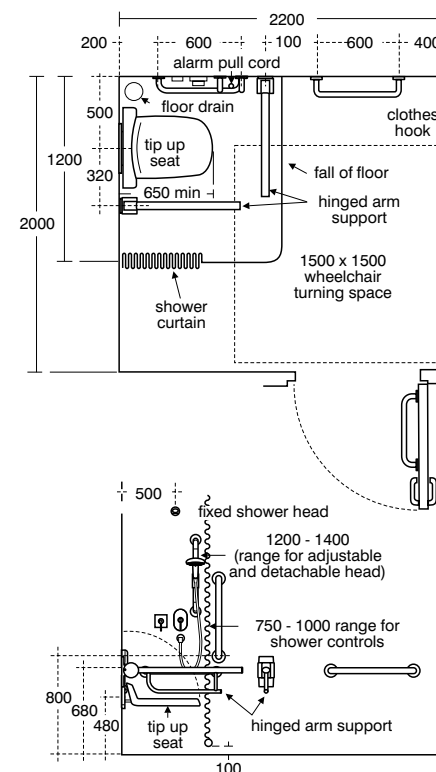
For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

Fixing heights: Floor to top of shower seat 480mm. Floor to centre of back rest of rail 800mm. Floor to centre of horizontal grab rail 800mm



Shower Room individual items

Individual items on an installation for use by ambulant disabled, walking impaired and infirm people, providing shower area with slip resistant floor, hinged seat, lever operated mixer, adjustable shower head, shower curtain and grab rails. Thermostatic shower valve TMV3 approved to help prevent scalding. The shower valve and diverter is more suited to duct installation.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

For complete pack use pack codes on previous page

For individual items use codes below

Illustrated

S6632 Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height

S6635 Multi-System back support fixed height 1200 x 1200mm

S6750 Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm

S6751 Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail

A4129 Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated

S9313 Short projection shower head for concealed or exposed supply

B9304 Armaglide 2 handspray, single function

E4745 Shower hose, 1.35m long

L6919 Lever operated shower diverter

B9448 Wall elbow

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S6477 Contour 21 shower handset holder, sliding

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S5093 Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

EEM134901 Hose bracket chrome

Finishes

Shower seat in Grey (XK)
Back support in Grey (XK)
Grab rail available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Stainless steel (MY) Clothes hook available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

Standards

Contour 21 shower valve A4129 to TMV3

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction.

600mm grab rail S6454 x 3 for room set
450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door
Hinged grab rails S6560 x 2

Changing Area

individual items

Individual items for a self contained changing area accessible for wheelchair users conforming to the requirements of Document M of the building regulations.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wheelchair turning space

Optional grab rail finishes

Illustrated

S6632 Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height

S6635 Multi-System back support fixed height

S6750 Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm

S6751 Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail

S6360 Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant

S6454 Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter

S6452 Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter

S5093 Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic

Weight

Doc M Pack 69.7kg

Finishes

Shower seat in Grey (XK)

Back support in Grey (XK)

Grab rails available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Charcoal (RN), Stainless steel (MY)

Clothes hook available in White (AC), Blue (LI)

Special notes

For LRV and RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Fixing heights: Floor to top of shower seat 480mm Floor to centre of back rest of rail 800mm Floor to centre of horizontal grab rail 800mm.

600mm grab rail S6454 x 2

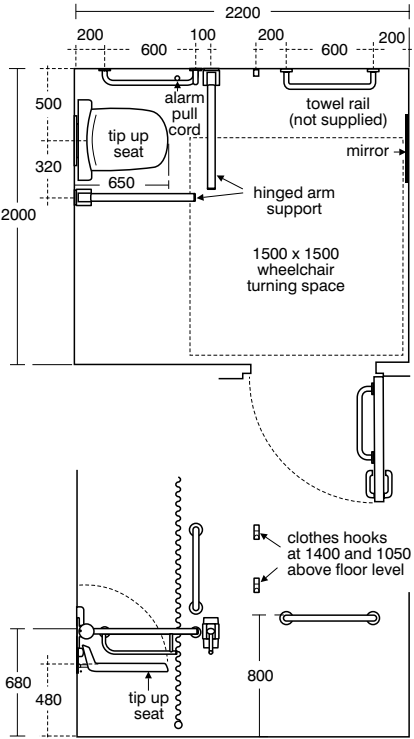
hinged grab rail S6360 x 2 for room set

450mm grab rail S6452 is for back of door

Changing Area

layout

Individual items for a self contained changing area accessible for wheelchair users conforming to the requirements of Document M.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Wheelchair turning space

Optional grab rail finishes

Urinal

Shower/Changing

Doc M

Urinal

Doc M

Urinal

Urinal accessible to wheelchair users and ambulant disabled.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Meets all Document M
Building Regulations

Other rail colour
options available

Turning space for wheelchair



Illustrated

- S6103** Sandringham wall bowl urinal
- S6454** Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter
- S6215** Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock
- S8770** Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome
- S8915** Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal
- S6226** Flushpipes concealed for 1 bowl urinal
- S6265** Spreader, back inlet Sandringham
- S9275** Urinal concealed hangers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Bowl urinal 7.3kg
4.5 litre auto cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

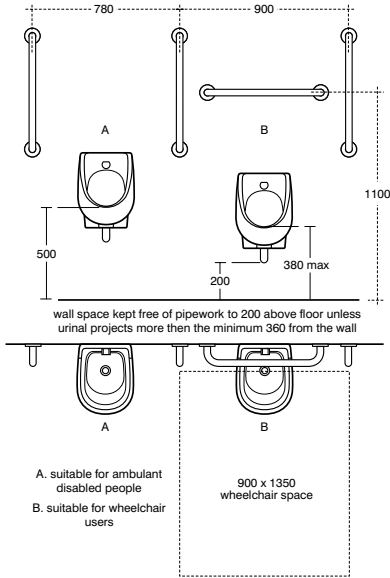
Urinal in White (01)
Grab rails available in White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LI), Charcoal (RN), Stainless steel (MY)

Standards

Layout conforms to BS8300:2001 and Document M of the Building Regulations

Special notes

For LRV & RAL numbers see Doc M introduction. Wheelchair users may be able to pull themselves to a standing position to use a urinal, or they may be able to use a urinal from their wheelchair. The lower urinal position shown is also beneficial to a person of lower stature. Must be used in wheelchair accessible male washrooms. Minimum of 2 x 600mm S6454 grab rails



Special Care



Care products 2:13:1

Rails and Hinged Supports 2:13:2

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled Access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

Special Care

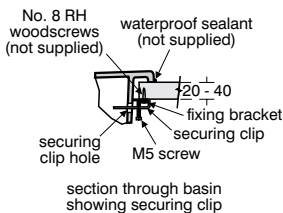
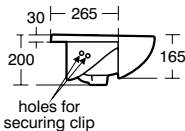
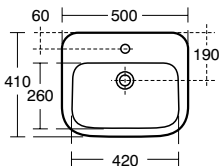
Care Products

Special Care

Profile 21

50cm semi-countertop washbasin

Semi-countertop compact washbasin for use in vanity units and countertops.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

General purpose

Hygienic no overflow and no chainhole

1 or 2 taphole options

Illustrated

S2493 Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole no overflow or chainstay hole
B8261 Piccolo 21 basin monoblock single lever mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails
S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Fine Fireclay

Weight

50cm washbasin 12.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 & BS EN 31

Options

S2495 Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole
S2588 Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole

Special notes

Washbasin fixed to countertop with securing clips provided. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)



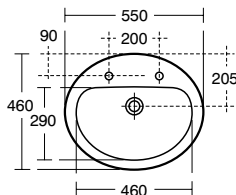
2 : 13 : 1 : 2

Special Care

Orbit 21

55cm countertop washbasin

Self rimming countertop medium washbasin.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

General purpose medium basin

Hygienic no overflow and no chainhole

1 or 2 tapholes & R/H taphole option

Illustrated

S2489 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole
A6242 Markwik 21 integral thermostatic, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted
S8720 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail
S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

55cm washbasin 9.1kg
Pillar mixer 4.9kg
Waste 0.2kg
Trap 0.2kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S2490 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole
S2487 Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow



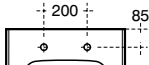
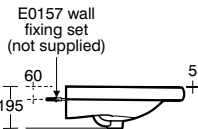
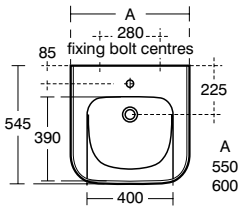
2 : 13 : 1 : 3

Special Care

Contour 21

60-55cm accessible washbasins

Contour 21 accessible 60cm and 55cm washbasins are designed specifically to allow people using wheelchairs access to the washbasin wash area.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Special care use
- Available in 60 and 55cm
- Available in one, two or no tapholes
- Wheelchair knee clearance
- Hand hold facility

Illustrated

- S2168** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow
- A4169** Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet
- A6697** Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails
- S8733** Waste 1 1/4" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
- E0079** Trap 1 1/4" Contemporary metal bottle
- E0157** Wall fixing set

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

60cm washbasin 17.6kg
55cm washbasin 16.9kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04 and Doc M. TMV 3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve approved

Options

- S2169** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
- S2167** Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, no tapholes with overflow
- S2165** Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow
- S2166** Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole
- S2164** Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, no taphole, with overflow, no chainstay hole

Special notes

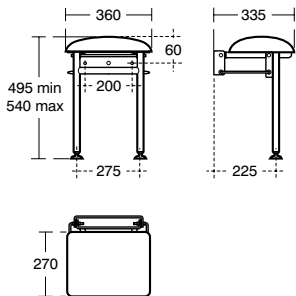
Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water



Special Care

Folding Shower Seat

This wall mounted shower seat is compact and can be folded neatly against the wall when not in use to save space. Its padded seat provides comfort, is easy to clean and provides no dirt traps. When in use, the legs provide security and strength (up to 159 kg, 25 stone) and the feet can be adjusted to cater for uneven floor surfaces.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Wall mounted
- Easy to clean
- Supports up to 159kg

Illustrated

S6850 Shower seat folding with legs

Weight

Shower seat 5.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Special notes

Maximum seat load 159kg

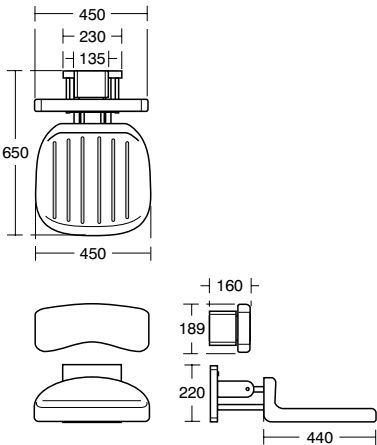


Special Care

Folding Shower Seat

650mm

Fixed height DDA compliant folding shower seat.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Folding seat
Optional back support

Illustrated
S6632 Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height
S6635 Multi system back support, fixed height

Weight
Shower seat 9.6kg
Back support 4.0kg

Finishes
Grey (XK)

Option
S6635 Fixed height back support

Special notes
Maximum seat load 125kg



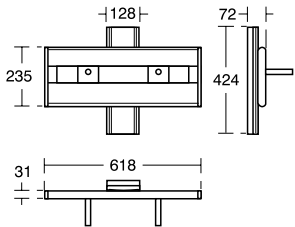
Special Care

Care Plus

Washbasin Bracket

vertical adjustment

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical adjustment washbasin bracket

Illustrated
S0641 Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, manually operated, vertical adjustment
S2252 Portman 21 50cm washbasin, 1 tap hole, no overflow or chainstay hole
A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails
S8803 Waste 1 1/4" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail
S0649 Care Plus flexible 70cm feed and 70cm waste system for vertical adjustment only

Material
Mixed Material

Weight
Mounting bracket 5.7kg
50cm washbasin 12.6kg
Basin mixer 2.0kg

Finishes
Neutral / No Finish (67)
Basin in White (01)

Options
S0651 Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, electrically operated by lever, vertical adjustment
S0652 Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical adjustment

Special notes
S0641 Maximum vertical adjustment 240mm
S0651/S0652 Maximum vertical adjustment 300mm

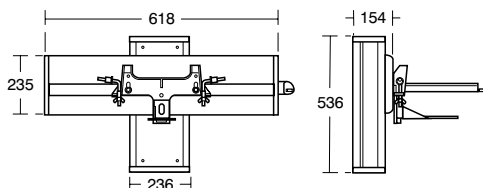
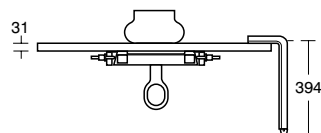


Special Care

Care Plus Salonex Gas Cell Washbasin Bracket

vertical adjustment

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical adjustment washbasin bracket

Illustrated

S0647 Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical adjustment

S2300 Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes

S7450 Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)

S8730 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid

S0649 Care Plus flexible 70cm feed and 70cm waste system for vertical adjustment only

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Mounting bracket 12.2kg

61cm washbasin 14.2kg

Basin mixer 1.6kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Basin in White (01)

Special notes

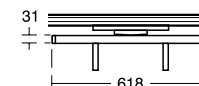
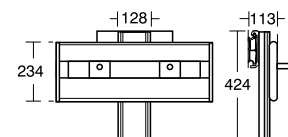
Maximum vertical adjustment 300mm

Special Care

Care Plus Washbasin Bracket

vertical and horizontal adjustment

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical and horizontal adjustment washbasin bracket

Illustrated

S0653 Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, manually operated, vertical and horizontal adjustment

S0656 Care Plus track 60cm length

S2252 Portman 21 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails

S8803 Waste 1¼" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail

S0650 Care Plus flexible 120cm feed and 150cm waste system for sideways adjustment

S0659 Track stop

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Mounting bracket 8.9kg

60cm track 1.5kg

50cm washbasin 12.6kg

Basin mixer 2.0kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Basin in White (01)

Options

S0654 Care Plus washbasin mounting electrically operated by lever, vertical and horizontal adjustment

S0655 Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical and horizontal adjustment

S0657 Care Plus track 90cm length

S0658 Care Plus track 120cm length

Special notes

S0653 Maximum vertical adjustment 240mm

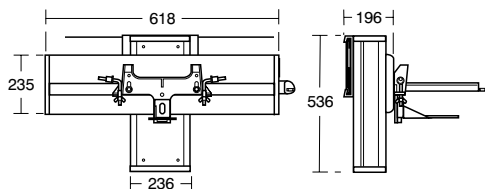
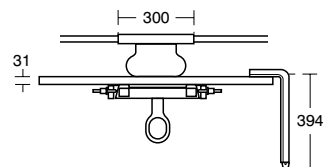
S0654/S0655 Maximum vertical adjustment 300mm



Special Care

Care Plus Salonex Gas Cell Washbasin Bracket vertical and horizontal adjustment

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical and horizontal adjustment washbasin bracket

Illustrated

S0646 Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical and horizontal adjustment

S0656 Care Plus track 60cm length

S2300 Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes

S7450 Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)

S8730 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid

S0650 Care Plus flexible 120cm feed and 150cm waste system for sideways adjustment

S0659 Track stop

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Mounting bracket 14.0kg

60cm track 1.5kg

61cm washbasin 14.2kg

Basin mixer 1.6kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Basin in White (01)

Options

S0657 Care Plus track 90cm length

S0658 Care Plus track 120cm length

Special notes

Maximum vertical adjustment 300mm

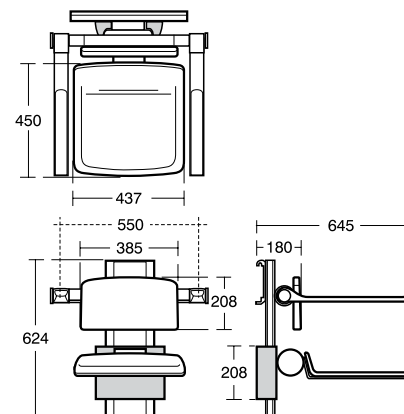


2 : 13 : 1 : 10

Special Care

Care Plus Shower Chair vertical and horizontal adjustment

The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical and horizontal adjustment shower chair bracket

Illustrated

S0642 Care Plus shower chair with arm supports, vertical and horizontal adjustment

S0657 Care Plus track 90cm length

S0659 Track stop

Material

Mixed Material

Weight

Shower chair 19.3kg

90cm track 2.2kg

Finishes

Neutral / No Finish (67)

Shower chair in White (AC)

Options

S0656 Care Plus track 60cm length

S0658 Care Plus track 120cm length

Special notes

Maximum vertical adjustment 200mm

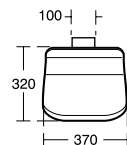


2 : 13 : 1 : 11

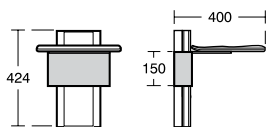
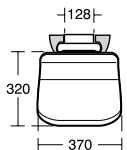
Special Care

Care Plus folding shower seats

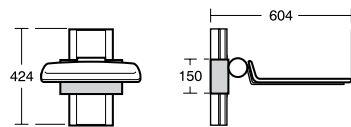
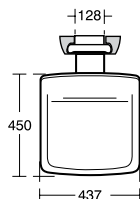
The Care Plus range provides the flexibility to alter the position of bathroom and washroom fixtures to meet user needs. It includes the ability to adjust the height of basins and shower seats as well as offering a variety of accessories.



S0643



S0644



S0645

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Vertical and horizontal adjustment washbasin bracket

Illustrated
S0643 Care Plus folding shower seat, fixed height
S0644 Care Plus folding shower seat, height adjustable up to 240mm
S0645 Care Plus folding shower seat, adjustable height and back rest

Material
Mixed Material

Weight
 S0643 4.1kg
 S0644 5.3kg
 S0645 10.5kg

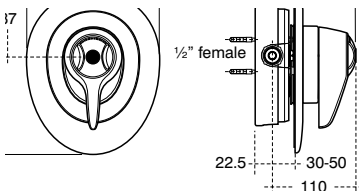
Finishes
 S0643 in Blue (36)
 S0644 and S0645 in White (AC)



Special Care

CTV built-in shower mixer with extended lever

Built-in or exposed thermostatic shower mixer with extended lever concentric control. Ideal for both domestic and commercial installations, the valve offers precise temperature control which remains constant when the water pressure varies. The valve will operate on very different inlet pressures (5:1)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Extended easy use lever Temperature limit stop Also available as a pack

Illustrated
A3085 CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever

Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
2.8kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Options
A3084 CTV EL exposed concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever

Special notes
 Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar.
 Suitable for unbalanced systems up to 5:1.
 Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Inlets and outlet screwed 1/2" BSP male. Flow rate 7.5 litres per minute @ 0.1 bar.
 WRAS NO. 1611051

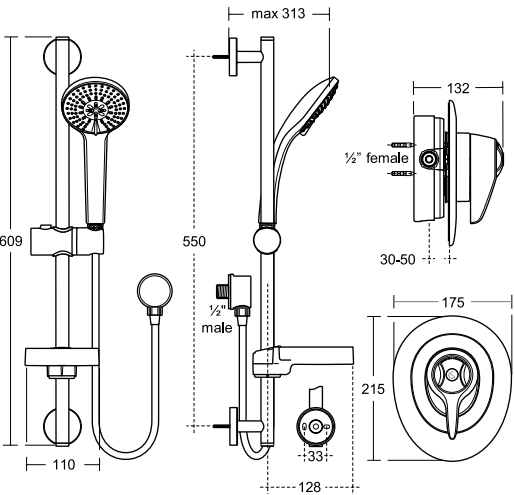


Special Care

CTV

built-in shower pack with extended lever

Shower pack comprises of a CTV built-in thermostatic shower mixer with an extended lever for ease of operation and Idealrain M3 shower kit.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Temperature limit stop
Extended lever

Illustrated
A5784 CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever & Idealrain M3 shower kit

Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
5.2kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Special notes
Removable 8 litre per minute Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 5 litres per minute @ .01 bar. Pack includes a TMV3 approved shower mixer A3085. WRAS NO. 1611051 CTV mixer, 1203083 Idealrain shower kit



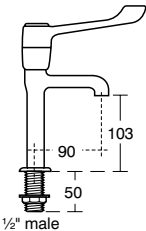
2 : 13 : 1 : 14

Special Care

Markwik

high neck pillar taps

Fittings for sluices, washbasins and sinks. When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

15cm lever taps
Suitable for closed fist operation
Chrome plated
High neck sink pillar taps

Illustrated
S8265 Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps

Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
2.3kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Special notes
Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. For use in connection with domestic services procedures. WRAS NO. 1305006



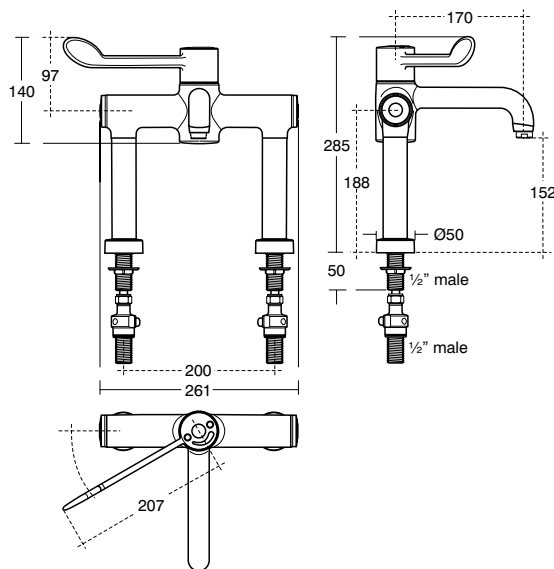
2 : 13 : 1 : 15

Special Care

Markwik 21

demountable pillar mixer, single lever sequential with bioguard

Pillar mixer tap with integral thermostat single sequential lever, single flow fixed horizontal nozzle. Sequential operation ensures both hot and cold water is drawn on each use, long lever gives precise control.



2 : 13 : 1 : 16

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- General healthcare
- 200mm centre tapholes
- Built-in isolation valves
- Easy servicing
- Bioguard against bacteria
- Thermal disinfection feature

Illustrated

A6242 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

4.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

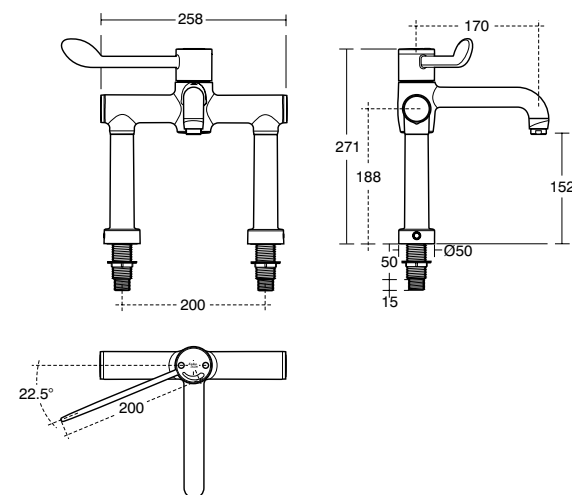
This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Single lever operates on/off and temperature control. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Access for servicing to simplify D-08 auditing and servicing. Unique built-in sterilisation cleansing feature using Sterilisation kit S8239NU bridging hose which is reusable. Horizontal outlet eliminates water retention associated with 'Swan Neck' designs. Integral thermostat eliminates stagnant warm water trapped between an inline TMV* and the fittings under used cold feed. *Any existing TMV would need to be removed when replacing with our integral thermostat mixer. Especially suitable for use in conjunction with medium and large basins or sinks with tapholes at 200mm between centres. Purging kit A4556AA after installation allows debris to be flushed without affecting the thermostat and aids system disinfection. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute

Special Care

Markwik 21+

demountable pillar mixer, single lever sequential with bioguard

Pillar mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation for use on two taphole basins. Insulated technology keeps the 'hot' side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Includes a thermal disinfection feature. Body demounts from legs for submergible disinfection and Bioguard outlet also helps protect against bacteria.



2 : 13 : 1 : 17

ARMITAGE SHANKS

- General healthcare
- Thermal disinfection feature
- Demount, submerge and disinfect
- Conforms to HBN 04-01 Addendum 2014
- Bioguard against bacteria

Illustrated

A6734 Markwik 21+ 2 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

4.0kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A6898 Markwik 21+ purging kit for 2 hole thermostatic mixers

Special notes

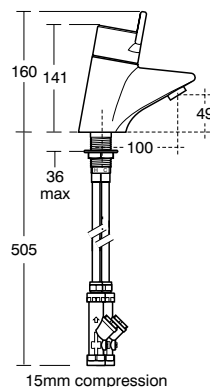
Single lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for biofilm attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature. Body demounts for submergible disinfection. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate initial installation flushing and water sampling. WRAS NO. 1704022

HTM/HBN 00-10

HTM64

(TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer

Contour 21 thermostatic basin mixer tap suitable for use in healthcare and less abled bathrooms. The mixer fitting is designed in line with the latest thinking in terms of safe hot water, anti legionella, infection control and ease of servicing.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Healthcare and Doc M use
Eliminates need for premixed water

water

Integral thermostatic

Standard pillar tap hole

Illustrated

A4169 (TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04 and Doc M. TMV 3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve approved

Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. To ensure system hygiene and user safety the water flow always commences from cold. Traditional backnut fixing for added security. Fits into a standard pillar tap hole. Flow rate stays constant even when temperature setting is changed (providing supply pressure is 1.0 bar or higher). Flow rate limited to a practical economic level irrespective of supply pressure for suitability with high pressure supplies. Thermostatically set to 41°C with single lever to control flow of water. Durable and easy to clean finish. Supplied complete with strainer/check valves and flow limiters. Serviceable from above the basin (once supplies are isolated). Cartridge based system for easy servicing/repair



2 : 13 : 1 : 18



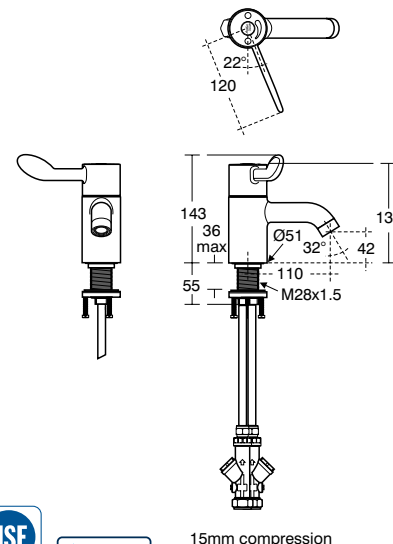
Armitage
Shanks

Special Care

Contour 21+

thermostatic sequential basin mixer

Deck mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation for use on one taphole basins. Long lever gives precise control.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial and Doc M use
Anti-vandal laminar flow outlet

Copper or flexible tails

Water saving

Illustrated

A6697 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever with copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

2.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A6698 Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever with flexible tails

Special notes

Single sequential lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Supplied with service valves which include isolators, strainers, check valves, flow regulators and 15mm compression connections. Temperature factory set to 40±1°C. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Factory fitted 3.8 litres per minute flow regulator in an anti-vandal housing. 1.9 litres per minute Eco spray outlet also supplied. Clamping ring with three fixing screws for added security. WRAS NO. 1705011



2 : 13 : 1 : 19



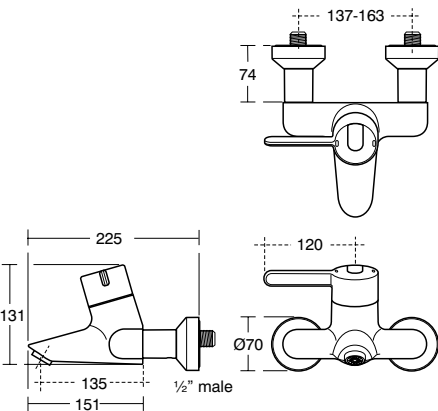
Armitage
Shanks

Special Care

Contour 21

wall mounted thermostatic bath filler

Wall mounted sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated fail safe bath filler suitable for balanced and unbalanced systems. Lever handle sealed to help prevent damage from spray cleaners.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Domestic and commercial use
- Doc M compliant
- Sealed wall escutcheons
- Automatic shut off if cold supply fails
- Anti vandal laminar flow nozzle

Illustrated
A4135 Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential

Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
3.0kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Options
B8485 Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower

Special notes
Operating pressure from 1 to 5 bar. Flow rate 19 Litres per minute at 1.0 bar. Suitable for Armaglide and Idealrain shower kits. WRAS NO. 1707007



2 : 13 : 1 : 20



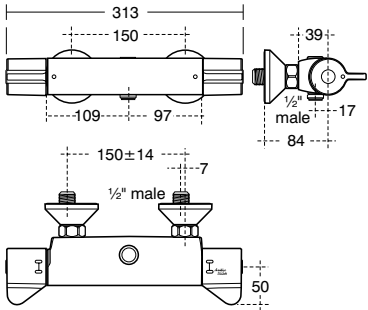
Armitage
Shanks

Special Care

Contour 21

wall mounted exposed shower mixer

A stylish wall mounted exposed thermostatic fail safe shower with built-in safety stop feature. Small lever operated. Suitable for balanced high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Automatic safety shut off
- Small lever dual control
- Sealed wall escutcheons

Illustrated
A4127 Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer

Material
Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
3.0kg

Finishes
Chrome (AA)

Options
B8485 Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower

Special notes
Flow rate 5 Litres per minute @ 0.2 bar. Suitable for Armaglide and Idealrain shower kits. WRAS NO. 1212017



2 : 13 : 1 : 21



Armitage
Shanks

Special Care

Contour 21

wall mounted bath shower mixer

A stylish wall mounted exposed thermostatic fail safe bath shower mixer with built-in safety stop feature. Small lever operated.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Automatic safety shut off
- Small lever dual control
- Sealed wall escutcheons
- Thermal disinfection facilities

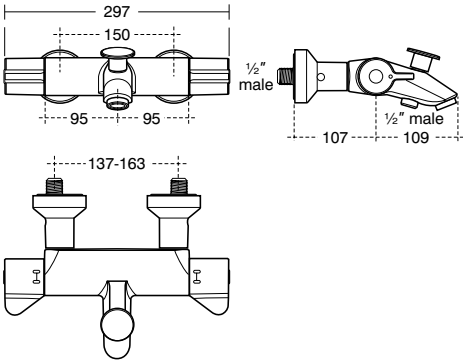
Illustrated
A4128 Contour 21 bath shower mixer
 thermostatic wall mounted

Material
 Chrome Plated Metal

Weight
 3.8kg

Finishes
 Chrome (AA)

Special notes
 Suitable for Armaglide and IdealRain shower kits. Inlets and outlet 1/2in BSP male. Inlet isolating valves for front of panel servicing. Thermal disinfection



Special Care

Contour 21

wall mounted built-in sequential shower mixer - extended lever

Sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated, built in fail safe shower with safety stop feature. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced low or high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Extended easy use lever
- DDA compliant
- Automatic safety shut off
- Exposed version also available

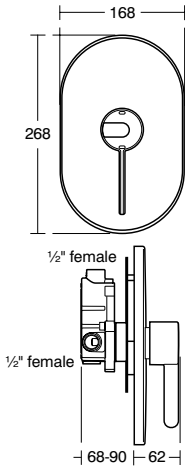
Illustrated
A4129 Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated

Material
 Chrome Plated Brass

Weight
 3.1kg

Finishes
 Chrome (AA)

Special notes
 Flow rate 2.5 litres per minute @ 0.2 bar.
 7.5 Litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure.
 WRAS NO. 1604039

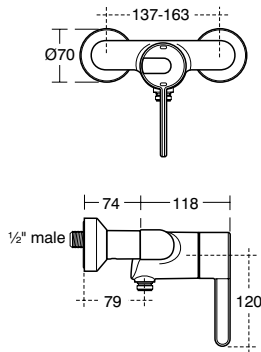


Special Care

Contour 21

wall mounted exposed sequential shower mixer - extended lever

Sequential thermostatic 120mm lever operated, build in fail safe shower with safety stop feature. Suitable for balanced and unbalanced low or high pressure systems.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Extended easy use lever
- DDA compliant
- Automatic safety shut off
- Built-in version also available

Illustrated

A4130 Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

2.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

B8634 Fast Fix wall bracket for bar valves with 150mm pipe centres

Special notes

Operating pressures from 0.2 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for Armaglide and Idealrain shower kits. TMV Thermostatic Mixing Valve Scheme approved. Meeting the requirements of the NHS Model Engineering Specification - D 08 for Type 3 valves. Inlet isolation valves allow front of panel servicing. Flow rate 6 litres per minute at 0.2 bar. 4.7 litres per minute @ 3 bar pressure. WRAS NO. 1212020

Special Care

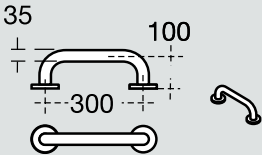
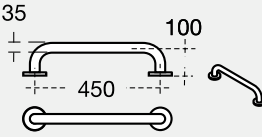
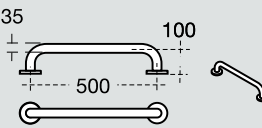
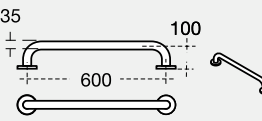
Rails and Hinged Supports



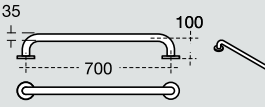
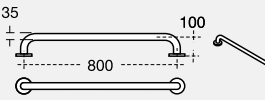
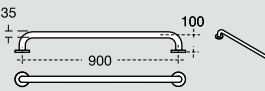
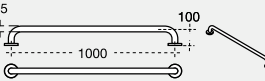
Contour 21

grab rails

ARMITAGE SHANKS

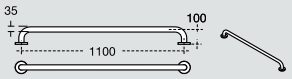
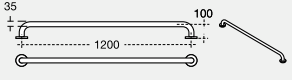

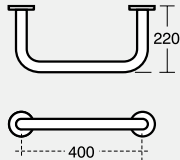
Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6450AC 30cm straight grab rail - white
	S6450MY 30cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6450LJ 30cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645036 30cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6450RN 30cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6452AC 45cm straight grab rail - white
	S6452MY 45cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6452LJ 45cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645236 45cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6452RN 45cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6453AC 50cm straight grab rail - white
	S6453MY 50cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6453LJ 50cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645336 50cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6453RN 50cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6454AC 60cm straight grab rail - white
	S6454MY 60cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6454LJ 60cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645436 60cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6454RN 60cm straight grab rail - charcoal

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6455AC 70cm straight grab rail - white
	S6455MY 70cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6455LJ 70cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645536 70cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6455RN 70cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6457AC 80cm straight grab rail - white
	S6457MY 80cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6457LJ 80cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645736 80cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6457RN 80cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6458AC 90cm straight grab rail - white
	S6458MY 90cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6458LJ 90cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645836 90cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6458RN 90cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6459AC 100cm straight grab rail - white
	S6459MY 100cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6459LJ 100cm straight grab rail - grey
	S645936 100cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6459RN 100cm straight grab rail - charcoal

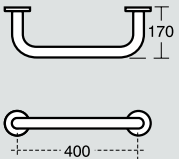
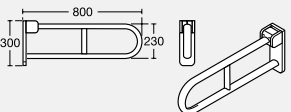
Special Care

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6460AC 110cm straight grab rail - white
	S6460MY 110cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6460LJ 110cm straight grab rail - grey
	S646036 110cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6460RN 110cm straight grab rail - charcoal
	S6461AC 120cm straight grab rail - white
	S646136 120cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6462AC 175cm straight grab rail - white
	S646236 175cm straight grab rail - blue
	S6466AC 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - white
	S6466MY 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - stainless steel
	S6466LJ 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - grey
	S646636 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - blue
	S6466RN 40 x 22cm back rest without cushion - charcoal

Special Care

ARMITAGE SHANKS

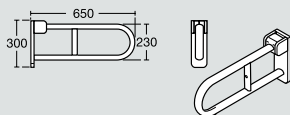
Contour 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6481AC 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - white
	S6481MY 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - stainless steel
	S6481LJ 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - grey
	S648136 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - blue
	S6481RN 40 x 17cm back rest without cushion - charcoal
	S688467 Back cushion support & clips
	S6360AC Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - white
	S6360MY Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - stainless steel
	S6360LJ Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - grey
	S636036 Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - blue
	S6360RN Screw to wall 80cm hinged Doc M compliant projection support arm - charcoal

Special Care

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contour 21 Grab Rails

Code and description



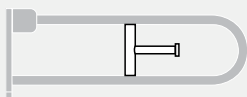
S6361AC Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - white

S6361MY Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - stainless steel

S6361LJ Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - grey

S636136 Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - blue

S6361RN Screw to wall 65cm hinged NHS compliant projection support arm - charcoal



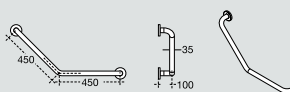
S6363AC Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - white

S6363MY Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - stainless steel

S6363LJ Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - grey

S636336 Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - blue

S6363RN Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm - charcoal



S6472AC 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - white

S6472MY 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - stainless steel

S6472LJ 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - grey

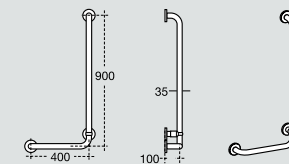
S647236 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail - blue

Special Care

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contour 21 Grab Rails

Code and description



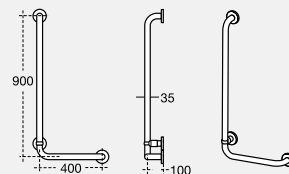
S6473AC 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - white

S6473MY 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - stainless steel

S6473LJ 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - grey

S647336 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - blue

S6473RN 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - right hand - charcoal



S6474AC 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - white

S6474MY 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - stainless steel

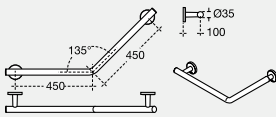
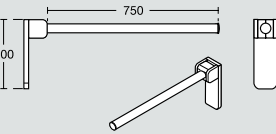
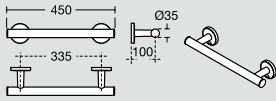
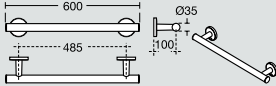
S6474LJ 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - grey

S647436 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - blue

S6474RN 90 x 40cm angled shower grab rail - left hand - charcoal

Special Care

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Contemporary 21 Grab Rails	Code and description
	S6487AA 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail- chrome plated
	S6487MY 45 x 45cm cranked grab rail- stainless steel
	S6362AA Screw to wall 80cm hinged support arm - chrome plated
	S6362MY Screw to wall 80cm hinged support arm - stainless steel
	S6486AA 45cm straight grab rail - chrome plated
	S6486MY 45cm straight grab rail - stainless steel
	S6484AA 60cm straight grab rail - chrome plated
	S6484MY 60cm straight grab rail - stainless steel

Special Care

Hospitals

HTM/HBN 00-10

2:14:1

Hospital



Icon key

-  Residential
-  Public Places
-  Water Savings
-  Hospitals & Healthcare
-  Disabled Access
-  Doc M Compliant
-  Education
-  Spacesaving
-  Hotels
-  Anti-vandal

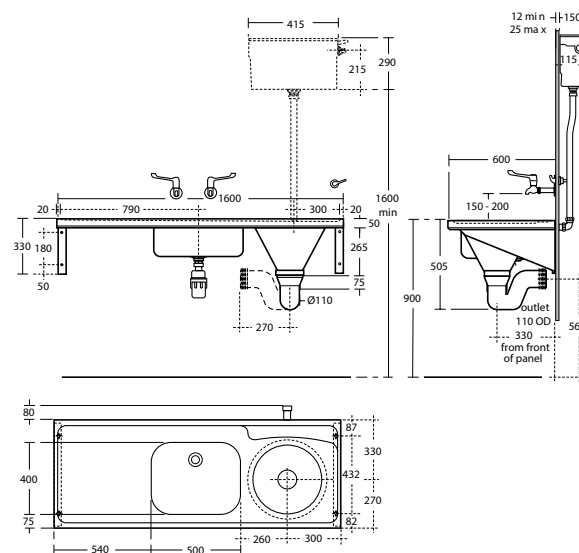
Hospital Products

HTM/HBN 00-10

HTM64

(DU HS) dee back inlet slop hopper

DU HS stainless steel plain top incorporating a sink and a hopper, with earthing terminal.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless steel

Illustrated

S6551 Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet

S3626 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain

S4663 Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extension 1/2" x 100mm (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop Hopper Combined With Sink 18.8kg

6 Litre Cistern, single flush 3.0kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

1.2mm Stainless steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Other items to relevant standards

Options

S6552 Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet

S3585 S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

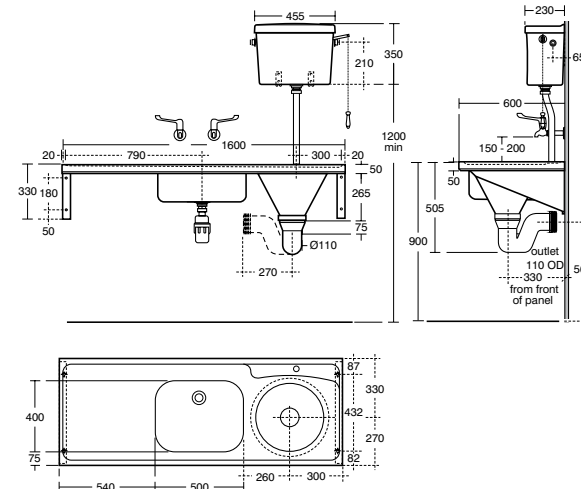
Special notes

Note HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor

HTM64

(DU HS) dee (replacement) top inlet slop hopper

DU HS stainless steel plain top incorporating a sink and a hopper, with earthing terminal.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless steel

Illustrated

S6553 Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet

S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass

S3955 Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)

S4590 Cistern Conversion Kit - To 9 litre Flush

S4662 Plastic Flushpipe For Top Inlet Slop Hopper

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop Hopper Combined With Sink 18.8kg

6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 16.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

1.2mm Stainless steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Other items to relevant standards

Options

S6554 Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet

S6555 Dee sink and left hand slop hopper, top inlet, 2 tapholes

S3585 S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

Special notes

For the disposal of liquid and solid waste in connection with clinical procedures. HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor. Note 2.94 states that "Exposed services are visually unattractive, can be unhygienic and are difficult to clean and decorate. Indeed the additional cost of the latter over a number of years may well exceed any savings in initial capital costs"



HTM64

(DU H) stirring back inlet slop hopper

DU H combined slop hopper and work surface with earthing terminal.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless steel

Illustrated

S6563 Stirling right hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet

S4663 Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper

S3626 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop Hopper Back Inlet 12.7kg

6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005

Options

S6564 Stirling left hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet

S3585 S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

Special notes

Note HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor



2 : 14 : 1 : 4

HTM64

stirling (replacement) top inlet slop hopper

DU H combined slop hopper and work surface with earthing terminal.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Disposal unit assembly

Screw to wall

Handed left or right

Stainless steel

Illustrated

S6565 Stirling right hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet

S4590 Cistern conversion Kit - To 9 litre Flush

S4662 Plastic flushpipe for top inlet

Slop Hopper

S3955 Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 16.0kg

Slop Hopper RH Top Inlet 12.7kg

Slop Hopper LH Top Inlet 12.7kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005 other items to relevant standards

Options

S6566 Stirling left hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet

S3585 S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

Special notes

For the disposal of liquid and solid waste in connection with clinical procedures. HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor. Note 2.94 states that "Exposed services are visually unattractive, can be unhygienic and are difficult to clean and decorate. Indeed the additional cost of the latter over a number of years may well exceed any savings in initial capital costs"

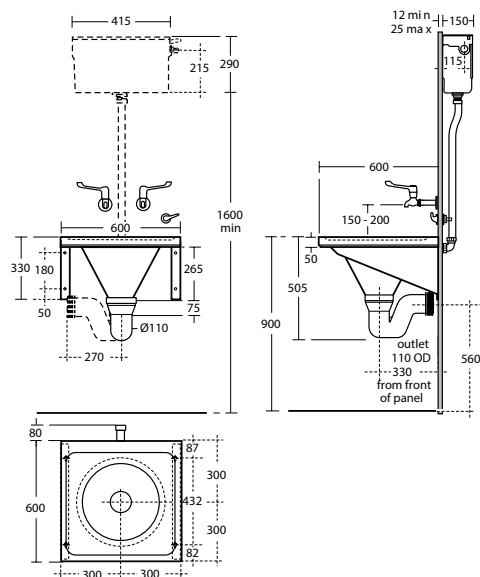


2 : 14 : 1 : 5

HTM64

(DU) leven back inlet slophopper

DU-G stainless steel hopper, with earthing terminal.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services disposal

Stainless steel

Screw to wall

Concealed services

Illustrated

S6567 Leven slop hopper stainless steel, back inlet

S4663 Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper

S3626 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik 1/2" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop Hopper S/S Back Inlet 12.5kg

6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005

Options

S3585 S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

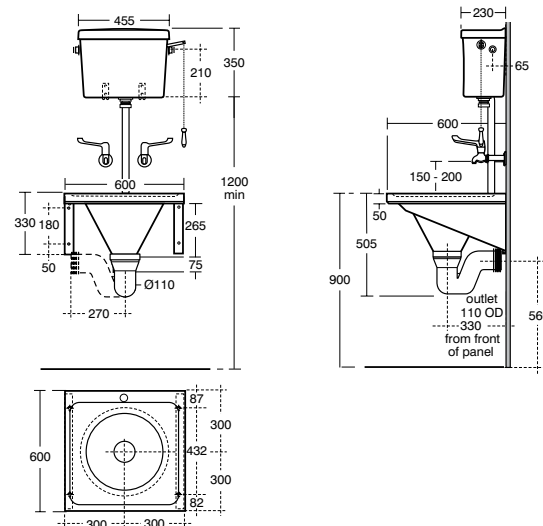
Special notes

Conforms to HTM64 (2006) Note HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor

HTM64

Leven (replacement) top inlet slop hopper

DU stainless steel hopper, with earthing terminal.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services disposal

Screw to wall

Stainless Steel

Illustrated

S6568 Leven slop hopper stainless steel, top inlet

S3955 Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)

S4662 Plastic flushpipe for top inlet slop hopper

S4590 Cistern conversion kit - to 9 litre flush

S3584 P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S8270 Markwik 1/2" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Slop Hopper 11.1kg

6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 15.1kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005

Options

S3585 S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

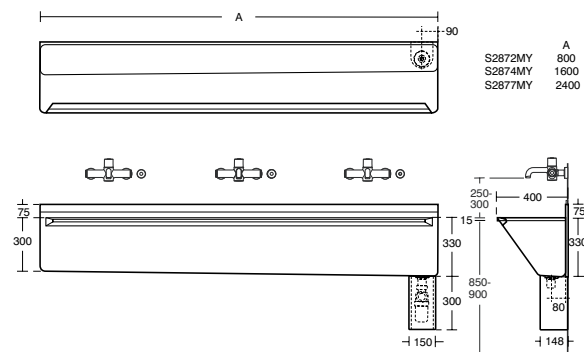
Special notes

For the disposal of liquid and solid waste in connection with clinical procedures. HTM64 does not cover for the provision of leg supports to floor. Note 2.94 states that "Exposed services are visually unattractive, can be unhygienic and are difficult to clean and decorate. Indeed the additional cost of the latter over a number of years may well exceed any savings in initial capital costs"

HTM64

(SU H) firth scrub-up trough

SU H scrub up trough in units of 80cm, 160cm and 240cm for 1, 2 or 3 persons. Complete with 1.1/2in strainer waste, trap cover* and earthing terminal.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Scrub-up trough assembly

Screw to wall

Outlet handed left or right

Stainless steel

*80-160cm also available without trap cover

Illustrated

S2877 Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

A6245 (TB H6) Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

240cm Scrub Up Trough 53.0kg

160cm Scrub Up Trough 42.1kg

80cm Scrub Up Trough 25.6kg

Bib Mixer 5.8kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless Steel sheet, conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005

Options

S2876 Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S2874 Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S2873 Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S2872 Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

S2870 Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers

Not HTM64, without trap cover

S2875 Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste and hangers, non hospital versions without trap cover

S2871 Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste and hangers, non hospital versions without trap cover

Special notes

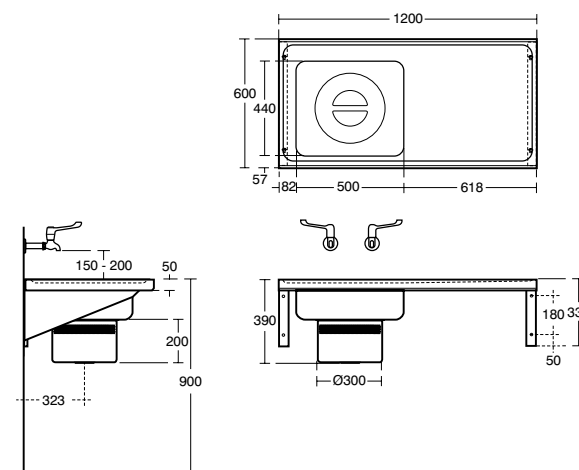
For use in connection with surgical washing of forearms and hands see further pages for TB H6 details A6245 Markwik time flow thermostatic, sensor mixer



HTM64

(PS H) clyde plaster sink

PS H plaster sink unit, with integral plain top and sump to accommodate strainer and help prevent plaster from blocking the drain, with earthing terminal.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Plaster sink

Sink left or right hand

Stainless steel

Illustrated

S6558 Clyde plaster sink left hand sink with work surface stainless steel integral brackets, strainer basket and 1 ½" waste

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1684 Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Plaster RH Sink with work surface 23.0kg

Plaster LH Sink with work surface 23.0kg

200mm Plaster sink RH work surface 23.0kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005

Options

S6557 Clyde plaster sink, right hand sink with work surface

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

Special notes

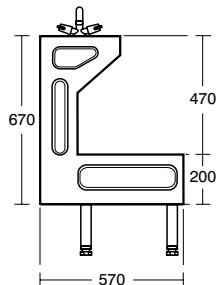
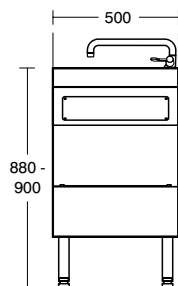
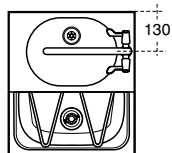
For the disposal of plaster waste



HTM64

(JU) janitorial sink stainless steel unit

JU stainless steel Janitorial unit incorporating cleaners sink with bucket grating and handrinse basin, with earthing terminal. Mixer with restricted travel swivel nozzle, small lever handles to meet DDA requirements.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Combination sink/washbasin

Complete with mixer tap

Restricted travel swivel spout

Stainless steel

Supported on adjustable legs

Illustrated

S6556 Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 57cm projection x 90cm high complete with wastes, mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag.

S8920 (TRR1/P) Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S8925 (TRR2/P) Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Janitorial 50x57cm 16.9kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Functional Standard: DDA & BS8300 Stainless Steel conforms to BS EN 100088:part 2:2005

Options

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Special notes

Monoblock mixer is provided with restricted swivel nozzle for use with either handrinse basin or cleaners sink below. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. For disposal of liquid waste by domestic staff. Small levers to meet DDA. Unit is supported on four stainless steel legs with adjustable feet. Holes are provided in back flange to secure to wall



HTM64

(ST A) doon single bowl single drainer sink

ST A single bowl, single drainer stainless steel sink, with earthing terminal.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Sink top assemblies

Stainless steel

With or without tapholes

Screw to wall, front legs or

mounting on base unit versions

HTM63 (profile) options

Illustrated

S5987 Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1682 Bib tap extension 1/2" x 75mm (pair)

S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

120x60cm Sink 13.3kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005. Conforms to Metal sinks BS EN 13310

Options

S5985 Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S5986 Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

S5926 (ST A) Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

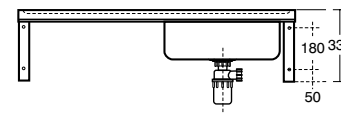
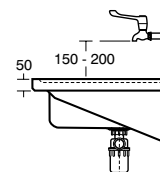
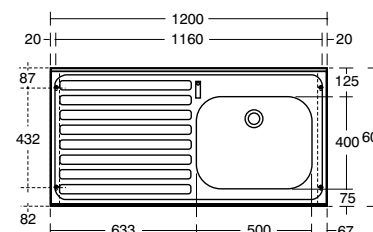
HTM63 (Bullnose profile for base fixing unit) 65cm deep

S5988 (ST A) Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

S5990 (ST A) Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

S5989 Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S5991 Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow



HTM64

(ST B) Doon Single Bowl Double Drainer Sink

ST B single bowl double drainer stainless steel sink in 2 depths, with earthing terminal.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services sink assemblies

Stainless steel

With or without tapholes

65cm or 60cm deep option

Illustrated

S5993 (ST B) Doon sink, single bowl double drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

S8270 (TB H1) Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1682 Bib tap extension 1/2" x 75mm (pair)

S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass

S8925 (TRR2/P) Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

Doon sink 17.7kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005. Conforms to Metal sinks BS EN 13310

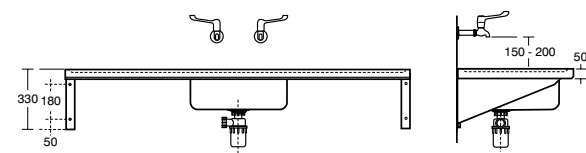
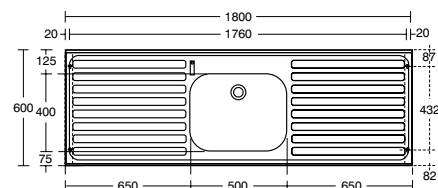
Options

S5992 (ST B) Doon sink, double drainer 180 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

65cm Deep

S5994 (ST B HTM63) Doon sink, double drainer 180 x 65cm with 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow HMT63 profile



HTM64

(ST C) doon double bowl single drainer sink

STC C single bowl, single drainer stainless steel sink in unit 2 depths, with earthing terminal.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services sink assemblies

Stainless steel

65cm & 60cm deep

With or without tapholes

Illustrated

S5997 Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes no overflow

S8270 Markwik ½" bib taps

B1686 Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)

B1682 Bib tap extension 1/2" x 75mm (pair)

S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass

S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

180x65cm Sink 19.2kg

180x60cm Sink 19.2kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088: Part 2: 2005. Conforms to Metal sinks BS EN 13310

Options

S9281 Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

S5995 Doon sink, double bowl right hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow

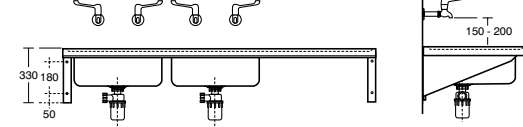
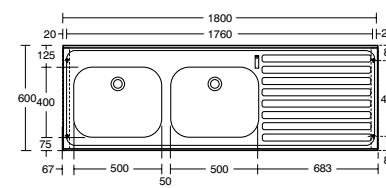
S5996 Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow

65cm Deep

S5998 Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow

Special notes

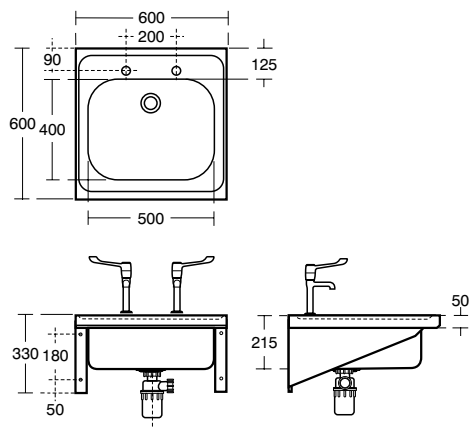
Two bowls therefore two sets of fittings taps, wastes and traps required



HTM64

(SK 1) doon single sink

SK 1 single bowl stainless steel sink in unit 2 depths, with earthing terminal.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic services sink assemblies

Stainless steel

65cm & 60cm deep

With or without tapholes

Illustrated

- S5999** Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, 2 tapholes
- S8265** Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps
- S8768** (WT4) Waste 1 1/2" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail
- S8925** Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) x 1.2mm thick

Weight

60x65cm Sink 8.7kg
60x60cm Sink 8.7kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet to BS EN 10088. Metal sinks for domestic services BS EN 13310

Options

- S6000** Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow
- S9281** Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)

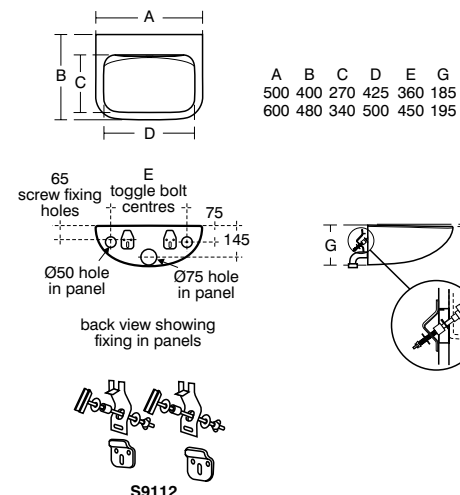
65cm Deep

- S6001** Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 65cm, 2 tapholes

HTM64

(LB H M/L) Contour 21 washbasin sequential lever mixer

LB H M/L hospital pattern basin, integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern

Washing in running water

For duct panels

50cm Medium or 60cm Large

Fully concealed services

Illustrated

- S2154** (LB H M) Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole
- A6243** Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted
- S8750** Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins
- S8920** (TRR1/P) Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet
- S9112** Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.8kg
60cm Washbasin 19.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

- S2155** Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole
- S8746** Plastic strainer

Special notes

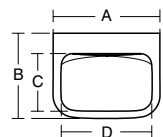
Toggle bolts and outlet adapter suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. Proximity sensor is the preferred option for use in connection with washing associated with clinical procedures. Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. For demountable details refer to 5:15:1:31



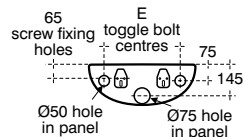
HTM64

(LB H M/L) Contour 21 washbasin sensor mixer

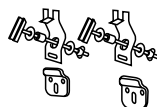
LB H M/L hospital pattern basin, integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug.



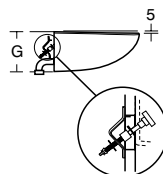
	A	B	C	D	E	G
500	400	270	425	360	185	
600	480	340	500	450	195	



back view showing fixing in panels



S9112



ARMITAGE SHANKS
Hospital pattern
Washing in running water
For duct panels
50cm Medium or 60cm Large
Fully concealed services
Proximity or timed flow sensor

Illustrated

S2154 (LB H M) Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

A6244 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

S8750 Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

S8920 (TRR1/P) Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

S9112 Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 12.8kg

60cm Washbasin 19.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S2155 Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

S6245 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

S8746 Plastic strainer

Special notes

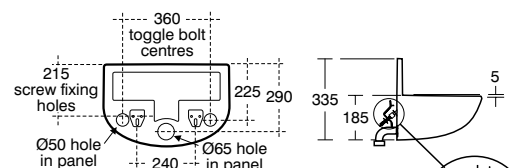
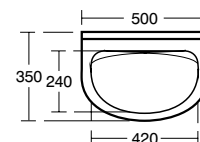
Toggle bolts and outlet adapter suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. Proximity sensor is the preferred option for use in connection with washing associated with clinical procedures. Washbasin wall mounted using S9112 hangers or panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. For demountable details refer to 5:15:1:31



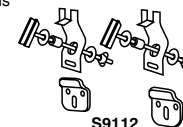
HTM64

(LB H M) contour 21 upstand washbasin

LB H M hospital pattern basin, with 150mm upstand and integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug.



back view showing fixing in panels



S9112

ARMITAGE SHANKS
Medium Hospital pattern basin
Fully concealed services
35cm reduced projection
Washing under running water
Hygienic Integral splashback

Illustrated

S2144 Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

A6243 (TB H6) Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted, also needs replacement spout...

A6252 Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, demountable with Bioguard filter

S8750 Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S9112 Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Fine fireclay

Weight

50cm Washbasin 14.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

S8746 Plastic strainer

Special notes

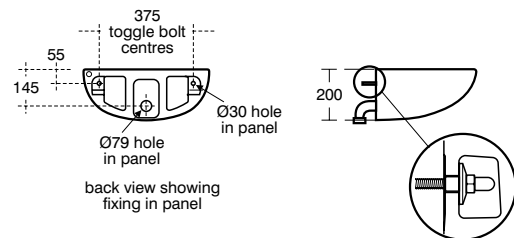
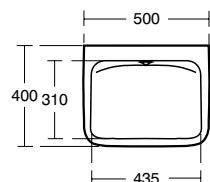
Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. For use in connection with washing associated with clinical procedures. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Suitable TB H6 wall mounted taps will need to be positioned sufficiently above the upstand to a maximum of 200mm from base of outlet to lip of washbasin



HTM64

(LB H M/L) Contour 21+ washbasin sequential lever mixer

LB H M/L hospital pattern basin, integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug, anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Hospital pattern
- Washing in running water
- For duct panels
- 50cm Medium or 60cm Large
- Fully concealed services

Illustrated

- S0430** Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze
- A6682** Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout
- S0388** Contour 21+ basin fixation set
- S0386** Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for wall mounted basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

- 50cm Washbasin 13.5kg
- 60cm Washbasin 20.0kg
- Basin Mixer 3.6kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402.
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

- S0444** Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze

Special notes

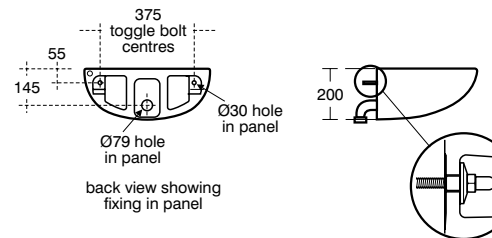
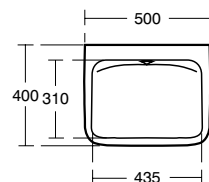
Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users 680-700 for wheelchair users.
Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ fixation set.



HTM64

(LB H M/L) Contour 21+ washbasin sensor mixer

LB H M/L hospital pattern basin, integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chain hole, no plug, anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Hospital pattern
- Washing in running water
- For duct panels
- 50cm Medium or 60cm Large
- Fully concealed services
- Timed flow sensor

Illustrated

- S0430** Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze
- A6684** Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, timed flow sensor, demountable with removable spout
- S0388** Contour 21+ basin fixation set
- S0386** Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for wall mounted basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

- 50cm Washbasin 13.5kg
- 60cm Washbasin 20.0kg
- Basin Mixer 3.6kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402.
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

- S0444** Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze

Special notes

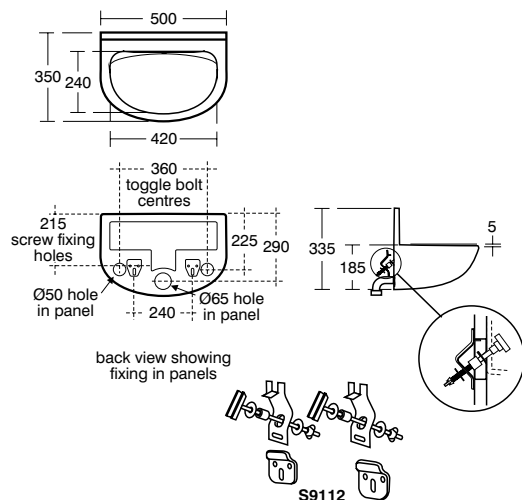
Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users 680-700 for wheelchair users.
Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ fixation set.



HTM64

(LB H M) Contour 21 upstand washbasin

LB H M hospital pattern basin, with 150mm upstand and integral back outlet, for connection to concealed services with concealed fixings, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medium Hospital pattern basin

Fully concealed services

35cm reduced projection

Washing under running water

Hygienic Integral splashback

Illustrated

S2144 Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout, also needs replacement spout A6252

A6252 Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, demountable with Bioguard outlet

S8750 Waste 1 1/4" outlet adaptor for Contour back outlet washbasins

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

S9112 Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins

Material

Fine fireclay

Weight

50cm Washbasin 14.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Options

S8746 Plastic strainer

Special notes

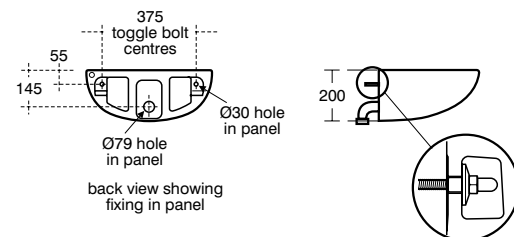
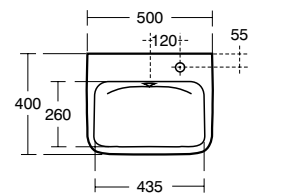
Toggle bolts and outlet adaptor suitable for maximum panel thickness of 18mm. For use in connection with washing associated with clinical procedures. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin panel mounted using S9112 hangers, toggle bolts & clips. Suitable TB H6 wall mounted taps will need to be positioned sufficiently above the upstand to a maximum of 200mm from base of outlet to lip of washbasin



HTM64

(LB G M) Contour 21+ washbasin

LB G M general basin (Medium). Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

General pattern washbasin

50cm Medium

Designed for ducted panel services

Concealed back outlet

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New easy fixation

Left and right hand taphole options

Illustrated

S0432 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

A6791 Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin

S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set

S0387 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

50cm Washbasin 17.0kg
Basin Mixer 2.5kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402.
Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0431 Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

Special notes

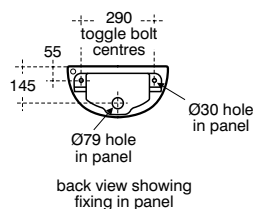
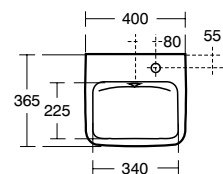
Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users, 680-700 for wheelchair users.
Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 fixation set.



HTM64

(LB G S) Contour 21+ washbasin

LB G S general basin (Small). Contour 21+ washbasins are specially designed for use with ducted services and have the advantage of a new back outlet compact waste system with an anti-microbial treatment. The basins incorporate a hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial qualities and a new easy fixation system.



SmartGuard*

ARMITAGE SHANKS

General pattern washbasin

40cm Small

Designed for ducted panel services

Concealed back outlet

Hydrophilic glaze with anti-microbial properties

New easy fixation

Left and right hand taphole options

Space saving

Illustrated

S0435 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

A6791 Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin

S0388 Contour 21+ basin fixation set

S0387 Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

40cm Washbasin 12.5kg

Basin Mixer 2.5kg

Finishes

White with SmartGuard (HY)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402.

Washbasin to BS EN 14688 and BS EN 31

Options

S0433 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze

S0679 Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow, with anti-microbial glaze.

Special notes

Suggested rim heights; 780-800 for ambulant users, 680-700 for wheelchair users.

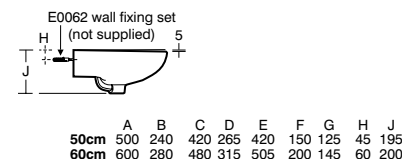
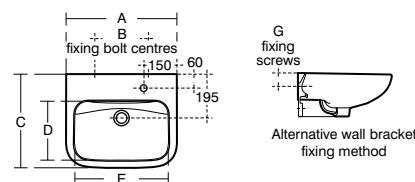
Washbasin panel mounted using the S0388 Contour 21+ wall fixation set.



HTM64

(LB G M/L) Portman 21 washbasin

LB G M/L general basin (Medium or Large) with plug and chain screw stay.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

General pattern washbasin

50cm Medium or 60cm Large

Washing in reservoir of water

Two taphole option

Optional wall or panel fixing set

Illustrated

S2254 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

A4169 Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

S8715 Waste 1 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay

S8920 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

E0062 Basin fixing set for panels or block walls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

60cm Washbasin 16.8kg

50cm Washbasin 12.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S2308 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole

S2253 Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

S2298 Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay

S2297 Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single left hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay

E0157 Wall fixing set

Special notes

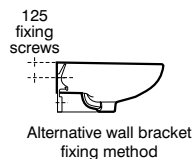
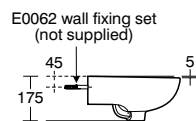
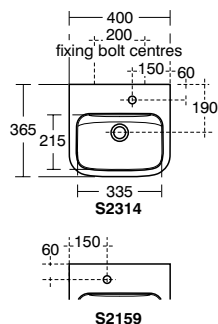
For use in connection with personal washing (face, forearms and hands etc.) not for use in clinical areas. Suggested rim height 780-800mm. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 fixing set



HTM64

(LB G S) Portman 21 washbasin

LB G S general basin (Small) for hand rinse under running water no plug and chain.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

General pattern washbasin

Small 40cm

Hand rinsing under running water

Optional wall or panel fixing set

Illustrated

S2314 Portman 21 general purpose small washbasin, 40 x 37cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole
E0062 Wall fixing set
A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails
A4169 Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet
S8720 Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail
S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal
E0062 Basin fixing set for panels or block walls

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

40cm Washbasin 9.7kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402.

Options

S2159 Portman 21 washbasin 40cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole
B8861 (TPP1) Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets.

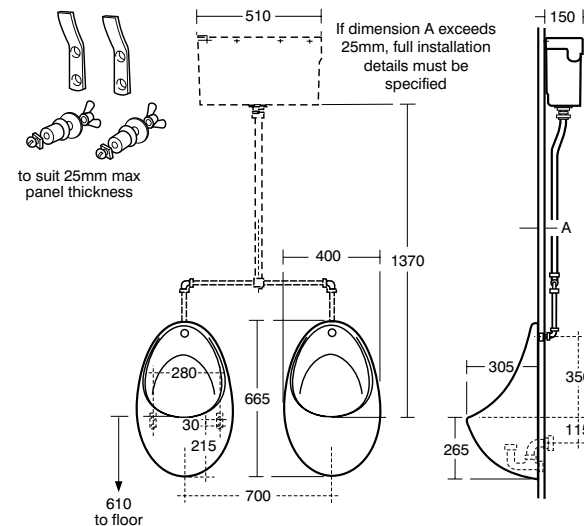
Special notes

For hand rinse under running water, no plug and chain, not for use in clinical areas. Washbasin wall mounted using E0157 wall fixing set or panel mounted using E0062 fixing set. Recommended fixing heights; Corner WC arrangement 720-740 Wheelchair access 680-700mm

HTM64

(UR H) Contour urinal

Contour Vitreous china bowl urinal, panel mounted single, double or triple urinal ranges, UR H 1, 2 or 3 - with concealed high level cistern, pipework and trap.



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern urinal

Concealed trap

Illustrated

S6110 Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed
S8850 Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail
S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe
S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel
S6286 Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal
S9276 Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

67cm Urinal 16.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S6120 (UR H) Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page



HTM64

(UR H) Contour hygieniq bowl

Contour HygienIQ panel mounted single, double or triple urinal ranges, UR H 1, 2 or 3 - with concealed high level cistern, pipework and trap.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern urinal

Concealed trap

Splash reducing designs

Illustrated

S6119 Contour HygienIQ urinal 67cm, concealed

S8849 HygienIQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

S9275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

S6286 Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal

S9276 Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

67cm Concealed 18.5kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

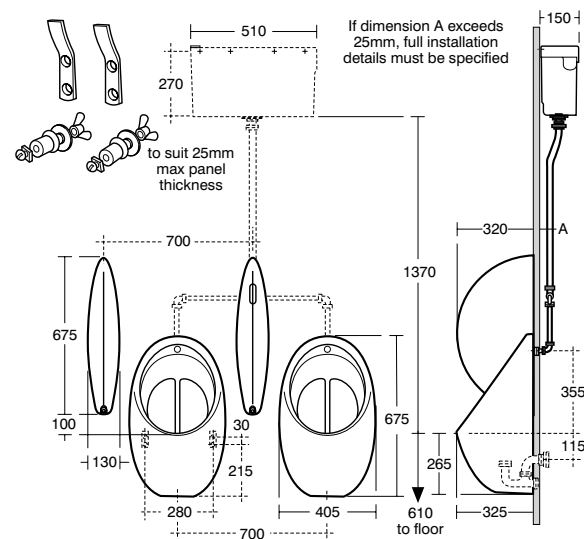
Vitreous china to BS 3402

Options

S6120 (UR H) Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw

Special notes

See auto cistern and flush pipe selector page for selection of multi bowl and pipework ranges. For sensor flush see Sensorflow 21 urinal flushing device page.



Urinals for junior use should be set at 510mm from floor to lip of bowl



HTM64

(WC H) Contour 21+ back to wall WC

Contour 21+ WC pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties along with a cleaner, updated design.



SmartGuard*

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

No touch sensor flush option

Reversible flushing lever

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

Illustrated

S0440 Contour 21+ raised height back to wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern for 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

WC pan 22.6kg, Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY)
Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (L) Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402. WC pan to BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Options

S3640 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S3643 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6

litre dual flush valve side supply and internal

overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends

S4065 Contour 21 seat and cover, top fixing hinges

S4513 Palm push button pneumatic, stainless

steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition

S4305 Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap

S4300 Panekta outlet connector, finned

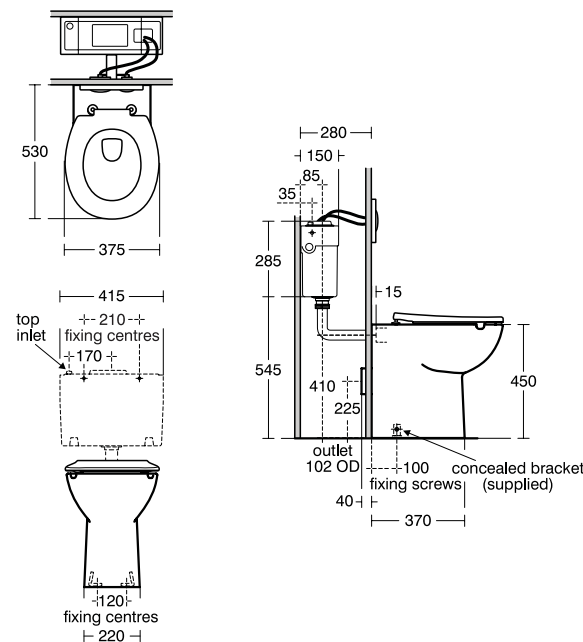
pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap

E4463 Karisma flush plate dual flush,

chrome, unbranded

Special notes

WC pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). When using a lever the concealed cistern should be raised to 565mm from floor to the underside of the cistern.

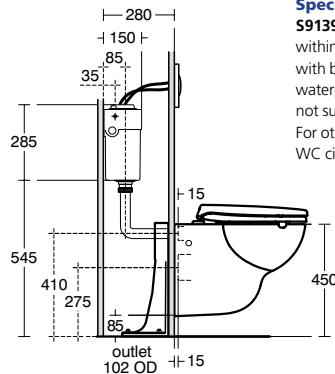
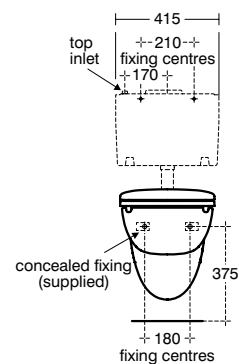
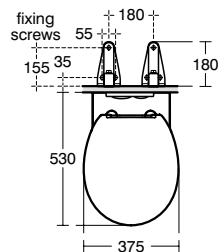


HTM64

(WC H) Contour 21 wall mounted WC

Contour 21+ WC Pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.

SmartGuard*



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

No touch sensor flush option

Reversible flushing lever

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

Illustrated

S0443 Contour 21+ wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S0670 Contour 21+ slim slow close seat and cover with top fix hinges

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Wall Mounted WC Pan 20.9kg

WC Support Bracket 4.2kg

4.5 or 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

WC Pan available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Options

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

Special notes

S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Currently not suitable for in-wall support systems.

For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page



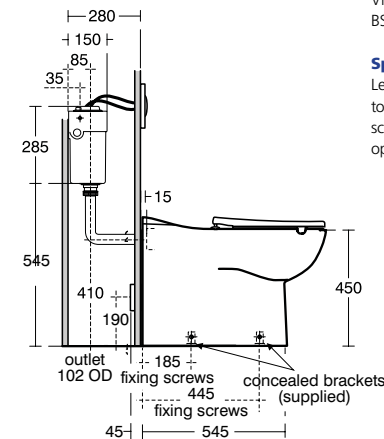
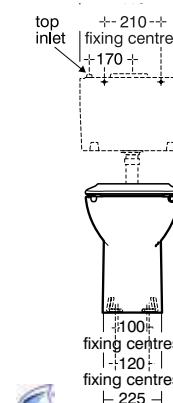
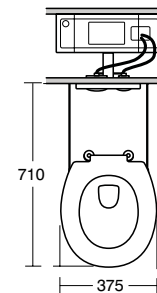
2 : 14 : 1 : 28

HTM64

(WC HD) Contour 21 back to wall WC

Contour 21+ WC Pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.

SmartGuard*



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

Reversible flushing lever

No touch sensor flush option

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

Illustrated

S0437 Contour 21+ 70cm projection back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4067 Contour 21 seat retaining buffers

S6466 Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Back to wall WC Pan 33.8kg

4.5 or 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

WC pan available in White (01)

Seat available in Charcoal (RN), Grey (LJ)) projection WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 & BS EN 33

Special notes

Lever cistern fittings are reversible. WC screwed to floor using floor fixing kit (supplied) & cistern screwed to wall. For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page



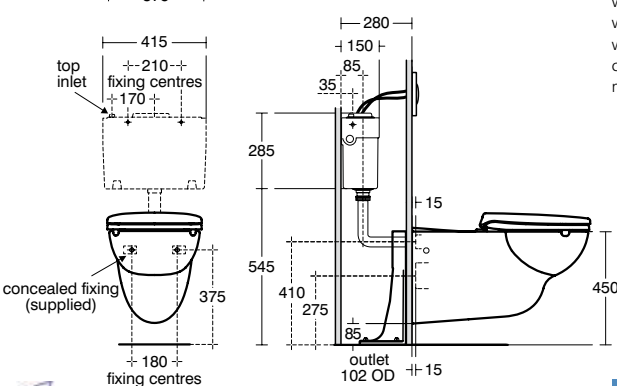
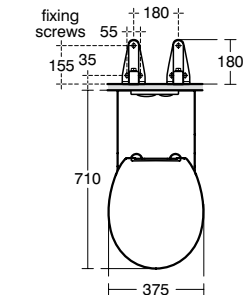
2 : 14 : 1 : 29



HTM64

(WC HD) Contour 21 wall mounted WC

Contour 21+ WC pans include new, improved rimless technology and a hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

No touch sensor flush option

Reversible flushing lever

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

Illustrated

S0441 Contour 21+ rimless, wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 70cm projection, anti-microbial glaze

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066 Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers

S4067 Contour 21 seat retaining buffers

S6466 Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC

S6481 Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

S6884 Back cushion support and clips

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Wall Mounted WC Pan 31.6kg

Cistern 2.7kg

Finishes

Available in White with SmartGuard (HY) Seats available in White (01) Blue (36) Grey (LJ) Charcoal (RN)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402, BS EN 997 and BS EN 33

Special notes

S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page

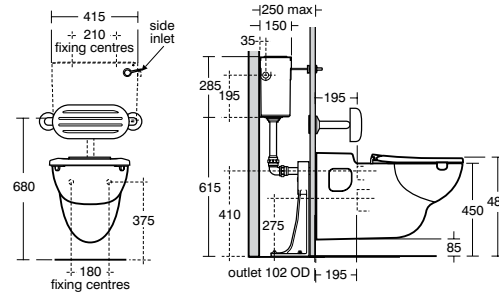
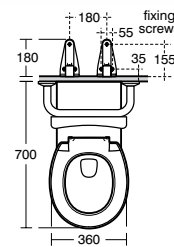


2 : 14 : 1 : 30

HTM64

(WC HD) Contour 21 wall mounted wc

Contour 21 70cm projection hospital pattern wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet for ducts. Plastic ring seat, no cover for fully enclosed seat holes on easy clean metal hinges, no raised height seat, no cover, no exposed fixings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital pattern rimless WC

Concealed top fixing seats

No touch sensor flush option

Reversible flushing lever

4.5/3 litre dual flush option

Illustrated

S3077 Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan horizontal outlet, 70cm HTM projection

S3617 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever

S4066(36) Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges and retaining buffers (Also in, Grey (LJ), Blue (36), Charcoal (RN))

S4303 Contour 21 outlet extension connector for 70/75cm WC pan outlet

S9139 Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts

S6481 Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube

S6884 Cushion for back support with clips, new design

S4302 Contour 21 flushpipe constructed, necessary for installation

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Wall Mounted WC Pan 31.7kg

WC Support Bracket 4.3kg

WC Cushion 4.0kg

4.5 or 6 Litre Single Flush Cistern 3.0kg

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

Special notes

Lever cistern fittings are reversible. S9139 support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Currently not suitable for inwall support systems.

For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page

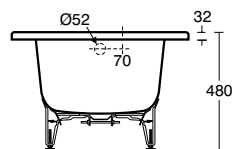
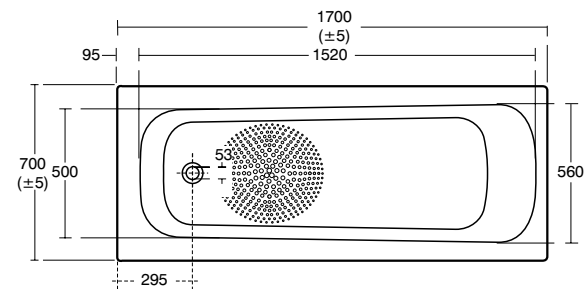


2 : 14 : 1 : 31

HTM64

(BA GM) Nisa steel bath

BA GM metal flat topped bath, no tapholes, no handgrips.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Steel bath

General bathing

Illustrated

S1699 Nisa Lowline 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti slip, no tap holes, no hand grips

A4135 Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential

S8830 Waste 1½" bath chain and overflow, plastic plug

S8970 Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe

Material

Steel

Weight

170cm Bath 48.4kg

Bath End Panel 3.5kg

Bath Filler 3.0kg

Capacity

32 gallons/147 litres

Finishes

Available in White (01)

Standards

BS 1390: 1990

Special notes

Not suitable in areas involving the use of special chemicals. NB. Panels and framework by installer, framework set on floor (panels secured by concealed fixing). Anti slip is a resistant finish that reduces the chances of slipping, it does not prevent all slipping

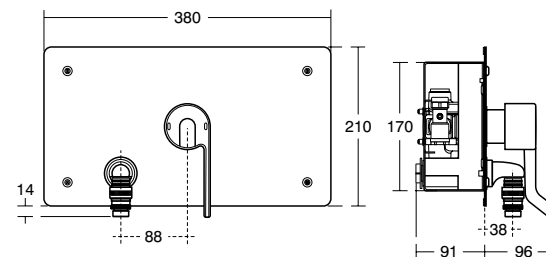
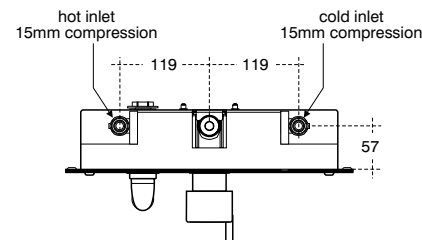


2 : 14 : 1 : 32

HTM64

(TM1) Extended Lever Thermostatic Shower In Box

TM 1 extended lever operated thermostatic valve pre-plumbed into stainless steel box complete with cover plate.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Automatic shut off

Multiple fixing points

Accessible mounting box

Easy install

Adjustable safety stop

Illustrated

A4314 Contour 21 lever operated concentric thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and non-return valves with filters, including hose union and quick release coupling

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

6.2kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Uses A4129AA TMV3 approved valve. A4129AA WRAS approved valve

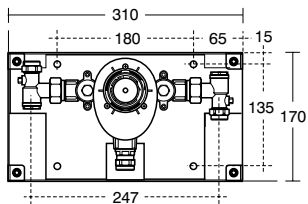
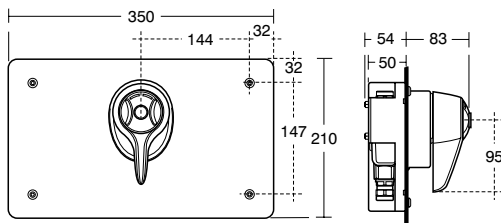


2 : 14 : 1 : 33

HTM64

(TM1) Thermostatic shower in a box

TM 1 lever operated thermostatic valve pre-plumbed into stainless steel box complete with cover plate. Supplied complete with isolating valves and filters, the valve is suitable for "first fix" before walls are finished.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Automatic shut off
- Adjustable safety stop
- Easy install
- Accessible mounting box
- Multiple fixing points

Illustrated

S6933 Trevi CTV concentric thermostatic mixing valve with extended lever, mounting box with stainless steel cover plate with white finish.

Material

Chrome Plate Metal / Stainless Steel

Weight

Thermostatic Shower Valve 5.2kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

TMV3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve Scheme approved. Meets the requirements of NHS Model Engineering Specification - D08 for Type 3 valves. Uses A3085AA TMV3 approved valve

Special notes

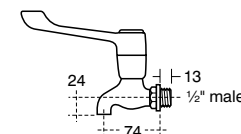
Operating pressures from 0.1 to 5.0 bar. Suitable for use with Armaglide 2 shower kits or shower heads. Can be used with gravity or high pressure shower kits. Suitable for rising or falling supplies. Supplied complete with combined isolating and non-return valves with filters on inlets for 15mm copper. Outlet screwed 1/2in BSP male



HTM64

(TB H1) Markwik bib taps

TB H1 and TB6 conforming to HTM64 and designed to meet the needs of the healthcare market.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

- Suitable for close fist operation
- 15cm long lever

Illustrated

S8270 Markwik 1/2" bib taps
B1686 Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (pair)

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

Bib Taps 1.6kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

- B1682** Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 75mm long (pair)
- B1681** Bib tap extension 1/2" x 75mm long (single)
- B1684** Bib tap extensions 1/2" x 100mm long (pair)
- B1683** Bib tap extension 1/2" x 100mm long (single)
- B1685** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for concealed plumbing (single)
- B1688** Bib tap wall mounts 1/2" for exposed plumbing (pair)
- B1687** Bib tap wall mount 1/2" for exposed plumbing (single)

Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. For use in conjunction with sinks and hoppers, with appropriate length extension. Flow rate 7.2 Litres per minute @ 0.1 bar



HTM64

(TP3) Pillar Taps

TP3 Pillar taps conforming to HTM64 for sluices, washbasins and sinks. When taps are closed levers are parallel to wall. Suitable for low or high pressure systems.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Suitable for closed fist operation

Basin pillar taps

15cm long lever

Illustrated

S8265 (TP 3) Markwik ½" high neck pillar taps

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Pillar Taps 2.3kg

Finishes

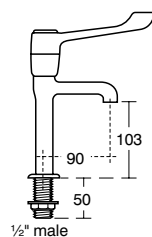
Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

BS 5412: 1996, BS EN 200 Functional Standard

Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. For use in connection with domestic services procedures



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Markwik 21+

Research-driven innovation has created a new healthcare standard for taps and mixers, with a range of patent-pending features some of which are shown below.

Detach, submerge and disinfect

All Markwik 21+ mixers can be fully dismantled for disinfection. Detachable spout can be autoclaved

Wash Biofilm away

Small-bore antimicrobial pipes increase water force and turbulence to help remove biofilm. Markwik 21+ has 52% less waterways than existing model

Thermal cleanse

The maximum temperature stop can be overridden to allow very hot water to be flushed through the fitting for cleansing

More brass to discourage bacteria

Markwik 21+ is over 85% brass which is less attractive for bacteria growth. Where plastic is used we have chosen grades that are less attractive to bacteria

New Markwik21+ deck mixer brings clinical hygiene to all areas of the hospital

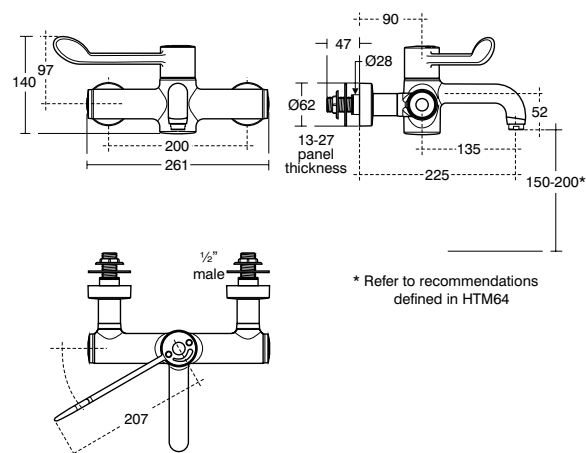
Fully demountable deck mixer can be dismantled and disinfected like the wall hung version



HTM64 (TB H2a)

Markwik 21 sequential lever mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H2a). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use
Sequential lever operation
Built in isolation valves
Front access for D-08 auditing & servicing
Thermal disinfection feature
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Remove and sterilise spout
BioGuard against bacteria
Conforms to HBN 04-01
Addendum 2013

Illustrated

A6243 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

4.0kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Options

S6060 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, single sequential lever bib mixer, single flow horizontal outlet, 2 x 1/2" inlets at 200mm centres, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Standards

Conforms to HBN 00.10, HBN 00.09 and HTM 04-01 Addendum 2013

Special notes

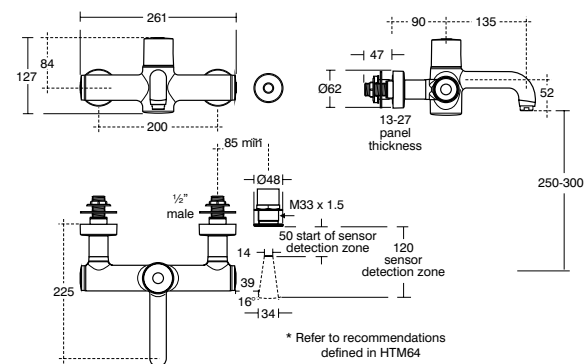
This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Single lever operates on/off and temperature control. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is reusable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. * Line drawings shows recommended height over vessel please allow for clearance to any upstands. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures



HTM64 (TB H6)

Markwik 21 time flow sensor mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use
Timed flow sensor operation
Built in isolation valves
Front access for D-08 auditing & servicing
Thermal disinfection feature
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Remove and sterilise spout
BioGuard against bacteria
Conforms to HBN 04-01
Addendum 2013

Illustrated

A6245 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

5.8kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

Special notes

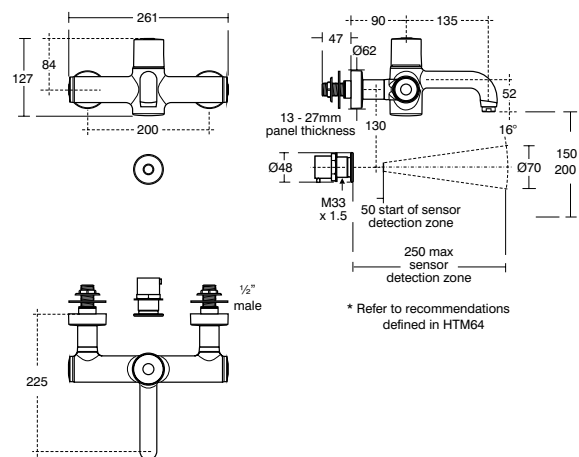
This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time, factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is re-usable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. * Line drawing shows recommended height over scrub up troughs. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute



HTM64 (TB H6)

Markwik 21 proximity sensor mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks Bioguard.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use
Proximity sensor operation
Built in isolation valves
Front access for D-08 auditing & servicing
Thermal disinfection feature
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Remove and sterilise spout
BioGuard against bacteria
Conforms to HBN 04-01
Addendum 2013

Illustrated

A6244 Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

4.9kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

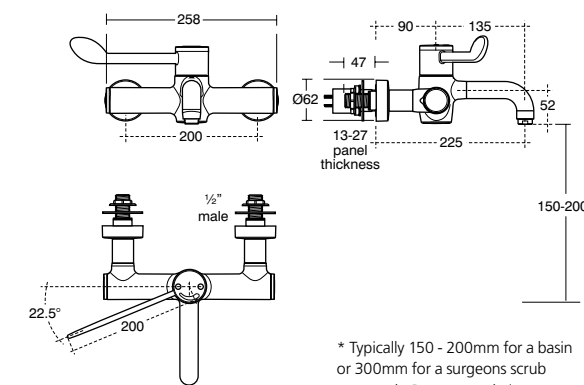
Special notes

This product is fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for bio film attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time, factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature using kit S8239NU a bridging hose which is re-usable. A purging tool A4556AA is also available to facilitate initial installation or aid in system disinfection. * Line drawing shows recommended height over scrub up troughs. . Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 Litres per minute

HTM64

(TB H2a) Markwik 21+ sequential lever mixer, demountable

Panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation. Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H2a). Insulated technology keeps the 'hot' side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Includes a thermal disinfection feature. Body demounts from panel for submergible disinfection and BioGuard outlet also helps protect against bacteria.



* Typically 150 - 200mm for a basin or 300mm for a surgeons scrub up trough. Recommendations as defined in HBN 00-10 Part C.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use
Sequential lever operation
Built in isolation valves
Front access for D-08 auditing & servicing
Thermal disinfection feature
Demount, submerge and disinfect
Remove and sterilise spout
BioGuard against bacteria

Illustrated

A6682 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

3.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A6899 Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers

A6735 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable

Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

Special notes

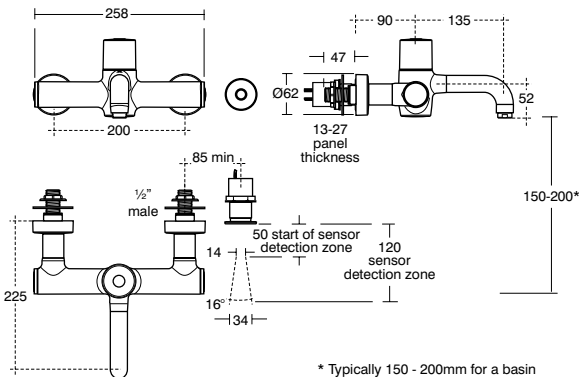
Single lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures. Fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for biofilm attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature. Spout is removable for autoclave sterilisation. Body demounts for submergible disinfection. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate initial installation flushing and water sampling. WRAS NO. 1704021



HTM64

(TB H6) Markwik 21+ timed flow sensor mixer, demountable

Mainly used as a healthcare hospital mixer (TB H6). Demountable panel thermostatic mixer tap removable spout with interchangeable filter and fitted with Armitage Shanks BioGuard.



* Typically 150 - 200mm for a basin or 300mm for a surgeons scrub up trough. Recommendations as defined in HBN 00-10 Part C.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Medical and healthcare use

Timed flow sensor operation

Built in isolation valves

Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing

Thermal disinfection feature

Demount, submerge and disinfect

Remove and sterilise spout

BioGuard against bacteria

Conforms to HBN 04-01 Addendum 2013

Illustrated

A6684 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, timed flow sensor, demountable with removable spout

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

3.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A6899 Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers

A6737 Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable

Standards

Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04, HFN30

Special notes

Mixer tap is activated by hand movement over the sensor and water will run for a predetermined length of time. Factory pre-set at 1 minute but adjustable. Hygienic automatic flush can be set to occur every 6, 12, 24, 48 or 72 hours. Especially suited to medium and large hospital pattern integral back outlet basins and washing associated with clinical or nursing procedures. Fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for biofilm attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature. Spout is removable for autoclave sterilisation. Body demounts for submergible disinfection. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. A separate purging kit is available to facilitate initial installation flushing and water sampling.

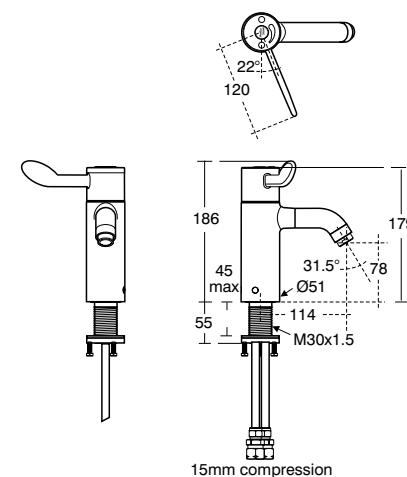
WRAS NO. 1705015



HTM64

(TP6) Markwik 21+ mixer

Deck mounted thermostatic basin mixer with lever operation for use on one taphole basins. Insulated technology keeps the 'hot' side of the mixer at a safe surface temperature. Includes a thermal disinfection feature. Spout is removable for autoclave sterilisation, body demounts from base for submergible disinfection and Bioguard outlet also helps protect against bacteria.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

General healthcare

Thermal disinfection feature

Demount, submerge and disinfect

Front access for D-08 auditing and servicing

Remove and sterilise spout

Bioguard against bacteria

Illustrated

A6696 Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails

Material

Chrome Plated Brass

Weight

2.5kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A6791 Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin

Special notes

Single sequential lever for on/off operation and temperature control. Fitted with an Armitage Bioguard outlet which reduces the opportunity for biofilm attachment and is lined with anti-microbial copper. Unique built-in thermal disinfection cleansing feature. Spout is removable for autoclave sterilisation. Body demounts for submergible disinfection. During demounting, integral safety valves will shut off water, in case supplies not isolated. Integral isolating valves, strainers, check valves and flow regulators; which are all accessible from above the basin. Temperature factory set to 40±1°C. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. Flow rate regulated to maximum of 10 litres per minute. Clamping ring with three fixing screws for added security.

Accessory fixing kit specifically designed to facilitate the installation of A6696 when used with Contour 21+ closed basins. Fits onto the tail of the basin mixer and rotates the copper tails by 90° inside the hollow basin cavity, with the inlet water connections coming from the rear.

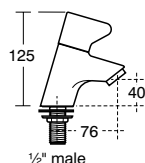
WRAS SAMPLE NO. 1705011



HTM64

(TP5) Piccolo 21 pillar taps

TP5 Piccolo 21 inclined 1/2in washbasin pillar taps, small lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving 5 Litres per minute nozzle



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Small lever operation

Able to be operated with closed fist

Illustrated

B8262 (TP5) Nuastyle 21 inclined 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

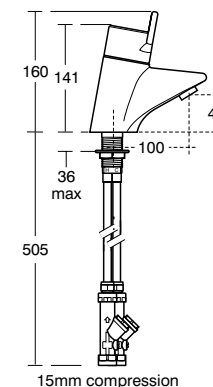
Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, bored and coned for 15mm copper tube. Servicing valves are recommended for isolating fittings. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Fitted with 5 Litres per minute regulated outlet with optional outlet 8.5 Litre per minute @ 0.1 bar. WRAS NO. 1611023

HTM64

(TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer

Contour 21 thermostatic basin mixer tap suitable for use in healthcare and less abled bathrooms. The mixer fitting is designed in line with with the latest thinking in terms of safe hot water, anti legionella, infection control and ease if servicing.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Healthcare and Doc M use

Eliminates need for premixed water

Integral thermostatic

Standard pillar tap hole

Illustrated

A4169 (TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Standards

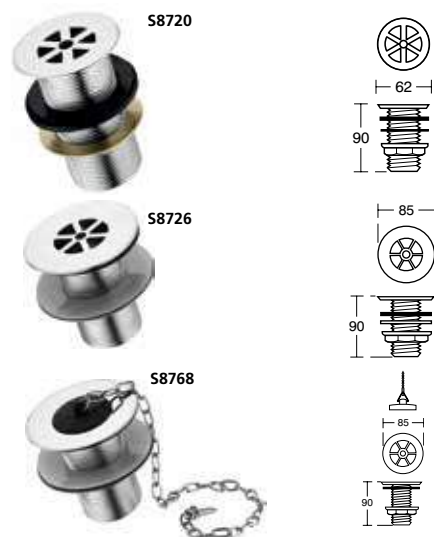
Conforms to HTM64 (2006), HTM04 and Doc M. TMV 3 Thermostatic Mixing Valve approved

Special notes

Suitable for use with handrinse basins in public areas and Doc M. Satisfies DDA requirements. Meets the requirements laid out in HTM 64, HTM 04. Single easy use lever operates on/off and temperature control. Eliminates the need for premixed water. Suitable for high and low pressure systems. To ensure system hygiene and user safety the water flow always commences from cold. Traditional backnut fixing for added security. Fits into a standard pillar tap hole. Flow rate stays constant even when temperature setting is changed (providing supply pressure is 1.0 bar or higher). Flow rate limited to a practical economic level irrespective of supply pressure for suitability with high pressure supplies. Thermostatically set to 41°C with single lever to control flow of water. Durable and easy to clean finish. Supplied complete with strainer/check valves and flow limiters. Serviceable from above the basin (once supplies are isolated). Cartridge based system for easy servicing/repair

(WT1 - WT4) Wastes

Wastes for HTM64 (2006)



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Strainer wastes Bead chain wastes

Illustrated

S8720 (WT1) Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail
S8768 (WT4) Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail
S8726 (WT2) Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail. brass

Weight

1¼" Brass unslotted waste 80mm tail 0.4kg
1½" unslotted chain waste 90mm tail 0.4kg
1½" unslotted chain waste 80mm tail 0.2kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

S8715 (WT3) Waste 1¼" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay
S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia. brass



(TRR1/P & TRR2/P) Traps

Only resealing bottle traps are now listed in HTM64 (2006). Self coloured for use in both exposed and concealed applications on fittings connected to single stack plumbing in particular.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Resealing bottle traps Removable sump 75mm seal

Illustrated

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal
S8925 Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet

Material

Plastic

Weight

Trap 1¼" Plastic Bottle 2.0kg
Trap 1½" Plastic Bottle 2.0kg

Special notes

Multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe



HBN 00-10 (TM1) Shower Fittings

For use on TM1 shower mixer conforming to NHS TMV3 approved scheme.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Quick release Chrome plated

Illustrated

S9390 Quick release coupling set, ½"

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

Shower Hose 1.0kg

Finishes

Available in Chrome (AA)

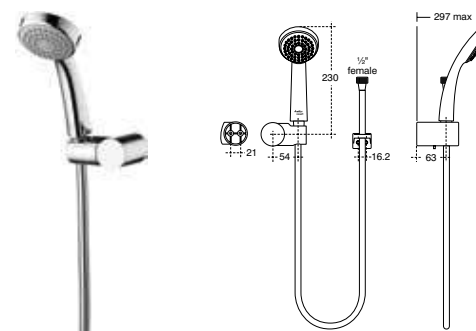
Special notes

Quick release coupling designed for the removal of flexible hoses for disinfection purposes. Built-in swivel coupler also increases the life of the hose



HBN 00-10 (TM1) Shower Fittings

Armaglide 2 shower set with single or 3 function handsprays and 1800mm spiral hose.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Domestic and commercial use Wall mounted handspray holder Easy to install and maintain

Illustrated

B9308 Armaglide 2 shower set with single function handspray, 1800mm spiral hose & wall mounted holder

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.0kg

Options

B9309 Armaglide 2 shower set with 3 function handspray, 1800mm spiral hose & wall mounted holder

Special notes

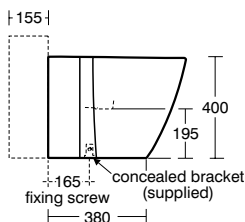
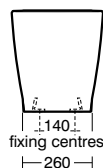
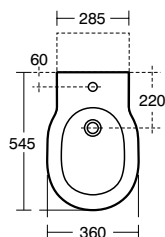
Removable 8 Litres per minute Eco flow regulator. Flow rate 5.5 Litres per minute @ 1 bar



HTM64

(BD H) Concept Hospital bidet

Contemporary designed bidet offered with no overflow, for use in hospital ensuite rooms.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Hospital use

Illustrated

E8004 Concept bidet back-to-wall 1 tap hole, no overflow

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

Weight

Bidet 20.30kg

Finishes

White (01)

Options

S8715 (WT3) Waste 1½" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay

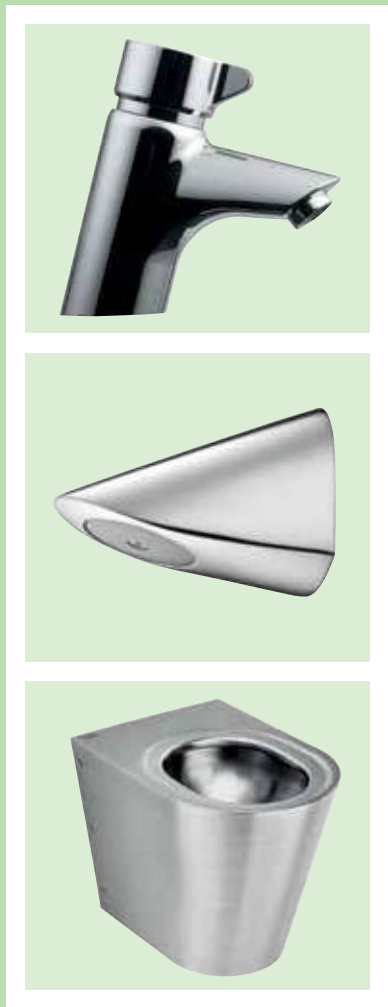
S8760 Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass

Special notes

Bidet screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied). Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. Requires a 155mm spacer box to increase the projection to 700mm.



Anti-vandal



Anti Vandal Products 2:15:1

Anti Vandal Fittings 2:15:2

Anti Vandal

Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

*Armitage
Shanks*

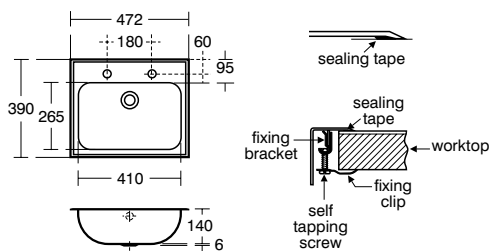
Anti Vandal

Anti Vandal Products

Anti Vandal

Berwick 2 countertop

New inset countertop wash basin in Stainless Steel. Self rimming for fixing into countertops with clips provided. Commercial use in schools, public buildings and anti-vandal areas.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Countertop fixing

Stainless Steel

Complete with waste and overflow

Illustrated

S2628 Berwick 2 stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl, 1¼" combined chainwaste & plug overflow, with fixing kit

B8262 Piccolo 21 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, small lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving 5 litres per minute nozzle

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Washbasin 2.8kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

Options

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

Special notes

Washbasin mounted on countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance

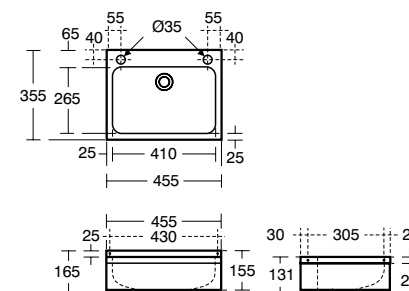


2 : 15 : 1 : 2

Anti Vandal

Denholm 2 46 wall mounted

New style approximately 46cm x 34cm vandal resistant washbasin



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti Vandal

Stainless Steel

One, two and no tap hole options

Illustrated

S2625 Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.

S8920 Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Washbasin 3.8kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088:Part2:2005 Material 1.4301 (304) - 0.9mm

Options

S2626 Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

S2627 Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole

A5900 TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm

S8910 Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal

B8262 Piccolo 21 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, small lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving 5 litres per minute nozzle

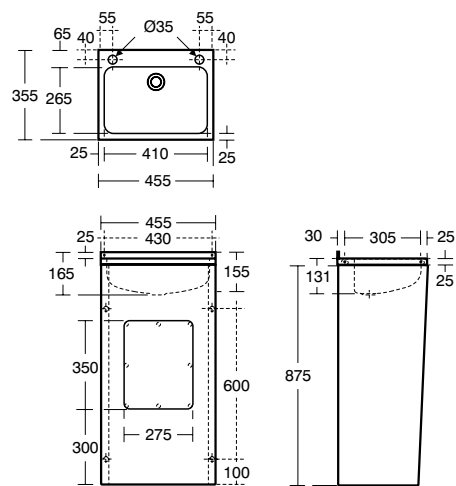
Special notes

Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



2 : 15 : 1 : 3

New style approximately 46cm x 34cm vandal resistant washbasin.
Stainless steel washbasin fitted with a shroud to conceal plumbing fittings.



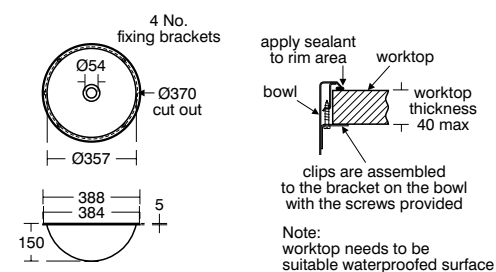
One, two and no tap hole options

Earthing tag and brackets included please specify the type of shroud. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance.



Anti Vandal

Countertop washbasin in vandal resistant stainless steel can also be fixed using clips provided as under-countertop washbasin.



Stainless Steel

Washbasin supplied with earthing tag & mounted on or under countertop using fixings supplied. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance

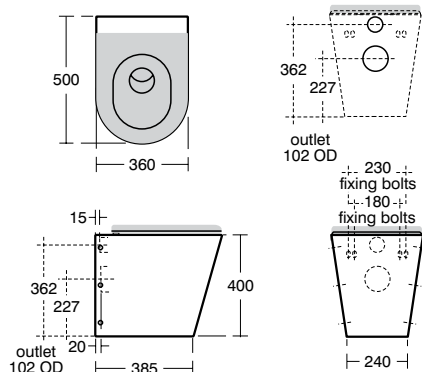


Anti Vandal Perth 2

Back to wall, washdown WC pan in polished stainless steel. Particularly suitable for schools, prisons and anti vandal applications.



S3442 Perth 2 back inlet WC pan seat and cover



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Stainless steel

With or without seat

For duct installation

Illustrated

S3443 Perth 2 back inlet WC pan with horizontal outlet, no seat holes for extra anti-vandal properties

S3622 Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button

S4445 Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern

Material

Stainless steel

Weight

WC 11.5kg

Finishes

Stainless steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel sheet conforms to BS EN 10088: Part 2:2005. WC pan to BS EN 997

Options

S3442 Perth 2 back inlet WC pan with horizontal outlet with black seat and cover

Special notes

For valve cisterns only, not syphon/lever operated. Supplied with earthing tag. WC pan secured with fixing bolts supplied. Joint to wall sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied)

Anti Vandal Aridian

Vitreous china waterless bowl urinal with shrouded outlet and special cartridge. Saves water, can reduce maintenance costs, is easy to install and requires no cistern or flushpipe.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Shrouded outlet

Saving (87,000 litres pa*)

Cost saving

Illustrated

S6321 Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts

Material

Vitreous China

Weight

Urinal 18.8kg

Finishes

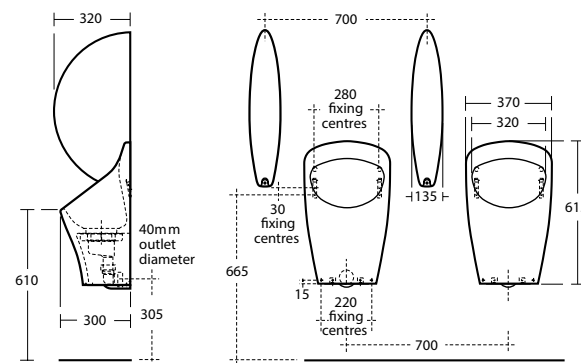
Available in White (01)

Standards

Vitreous china to BS 3402

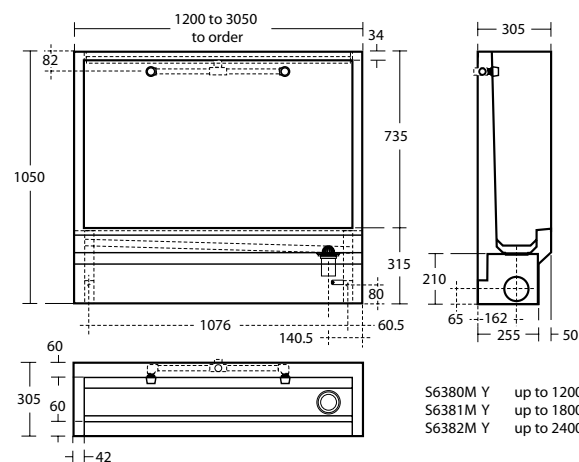
Special notes

Cartridges last for approximately 7,000 uses and are available single - S6282 or box of 32 - S6283. Installers must ensure that urinals are connected to waste pipe systems which are adequately vented. *Estimated saving for a single bowl, per year based on conventional urinal flushing, 24 hours per day, 365 days per year



Anti Vandal Deveron

Bespoke made to measure floor standing single piece slab urinal in stainless steel with raised integral channel and hinged access panel for above floor waste plumbing.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

[Bespoke, made to measure](#)
[Concealed or exposed cistern](#)
[Full height trough](#)
[Above floor drainage](#)

Illustrated

S6380 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

Material
Steel

Weight

120cm Trough Urinal 51.5kg
 Trough Urinal up to 305cm long 108.9kg
 Trough Urinal up to 240cm long 84.4kg
 Trough Urinal up to 180cm long 67.9kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Urinals to BS 4880: 1973

Options

S6381 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

S6382 Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste

Special notes

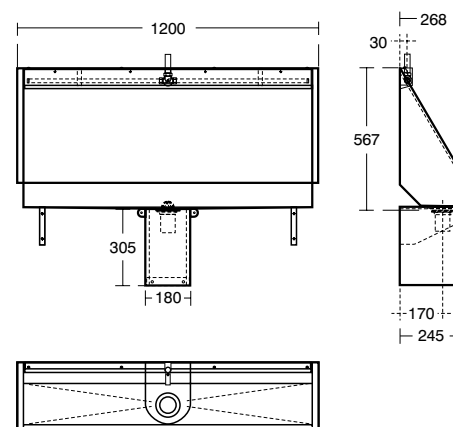
When specifying please be aware urinal ranges on 2 or more walls are not available as a 1 piece construction and are joined using stainless steel corner plinths. Specify if earthing tag is required



2 : 15 : 1 : 8

Anti Vandal Kinloch

This economically priced trough urinal in stainless steel is available in 4 standard sizes, 120cm, 180cm, 240cm and 305cm and made to measure "bespoke" sizes up to those lengths, all with centre outlets.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

[Stainless steel](#)
[Bespoke sizes available](#)
[Four sizes](#)
[Cost effective](#)

Illustrated

S6388 Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern

Material
Stainless Steel

Weight

120mm Trough Urinal 20.6kg
 180mm Trough Urinal 27.1kg
 240mm Trough Urinal 36.9kg
 305mm Trough Urinal 47.1kg

Finishes

Available in Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.5mm Stainless Steel 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: part 2: 2005

Options

S6389 Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern

S6390 Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with pipework and auto cistern

S6384 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6385 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6386 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

S6387 Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 305cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet

Special notes

Kinloch urinal complete with central domed strainer waste 2in BSP outlet. Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed. Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth. Specify if earthing tag is required



2 : 15 : 1 : 9

Wall urinal in polished stainless steel, for concealed flushpipes, see alternatives for exposed flushpipes.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Concealed or exposed

Wall urinal

Stainless steel

Anti vandal

Illustrated

56399 Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw, wall fixing

59275 Urinal concealed hangers, Steel

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

Urinal 5.0kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

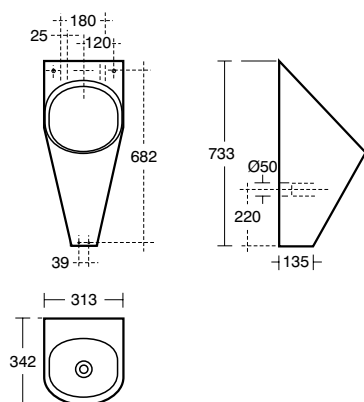
Stainless steel conforms to BS EN 10088:Part 2:2005. Urinals to BS 4880: 1973

Options

56398 Tay urinal complete with top inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw to wall fixing

Special notes

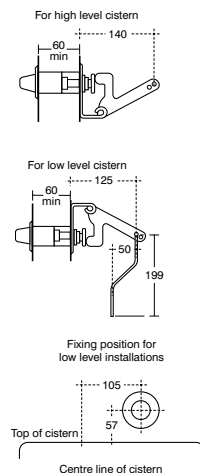
For valve cisterns only, not syphon/lever operated. Fixed to wall with concealed hangers supplied. Specify if earthing tag is required



Anti Vandal

Palm Push Button

Palm push buttons suitable for general use. Suitable for duct cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Palm push button

For use with ducted cisterns

Suitable for general use

Illustrated

S4450 Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness

Weight

0.19kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

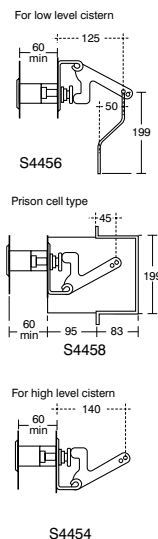
S4452 Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness

S4453 Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness



Finger Push Button

Pneumatic push buttons are suitable for use with Conceala 2 cisterns.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Anti vandal

Durable design

For use with concealed cisterns

Illustrated

S4454 Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness

Weight

0.72kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Minimum wall thickness 60mm. Mechanism can be reduced on site.

Options

S4456 Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness



Anti Vandal

Sensorflow 21 compact WC flushing device

Hands free WC flushing control sensor with concealed cistern



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Electronic flushing from mains water

Hygienic

Activated by waving hand

DDA compliant

Illustrated

S3599 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern.

Material

Plastic

Weight

3.0kg

Finishes

Available in Neutral / No Finish (67)

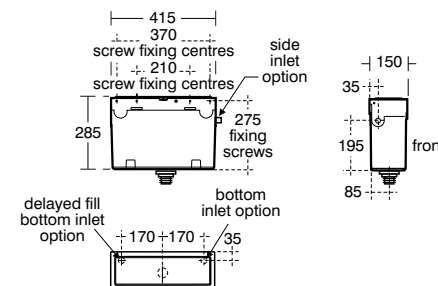
Standards

Cistern to BS EN 14055

Options

S3589 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern

S3604 Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern



2 : 15 : 2 : 2

2 : 15 : 2 : 3

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

Fittings

Anti Vandal

Anti Vandal

Avon Self Closing Bib Tap

Self closing all brass bib tap for water economy. Time delay is adjustable depending on pressure. Suitable for high or low pressure systems.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Self closing

Wall mounted

Closed fist operation

Illustrated

57241 Avon bib tap, non concussive self closing

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

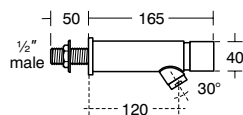
2.41kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Inlet screwed 1/2in BSP male, coned for 15mm copper. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device. Regulated to 3.7 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied



Avon 21 Push Button Mixer

Self closing pillar taps avoids wasting water and energy. Includes additional water saving anti-vandal outlet nozzle and variable temperature control.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water & energy saving

Self closing

Illustrated

B8263 Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

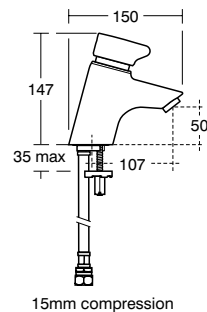
2.3kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

This fitting is best suited to balanced supplies with a minimum inlet pressure of 1.0 bar and a maximum of 3 bar. The valve will deliver 6 litres per min at 3.0 bar. Regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum.



Anti Vandal

Avon 21 Push Button Pillar Taps

Self closing pillar taps avoids wasting water and energy. Compliant on the majority of BREEAM schemes Includes additional water saving anti-vandal outlet nozzle.

ARMITAGE SHANKS

Water & energy saving

Self closing

Illustrated

B8267 Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied

Material

Chrome Plated

Weight

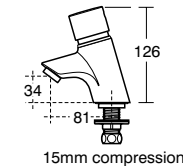
2.2kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male. Flow regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum



2 : 15 : 2 : 4

2 : 15 : 2 : 5

Armitage
Shanks

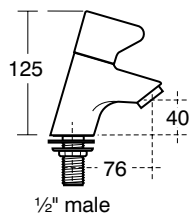
Armitage
Shanks

Anti Vandal

Piccolo 21

basin pillar taps

Water saving vandal resistant lever operated brassware. Durable easy clean design with clearly marked (non rub off) hot and cold markings.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Dual indices

Illustrated

B8262 Piccolo 21 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, small lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving 5 litres per minute nozzle

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Inlets screwed 1/2in BSP male, bored and coned for 15mm copper tube. Servicing valves are recommended for isolating fittings. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. Regulated flow rate 4.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 8.5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar.

Anti Vandal

Sensorflow 21

compact wall spout 150mm

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 3.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

Modern, no moving parts

Illustrated

A4846 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains

Weight

1.7kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA), Brushed Steel (GN)

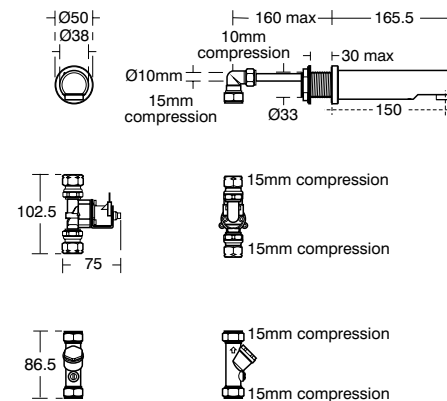
Options

A4847 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link

A4845 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery

Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 3.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar



2 : 15 : 2 : 6



2 : 15 : 2 : 7

Armitage
Shanks

Armitage
Shanks

Anti Vandal

Sensorflow 21

compact wall spout 230mm

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 3.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Modern, no moving parts

Illustrated

A4849 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, mains

Weight
1.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA), Brushed Steel (GN)

Options

A4850 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, link

A4848 Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, battery

Special notes

Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water. Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900. Regulated flow rate 3.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar

Anti Vandal

Sensorflow 21

compact rim mounted spout

A range of sensor operated brassware with integral sensor. Demand for hygiene and water saving is met by a range of no touch electronic taps, second to none. Fitted with an anti vandal 3.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use
Hygienic

Illustrated

A4852 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, mains

Weight
1.6kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)
Brushed steel (GN)

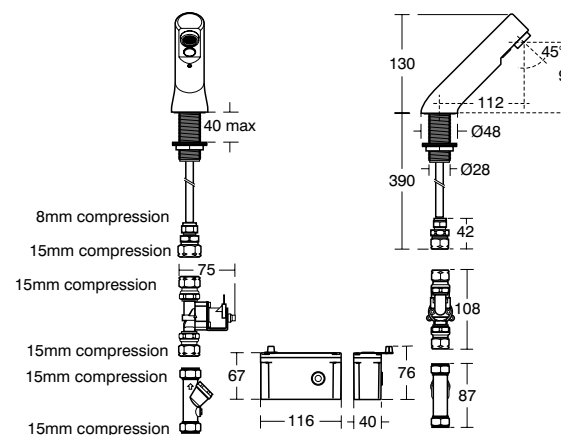
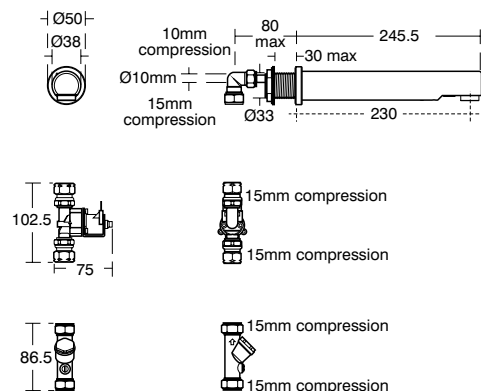
Options

A4853 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, link

A4851 Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, battery

Special notes

All spouts supplied complete with individual solenoid valve, flexible inlet tail and combined servicing valve and filter. Regulated flow rate 3.7 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate: 5 litres per minute at 0.5 bar.



2 : 15 : 2 : 8

2 : 15 : 2 : 9

Armitage
Shanks

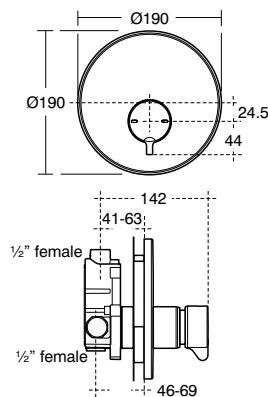
Armitage
Shanks

Anti Vandal

Avon 21

built-in self closing shower mixer

A variable temperature control, self closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature
Non mixing version available
Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8265 Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.9kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

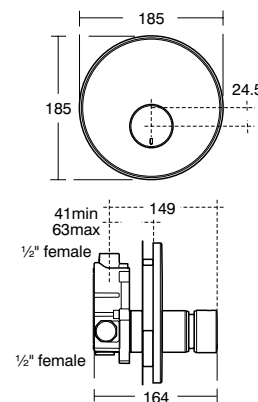
Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 6 L/Min at 1 bar

Anti Vandal

Avon 21

built-in self closing non-mixing shower

A one set temperature, self closing built-in shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

One temperature non-mixing
Mixing version available
Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8266 Avon 21 self closing push button shower valve with concealing plate, non mixing

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

2.8kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA or Part G for guidance. Flow rate 5 litres per minute at 0.1 bar



2 : 15 : 2 : 10

Armitage
Shanks



2 : 15 : 2 : 11

Armitage
Shanks

Fittings

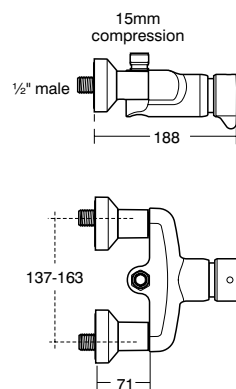
Anti Vandal

Anti Vandal

Avon 21

exposed self-closing shower mixer

A variable temperature control, exposed self closing shower mixer with push button which is water saving and anti vandal. Adjustable time delay for automatic shut off with non-concussive action to avoid water hammer. Designed to be supplied with pre-mixed water via a thermostatic blending valve.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Adjustable temperature

Top or bottom supply

Illustrated

B8264 Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

Self closing push button 3.1kg
Panel fix escutcheons pair 0.05kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Special notes

Consideration should be given to safe hot water delivery and the use of an appropriate temperature reduction device see A5900AA. If Anti-vandal shower head A5451AA is used with this mixer then it is recommended that riser pipe B0036AA is used to simplify the installation



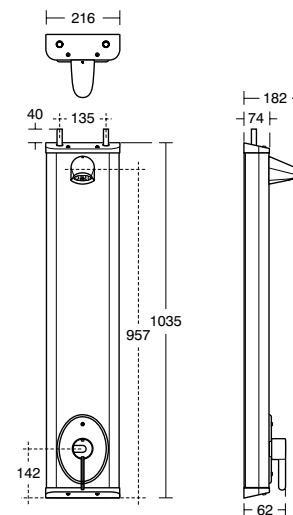
2 : 15 : 2 : 12

Anti Vandal

Kirn

shower panel

Pre plumbed shower panel with the option of push button self-closing on/off valve or lever operated thermostatic mixing valve. Easy to install, it also allows easy access for future maintenance. Ideal for high usage/ high risk areas such as schools, leisure centres, prisons and many more.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Pre plumbed

Thermostatic option uses TMV3

approved valve A4129AA

Easy to install

Illustrated

S7872 Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with thermostatic lever operated shower valve

Material

Stainless Steel

Weight

11kg

Finishes

Stainless Steel (MY)

Standards

Manufactured from 1.2mm Stainless Steel (back plate is 1.5mm) to 1.4301 (304) to BSEN 10088: Part2:2005. Back Plate is 3.0mm

Options

S7873 Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with anti vandal shower head and self-closing push button shower valve

Special notes

Thermostatic version uses included a TMV 3 approved valve A4129AA



2 : 15 : 2 : 13

Fittings

Anti Vandal

Armitage
Shanks

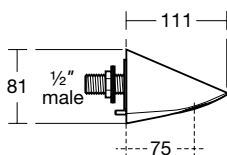
Armitage
Shanks

Anti Vandal

Anti Vandal

fixed shower heads

Fixed shower heads for use where anti vandal is an essential requirement. Solid wall demountable for concealed or exposed inlet and panel mounted backnut versions available.



ARMITAGE SHANKS

Commercial use

8 litres per minute Eco flow regulator fitted and 6 litres per minute supplied

Bottom or back inlet alternatives

Solid wall demountable

Panel back nut back inlet version

Suitable for 15mm pipe

Illustrated

A5452 Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet

Material

Chrome Plated Metal

Weight

1.1kg

Finishes

Chrome (AA)

Options

A4672 Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning

A5451 Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning.

Special notes

Regulated flow rate either 6 or 8 litres per minute. Unregulated flow rate 5 litres per minute at 1 bar.



Water Saving

Water Saving

2:16 :1



Icon key



Residential



Public Places



Water Savings



Hospitals & Healthcare



Disabled access



Doc M Compliant



Education



Spacesaving



Hotels



Anti-vandal

Water Saving

Introduction

Water conservation is becoming a growing issue with both domestic and commercial properties. On average we individually consume around 150 litres of water per day of which 63% comes from the bathroom.

There are a number of water saving schemes and regulations and the primary ones are summarized below.

Product Areas

WC Flushing

Most of our WC's offer a low dual flush cistern which uses just 2.6 litres of water for low flush and 4 litres for high. Delay fill cisterns conserve even more water by ensuring the tank only re fills once the tank has been completely emptied Average domestic savings on a 4/2.6 flush WC = 49% vs a 6 litres WC.

Showering

Shower Heads and Handsprays are normally fitted with 8 litre per minute water regulators, ensuring a consistent efficient shower. Average domestic savings on an 8 litre per minute shower head and handspray is 43% vs typical unregulated at 14 litres per minute.

Bathing

A combination of cleverly designed shapes and lower overflows provide some very water efficient baths. A 139 litre capacity bath will save around 17% of water vs an average 180 litre bath.

Brassware

Brassware are equipped with water saving features, like the Click technology, which allows function at 50% of water flow capacity, or with factory fitted 5 litre per minute flow regulators, or given options of extra spare part regulators. Average domestic water saving = 45% vs a typical unregulated mixer at 10 litres per minute.

Urinals

Urinals account for a high % of commercial washroom water usage. A single urinal can use around 87,000 litres per year and still meet water regulations.

Water Saving Schemes & Regulations

Part G of the Building Regulations

Covers provision of efficient fittings and fixtures

- Aim to Prevent undue consumption
- Applies to Residential New Build and Conversion to Dwellings only
- Covers sanitaryware and white goods
- Grey and rain collection and recycling systems.

Key requirement is to ensure that the overall consumption of water in a house does not exceed 125 litres per person per day.

This is worked out using a Water Efficiency Calculator into which manufacturers sanitary and kitchen fixtures and fittings water usage is added to arrive at a theoretical household water consumption per person. The calculator is the same one used for the code for sustainable homes. Builders must complete Part G to achieve planning sign off.

Code for Sustainable Homes

'An environment assessment method for rating and certifying the sustainable performance of new homes'. Measures and certificates sustainability against 9 design categories.

Categories 2 and 7 are relevant for bathrooms
Category 2 = Water
Category 7 = Health and Well being (Includes section on Life Time Homes)

New houses are assessed on water usage per person as measured by the Water Calculator (see Part G).

Performance Target	Maximum 'Wholesome' Consumption (litres/person/day)
Part G	125 (inc. 5 lpm external water use)
Code level 1- 2	120
Code level 3 - 4	105
Code level 5 – 6	80

A rating of 105 litres is mandatory for Public Housing (Level 3).
All new private housing has to have a code rating, though there is no mandatory code requirement yet.

Our in house and external specification teams can provide you with assistance in meeting any of the code levels above.

BREEAM

BREEAM is an environmental assessment method and rating system for buildings

A BREEAM assessment uses recognised measures of performance, which are set against established benchmarks, to evaluate a building's specification, design, construction and use. The measures used represent a broad range of categories and criteria from energy to ecology. They include aspects related to energy and water use, the internal environment (health and well-being), pollution, transport, materials, waste, ecology and management processes.

It encourages designers, clients and others to think about low carbon and low impact design, minimising the energy demands created by a building before considering energy efficiency and low carbon technologies.

Water Label

The European Bathroom Forum recognises the crucial role they can play, in educating the end user, to make an informed choice during the selection of water and energy using bathroom products, via ONE Labelling Scheme. It is a well researched fact, that 70% of water used within the domestic environment is associated with bathing and washing functions and over 25% of consumer energy bills are linked to heating this hot water.

The Water Label is a voluntary, cost effective and flexible labelling scheme for the reduction of water consumption.

The scheme provides easy access to a database of bathroom products when installed and used correctly will use less water, save energy and save money.

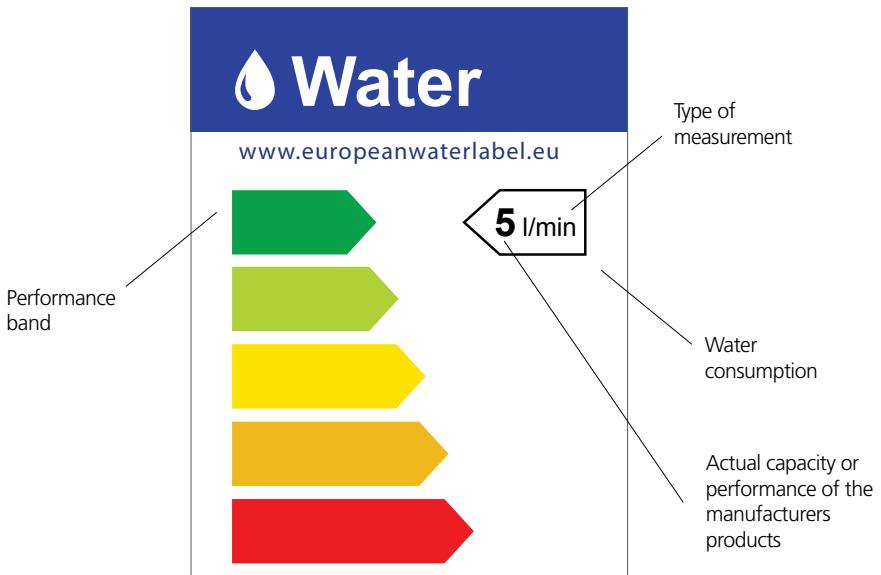
Scheme covers the following products areas:

- Baths
- Shower controls
- Grey Water
- Kitchen taps
- Cisterns
- Basin Taps
- Handsets
- WC Suites
- Urinal Controllers

Clear traffic light system label, shows water consumption and rating.

Products with water label can be seen on the water label web site www.europeanwaterlabel.eu/

Products carrying the water label are highlighted in the Bluebook.



Index

Glossary

A

Acrylic

Baths moulded from high quality acrylic sheet. Acrylic is a durable but versatile material.

B

Back-to-wall

A WC suite where the cistern and/or pipework is concealed behind furniture or a false wall.

Built-in

A shower valve that has been fitted with the pipework concealed within the wall.

Bar

Water pressure is measured in bar, PSI or head (metres). 1 metre of head = 0.1 bar or 1.45 psi of pressure.

C

Combination boiler

A combi-boiler heats the water as soon as it is turned on. Supplies water at high pressure.

Cool body

Cool body technology ensures the fitting is always safe to touch.

Corner Bath

Corner bath offers more bathing space while occupying less room.

Cavity wall bracket

Provides a rigid fixing foundation for built-in mixing valves on cavity walls.

Ceramic Disc

Ceramic discs control the flow of water through the fitting. 'Drip free' and impervious to lime deposit.

Click and Clean

The lower wheels and panels of the shower enclosure are released to expose them for thorough cleaning.

Click technology

Water saving feature fitted to single lever basin mixers.

Close coupled WC

A combined toilet cistern and pan usually operated by a push button on the cistern top.

Countertop Washbasin

A washbasin set into a countertop or furniture unit concealing all the pipework below.

D

Dual flush

A long flush push button delivers 6 litres of water and a short flush button delivers 3 litres. Lower flushes are available (4/2,6Lt dual flush).

Diverter

Fitted to combined bath and shower mixers. Diverts water from the bath spout to the shower hand spray.

Deck mounted Tap

Taps or mixers designed to be mounted on the edge of the bath rather than on the wall.

DEFRA

Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs. Tests and promotes water efficient products.

Ducted installations

Conceals all hot & cold supply pipes, waste and soil pipes and even the toilet cistern.

Double Ended Bath / Duo

Both ends of the bath are identical with sloped back supports. Allows two people to bathe together.

E

Eco Button

Water saving feature - limits the flow rate to 50%, with manual override for higher flow rates.

Exposed

Surface mounted fixtures and fittings.

Escutcheon

A decorative plate used to conceal the hole

around a pipe where it goes through the wall.

F

Fast fix bracket

Easy to fit wall mounted bracket for bar shower valves. Saves time and cost.

First fix connection kit

Provides a rigid fixing foundation for built-in mixing valves on stud partition walls.

Free flow waste

For basins without an overflow where the taps might be left running. Prevents any chance of flooding.

Flow regulator

Factory fitted to save water on either the outlet of basin mixers and the inlet of pillar taps.

Fixed overhead shower

An overhead shower head fitted to the wall or ceiling in a fixed position.

Flow restrictor

A device within a basin or bath fitting which reduces water flow in order to save water.

Floor Standing

WC suites or bidets where the base fixes to the floor.

Flush bend

A flush bend is used to connect low level, back-to-wall and wall mounted WC pans to the cistern.

H

High pressure installations

Minimum of 1 bar, but is often greater.

Horizontal adjustment

The shower enclosure profile can be adjusted horizontally to allow for out-of-true walls.

Horizontal and vertical adjustment

Enclosure profile adjustment that allows for fixing into grout lines rather than onto tiles.

High level WC

The cistern with a pull chain is fitted on the wall at high level near the ceiling.

Low level WC

The cistern is mounted on the wall at low level with the operating lever at hand height.

I

IdealClean finish

Finish applied to shower enclosures so the glass is easier to clean and stays clean for longer.

Idealfil

Bath spout combined with pop-up waste. Hot and cold handles mounted remotely within easy reach.

Idealform

Baths moulded from high quality acrylic sheet - warm to the touch and gives exceptional insulation.

Idealform Plus+

All the benefits of Idealform with double the reinforcement for extra strength and rigidity (no creaking).

Idealcast

Superior bath construction - the strength of cast iron with just half the weight. Minimum thickness 8mm.

L

Long Projection

Products designed to have longer projection (length) compared to the normal projection. Applies in the bowls and bidet.

Low pressure gravity fed system

Gravity fed hot water depends on the height of the cold water tank (usually in the loft).

M

Multiport

Delivers reliable, efficient water flow on low pressure systems - also available for 1 hole bath fillers.

Manual Mixer Shower

Does not compensate for variations in hot and cold water flow rate, pressure or temperature.

Glossary

M

Mixer fittings

Hot and cold water are mixed in the body of the fitting and delivered through a single spout.

O

Over rim supply bidets

Mixer mounted on the rim of bidet. Through-rim supply bidet not available from Ideal Standard.

P

Pumped gravity fed system

The addition of a booster pump to a gravity fed system to improve performance.

Power shower tested

Enclosures have been power shower tested to ensure the seals are watertight.

Pillar taps

Traditional separate hot and cold taps for baths and basins.

Porcelain enamelled steel

Pressed from sheet steel to form the shape of the bath and then coated with porcelain enamel.

Pedestal Washbasin

Provides stable support for the washbasin in addition to concealing unsightly plumbing.

Pop Up Waste

An operating rod is usually concealed behind the basin mixer to raise and lower plug.

Profile

The aluminium framework of a shower enclosure.

Q

Quarter Turn

A ceramic disc cartridge that activates the water flow from off to fully on in just 90° of movement.

R

Riser shower trays

Riser legs allow for pipework above the floor level. Each leg can be individually adjusted.

S

Shower flow outlet limiters

Fitted between the valve and handset. Removeable 8 litre per minute flow restrictors in Idealrain handsets.

Smooth running wheels

The wheels on a slider door move smoothly and easily to eliminate jarring.

Safety Stop

Limits the outlet water temperature to 40°C to protect vulnerable users.

Single lever

A simple lever action which controls both flow and temperature in one easy action.

Semi Countertop Washbasin

A basin that is semi-recessed into furniture - more comfortable to bend over than a fully recessed basin.

Semi Pedestal

Semi-pedestal fixed to the wall under a basin and clear of the floor. Conceals the pipework.

Semi punched tapholes

Semi punched tapholes can be knocked out with hammer to suit the type of brassware.

Shower Tray

The floor section of a shower enclosure, with a built-in waste for the water to flow away.

Soft Closing Mechanism

Slows the movement of the seat/door/drawer as it closes eliminating noisy sudden thuds.

Short Projection

Products designed to save as much space as possible by not projecting as far as normal into the room.

T

Thermostatic Mixer Shower

Automatically maintains water temperature even when water is drawn off elsewhere. The safest type of shower.

Thermostatic control

Thermostatic control ensures that water temperature is maintained for total comfort and safety.

TT shower valve

Built-in thermostatic shower valve body with separate handles for temperature and flow control.

Twin sealing system

The twin sealing system creates a water tight seal between a TT shower valve and the wall.

Temperature limit stop

Pre-set at 40°C, 43°C, 46°C or 48°C during installation - offers protection for more vulnerable users.

Topfix

Topfix enables the mixer to be fitted from above the basin with an allen key through the pop-up rod hole.

Three hole mixers

These mixers have a spout with separate hot and cold handles and fit on to three tap hole basins and baths.

U

Under Countertop Washbasin

A washbasin mounted on underside of countertop using fixing clips supplied. Joint sealed using waterproof sealant (not supplied).

Unvented mains pressure water system

Stores hot water under pressure in a large cylinder. Water pressure of between 1 bar and 5 bar.

Upstands

Shower tray upstand is designed to be tiled over and allows for tiling down to the tray surface.

V

Valve

A mechanism that controls the flow of water via a handle.

Venturi Mixer Shower

Uses high pressure mains to pull low pressure through hot water.

Vessel Washbasin

A washbasin that sits on top of the counter.

Vitreous China

Fired at 1220°C after glazing. Its high gloss, stain resistant surface is ideal for use in bathrooms.

W

Wall mounted

The product is mounted on the wall by concealed hangers. Designed to leave the floor completely unobstructed for easy cleaning.

Waste Unit

The fitting which enables the water to flow out of the shower tray. The 'elbow' is the angled water pipe section.

WC

Term used for Water Closet or more commonly known as a toilet.

Wet Room

A completely tiled showering space with no shower tray - the waste pipe is fitted straight into the floor.

Index

Code

Product Code	Product Description	Page
A2650	Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
A2650	Built-in kit 1 with 47mm Click cartridge	1 : 5 : 1 : 4
A3084	CTV EL exposed concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever	2 : 13 : 1 : 13
A3084	CTV exposed concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever	2 : 7 : 2 : 11
A3085	CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever	2 : 13 : 1 : 13
A3085	CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever	2 : 7 : 2 : 10
A4122	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 55
A4124	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 52
A4125	Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	1 : 5 : 2 : 57
A4126	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 54
A4127	Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer	2 : 13 : 1 : 21
A4127	Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer	2 : 7 : 2 : 8
A4128	Contour 21 bath shower mixer thermostatic wall mounted	1 : 5 : 2 : 11
A4128	Contour 21 bath shower mixer thermostatic wall mounted	2 : 13 : 1 : 22
A4129	Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated	2 : 13 : 1 : 23
A4129	Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
A4129	Contour 21 thermostatic built-in shower mixer, lever operated	2 : 7 : 2 : 6
A4130	Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated	2 : 13 : 1 : 24
A4130	Contour 21 thermostatic exposed shower mixer, lever operated	2 : 7 : 2 : 7
A4131	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, flexible tails	2 : 3 : 6 : 2
A4131	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 8
A4135	Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential	1 : 5 : 2 : 11
A4135	Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential	2 : 13 : 1 : 20
A4135	Contour 21 bath filler thermostatic wall mounted single lever sequential	2 : 14 : 1 : 32
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tails. Includes 2 litres per minute Eco spring outlet.	1 : 5 : 2 : 8
A4169	(TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	2 : 13 : 1 : 18
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 24
A4169	(TP6) Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 45
A4169	Contour 21 washbasin mixer thermostatic 1 hole, single sequential long lever, copper tube inlet	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
A4171	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 55
A4172	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted tall spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 55
A4176	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 52
A4177	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted mixer, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 52
A4178	Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter, sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, mains (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	1 : 5 : 2 : 57
A4179	Sensorflow 21 panel mounted 15cm cast spout integral sensor, flexible inlet tail, solenoid valve, combined servicing valve and filter sensor and solenoid cables, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	1 : 5 : 2 : 57
A4180	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 54
A4181	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 54
A4182	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 53
A4182	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, battery	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
A4183	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, mains (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
A4183	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 53
A4184	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 53
A4184	Sensorflow 21 tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout anti splash or aerated outlet remote panel sensor, copper tube inlets, link	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
A4185	Sensorflow 21 Electronic concealed shower valve and sensor, mains transformer	2 : 7 : 2 : 14
A4188	Sensorflow 21 Electronic urinal flushing valve with concealing plate, mains	2 : 9 : 3 : 6
A4314	Contour 21 lever operated concentric thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and non-return valves with filters, including hose union and quick release coupling	2 : 14 : 1 : 33
A4314	Contour 21 lever operated concentric thermostatic shower mixing valve with mounting box, combined isolating and non-return valves with filters, including hose union and quick release coupling.	2 : 7 : 2 : 9
A4556	Markwik purging tool	1 : 5 : 2 : 28
A4664	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 56
A4670	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-Battery	2 : 9 : 3 : 7
A4671	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-Battery	2 : 9 : 3 : 7

Product Code	Product Description	Page
A4672	Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	2 : 15 : 2 : 14
A4672	Anti vandal shower head, back inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning	2 : 7 : 3 : 6
A4798	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 56
A4799	Sensorflow 21 washbasin mounted spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 56
A4845	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
A4845	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 49
A4845	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, battery	2 : 15 : 2 : 7
A4845	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
A4846	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 49
A4846	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains	2 : 15 : 2 : 7
A4846	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
A4846	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, mains	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
A4846	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
A4847	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 49
A4847	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, link	2 : 15 : 2 : 7
A4847	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
A4847	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
A4847	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 150mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
A4848	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
A4848	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, battery	2 : 15 : 2 : 8
A4848	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, battery	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
A4849	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
A4849	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 50
A4849	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, mains	2 : 15 : 2 : 8
A4849	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
A4849	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
A4850	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, link	2 : 15 : 2 : 8
A4850	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
A4850	Sensorflow 21 compact tubular panel mounted 230mm projection spout, anti splash or anti vandal laminar flow outlet, integral sensor, copper tube inlets, link	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, battery	1 : 5 : 2 : 51
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, battery	2 : 15 : 2 : 9
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 3 : 5
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 2
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 3
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 4
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 5
A4851	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, battery (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 6
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 4 : 3
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, mains	1 : 5 : 2 : 51
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 12 : 2 : 9

Product Code	Product Description	Page
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 14 : 1 : 48
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, mains	2 : 15 : 2 : 9
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 3 : 5
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 4 : 4
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 4 : 5
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 3 : 4 : 6
A4852	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, mains	2 : 8 : 1 : 4
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 3 : 5
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, link	1 : 5 : 2 : 51
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout, link	2 : 15 : 2 : 9
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 2
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 3
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 4
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 5
A4853	Sensorflow 21 compact washbasin mounted spout integral sensor servicing valve and filter, copper tube inlets, link (Also in Brushed Steel (GN))	2 : 3 : 4 : 6
A4854(AA)	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-mains , Also available in Brushed Steel (GN)	2 : 9 : 3 : 7
A4855	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve panel mounted-Link	2 : 9 : 3 : 7
A4856(AA)	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-mains, Also available in Brushed Steel (GN)	2 : 9 : 3 : 7
A4857	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve surface mounted-Link	2 : 9 : 3 : 7
A4989	Piccolo 21 thermostatic 2 hole bath filler and Armaglide 2 shower set	1 : 5 : 2 : 36
A5451	Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning.	2 : 15 : 2 : 14
A5451	Anti vandal shower head, bottom inlet, solid wall fixing, demountable for easy cleaning.	2 : 7 : 3 : 6
A5452	Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet	2 : 15 : 2 : 14
A5452	Anti vandal fixed shower head, panel mounted back inlet	2 : 7 : 3 : 6
A5784	CTV EL built-in concentric thermostatic mixer with extended lever & Idealrain M3 shower kit	2 : 13 : 1 : 14
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	1 : 5 : 2 : 63
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 10 : 2 : 2
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 10 : 2 : 3
A5900	TMV3 Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 14 : 1 : 10
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 14 : 1 : 48
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 15 : 1 : 2
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 15 : 1 : 3
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 3 : 4 : 7
A5900	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 15mm	2 : 8 : 1 : 4
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	1 : 5 : 2 : 63
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	2 : 4 : 2 : 2
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	2 : 4 : 2 : 3
A5901	TMV Thermostatic mixing valve 22mm	2 : 4 : 3 : 2
A5985	Alto EV exposed thermostatic shower pack with Fast-fix and single function Idealrain S1 kit	2 : 7 : 1 : 2
A6060	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, single sequential lever bib mixer, single flow horizontal outlet, 2 x ½" inlets at 200mm centres, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 25

Product Code	Product Description	Page
A6160	Sensorflow Wave basin tap, 1 hole (battery)	1 : 5 : 2 : 58
A6161	Sensorflow Wave basin mixer, 1 hole (mains)	1 : 5 : 2 : 58
A6163	Sensorflow Wave basin mixer 1 hole with temperature control (mains)	1 : 5 : 2 : 59
A6165	Sensorflow Wave thermostatic basin mixer built-in 150mm spout (mains)	1 : 5 : 2 : 60
A6169	Sensorflow Wave thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout (mains)	1 : 5 : 2 : 60
A6171	Sensorflow Wave thermostatic basin mixer built-in 230mm spout with set temperature (mains)	1 : 5 : 2 : 61
A6173	Sensorflow Wave thermostatic built-in shower mixer (mains)	2 : 7 : 2 : 16
A6175	Sensorflow Wave thermostatic built-in shower mixer with set temperature (mains)	2 : 7 : 2 : 15
A6242	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 24
A6242	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 13 : 1 : 16
A6242	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
A6242	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable pillar mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
A6243	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted S8750 Waste 11/4" outlet adaptor for all	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
A6243	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 25
A6243	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 14 : 1 : 15
A6243	(TB H6) Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted, also needs replacement spout...	2 : 14 : 1 : 17
A6243	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, single sequential lever, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 14 : 1 : 38
A6244	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 26
A6244	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 14 : 1 : 16
A6244	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, proximity sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 14 : 1 : 40
A6245	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	1 : 5 : 2 : 27
A6245	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 14 : 1 : 39
A6245	(TB H6) Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
A6250	135 Reach spout. For use in conjunction with Contour 21, 50 and 60cm clinical wall mounted washbasins (S215401 and S215501)	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
A6252	100 Reach spout. For use in conjunction with Contour 21 clinical wall mounted upstand washbasin (S214401)	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
A6252	Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, demountable with Bioguard filter	2 : 14 : 1 : 17
A6252	Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, demountable with Bioguard outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 20
A6252	Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, fitted with interchangeable Armitage Bioguard outlet	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
A6252	Spout 100mm for Markwik 21 mixer, fitted with interchangeable Armitage Bioguard outlet	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
A6255	Inlet protection caps	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
A6682	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout	1 : 5 : 2 : 21
A6682	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout	2 : 14 : 1 : 18
A6682	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout, also needs replacement spout A6252	2 : 14 : 1 : 20
A6682	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout	2 : 14 : 1 : 41
A6682	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
A6682	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout	2 : 3 : 1 : 7
A6682	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with removable spout	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
A6684	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable with removable spout	1 : 5 : 2 : 22
A6684	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, timed flow sensor, demountable with removable spout	2 : 14 : 1 : 19

Product Code	Product Description	Page
A6684	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, timed flow sensor, demountable with removable spout	2 : 14 : 1 : 42
A6696	Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
A6696	Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 19
A6696	Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails	2 : 14 : 1 : 21
A6696	Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails	2 : 14 : 1 : 22
A6696	Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
A6696	Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails	2 : 14 : 1 : 24
A6696	Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails	2 : 14 : 1 : 43
A6696	Markwik 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable with copper tails	2 : 3 : 6 : 3
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever with copper tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 9
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	2 : 12 : 2 : 14
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	2 : 12 : 2 : 15
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever with copper tails	2 : 13 : 1 : 19
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
A6697	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	2 : 3 : 6 : 2
A6698	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever with flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 9
A6698	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, sequential lever with flexible tails	2 : 13 : 1 : 19
A6698	Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with flexible tails	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
A6734	Markwik 21+ 2 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable	1 : 5 : 2 : 20
A6734	Markwik 21+ 2 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable	2 : 13 : 1 : 17
A6735	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable	1 : 5 : 2 : 21
A6735	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever, demountable	2 : 14 : 1 : 41
A6737	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable	1 : 5 : 2 : 22
A6737	Markwik 21+ panel mounted thermostatic basin mixer, time flow sensor, demountable	2 : 14 : 1 : 42
A6790	Contour 21+ Outline 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer with pin handle and flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 10
A6790	Contour 21+ Outline 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer with pin handle and flexible tails	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
A6791	Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin	2 : 3 : 6 : 3
A6791	Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin	1 : 5 : 2 : 19
A6791	Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin	2 : 14 : 1 : 21
A6791	Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin	2 : 14 : 1 : 22
A6791	Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin	2 : 14 : 1 : 43
A6791	Markwik 21+ basin mixer fixing kit for use with Contour 21+ closed basin	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
A6898	Markwik 21+ purging kit for 2 hole thermostatic mixers	1 : 5 : 2 : 20
A6898	Markwik 21+ purging kit for 2 hole thermostatic mixers for use with A6734	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
A6899	Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers for use with A6882, A6735, A6884 and A6737	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
A6899	Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers	1 : 5 : 2 : 21
A6899	Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers	1 : 5 : 2 : 22
A6899	Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers	2 : 14 : 1 : 41
A6899	Markwik 21+ purging kit for panel mounted thermostatic mixers	2 : 14 : 1 : 42
A7001	Sensorflow 21 electronic urinal flushing valve with sensor, mains	2 : 9 : 1 : 8
A7001	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, panel mounted-mains, for high pressure installations	2 : 9 : 3 : 5
A7002	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, panel mounted-link, for high pressure installations	2 : 9 : 3 : 5
A7058	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted-mains, for low pressure installations	2 : 9 : 3 : 5
A7059	Sensorflow 21 urinal flush valve, surface mounted-link, for low pressure installations	2 : 9 : 3 : 5
A9208	Contour 21 upright deck mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle	1 : 6 : 1 : 1
A9208	Contour 21 upright deck mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
A9209	Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle	1 : 6 : 1 : 3
A9209	Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
A9209	Contour 21 panel mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
A9210	Contour 21 angled deck mounted soap dispenser, requires separate soap bottle	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
A9239	Contour 21 soap bottle direct feed for use only with Contour 21 deck mounted soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 1
A9239	Contour 21 soap bottle direct feed for use only with Contour 21 deck mounted soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 2
A9239	Contour 21 soap bottle direct feed for use only with Contour 21 deck mounted soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 4
A9240	Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 1
A9240	Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 2
A9240	Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 3
A9240	Contour 21 soap bottle remote single feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 4
A9241	Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 1
A9241	Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 2

Product Code	Product Description	Page
A9241	Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 3
A9241	Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	1 : 6 : 1 : 4
A9241	Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
A9241	Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
A9241	Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
A9241	Contour 21 soap bottle remote 4 feed for use with all Contour 21 soap dispensers	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
A9242	Contour 21 extension for use with panel mounted soap dispenser A9209 to increase reach by 40mm from 112 to 152mm	1 : 6 : 1 : 3
A9243	Flange for Sensorflow 21 fittings A4851 / A4852 / A4853 to match angled soap dispenser	1 : 6 : 1 : 2
A9243	Flange for Sensorflow 21 fittings A4851 / A4852 / A4853 to match angled soap dispenser	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
A960453NU	None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 4
A960453NU	None - Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 7
A963369AA	Aerator M18X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 2
A963369AA	Aerator M18X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 5
B0270	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever, no waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, copper tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 34
B0271	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with weighted chain, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails.	1 : 5 : 2 : 34
B0356	Pillar taps with 4 litres per minute fitted inlet flow regulators.	1 : 5 : 2 : 38
B0357	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with 4 litres per minute inlet flow regulators and pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 2 : 39
B1364	Category 5 hose retaining bracket	1 : 5 : 2 : 40
B1364	Category 5 hose retaining bracket	1 : 5 : 2 : 42
B1364	Category 5 hose retaining bracket	1 : 5 : 2 : 44
B1457	Alterna 21 bib taps ½" lever handles, anti vandal outlet pair	2 : 10 : 2 : 2
B1457	Alterna 21 bib taps ½" lever handles, anti vandal outlet, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 4
B1457	Alterna 21 ½" quarter turn bib taps	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
B1457	Alterna 21 lever bib taps ½" (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
B1457	Alterna 21 lever bib taps ½" (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 5
B1673	Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal outlet, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 29
B1673	Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal outlet pair	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
B1673	Nimbus 21 inclined bib taps ½" anti vandal (pair)	2 : 10 : 2 : 2
B1674	Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" hose union outlet pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 31
B1675	Nimbus 21 bib taps ½" anti vandal spray outlet, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 30
B1676	Nimbus 21 bib tap ablation spray with 1.25m metal hose and handspray single	1 : 5 : 2 : 32
B1678	Alterna 21 pillar taps ½" lever handles pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 2
B1679	Alterna 21 high neck pillar taps ½" lever handles pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 3
B1680	Alterna 21 pillar taps ¾" lever handles, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 2
B1681	Bib tap extension 75mm, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 32
B1681	Bib tap extension ½" x 75mm long (single)	2 : 14 : 1 : 35
B1682	Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
B1682	Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 29
B1682	Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 30
B1682	Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 31
B1682	Bib tap extensions 75mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 4
B1682	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 3
B1682	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 4
B1682	Bib tap extension 1/2" x 75mm (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
B1682	Bib tap extension 1/2" x 75mm (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 12
B1682	Bib tap extension 1/2" x 75mm (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
B1682	Bib tap extensions ½" x 75mm long (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 35
B1683	Bib tap extension 100mm, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 32
B1683	Bib tap extension ½" x 100mm long (single)	2 : 14 : 1 : 35
B1684	Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
B1684	Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 29
B1684	Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 30
B1684	Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 31
B1684	Bib tap extensions 100mm, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 4
B1684	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 3
B1684	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 3
B1684	Bib tap extension 1/2" x 100mm (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
B1684	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
B1684	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 35
B1684	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
B1684	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 5

Product Code	Product Description	Page
B1684	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 6
B1684	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
B1684	Bib tap extensions ½" x 100mm long (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 9
B1685	Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
B1685	Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 29
B1685	Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 30
B1685	Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 31
B1685	Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount, self centralising installation, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 32
B1685	Bib tap wall mount ½" for concealed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 4
B1685	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (single)	2 : 10 : 3 : 4
B1685	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (single)	2 : 14 : 1 : 35
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 4
B1686	Nimbus 21 concealed bib tap wall mount, self centralising installation, pair	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 3
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 12
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 5
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 6
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
B1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 9
B1687	Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
B1687	Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 29
B1687	Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 30
B1687	Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 31
B1687	Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 32
B1687	Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing, single	1 : 5 : 2 : 4
B1687	Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing (single)	2 : 10 : 3 : 4
B1687	Bib tap wall mount ½" for exposed plumbing (single)	2 : 14 : 1 : 35
B1688	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
B1688	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
B1688	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 5
B1688	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	2 : 10 : 2 : 2
B1688	Bib tap wall mounts exposed (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 3
B1688	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 4
B1688	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for exposed plumbing (pair)	2 : 14 : 1 : 35
B3304	Sandringham 21 SL basin pillar taps ½" with 4 litres per minute eco flow regulators, pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 45
B3305	Sandringham 21 SL bath pillar taps ¾", pair	1 : 5 : 2 : 45
B3306	Sandringham 21 SL basin mixer with pop up waste and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	1 : 5 : 2 : 46
B3306	Sandringham SL 21 basin mixer with pop up waste and 5lpm eco flow regulator	2 : 3 : 4 : 7
B3307	Sandringham 21 SL basin mixer no waste with 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	1 : 5 : 2 : 46
B3308	Sandringham 21 SL basin mixer with weighted chain and 5 litres per minute eco flow regulator	1 : 5 : 2 : 46
B3309	Sandringham 21 SL 2 hole bath filler	1 : 5 : 2 : 47
B3310	Sandringham 21 SL 2 hole bath shower mixer with hose and handspray and category 5 hose retainer	1 : 5 : 2 : 48
B4449	Sandringham sink mixer 1 hole, lever operated with single flow swivel spout	1 : 5 : 3 : 7
B8260	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever, no waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 34
B8261	Piccolo 21 basin monoblock single lever mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	2 : 13 : 1 : 2
B8261	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with pop-up waste, fitted with Laminar 4.7 litres per minute flow regulator, tamper proof anti vandal outlet, Easy fix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 34
B8261	Piccolo 21 single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, 4.7 litres per minute laminar flow regulator, anti-vandal outlet, optional flow straightener, flexible tails	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
B8261	Piccolo 21 basin dual control 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	2 : 3 : 3 : 4
B8262	Piccolo 21 (was Nuastyle 21) inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal laminar flow water saving outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 33
B8262	(TP5) Nuastyle 21 inclined 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	2 : 14 : 1 : 44
B8262	Piccolo 21 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, small lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving 5 litres per minute nozzle	2 : 15 : 1 : 2

Product Code	Product Description	Page
B8262	Piccolo 21 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, small lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving 5 litres per minute nozzle	2 : 15 : 1 : 3
B8262	Piccolo 21 1/2" washbasin pillar taps, small lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving 5 litres per minute nozzle	2 : 15 : 2 : 6
B8262	Piccolo 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
B8262	Piccolo 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
B8262	Piccolo 21 inclined washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
B8262	Piccolo 21 inclined 1/2 " washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual Hot and Cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	2 : 3 : 3 : 2
B8262	Piccolo 21 inclined ½" washbasin pillar taps, lever operated, dual hot and cold indices, anti-vandal water saving nozzle	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets	1 : 5 : 2 : 6
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses	2 : 15 : 1 : 5
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets	2 : 15 : 2 : 4
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses	2 : 3 : 3 : 7
B8263	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature control with 15mm female connector flexible hoses on inlets	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
B8264	Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature	2 : 15 : 2 : 12
B8264	Avon 21 self closing push button shower mixing valve exposed, variable temperature	2 : 7 : 2 : 5
B8265	Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control	2 : 15 : 2 : 10
B8265	Avon 21 self closing push button shower with concealing plate, variable temperature control	2 : 7 : 2 : 3
B8266	Avon 21 self closing push button shower valve with concealing plate, non mixing	2 : 15 : 2 : 11
B8266	Avon 21 self closing push button shower valve with concealing plate, non mixing	2 : 7 : 2 : 4
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 3,7 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied	1 : 5 : 2 : 6
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap	2 : 15 : 1 : 2
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.	2 : 15 : 1 : 3
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.	2 : 15 : 1 : 4
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied	2 : 15 : 2 : 5
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litresper minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.	2 : 3 : 1 : 12
B8267	Avon 21 washbasin inclined pillar taps (pair) with dual Hot and Cold indices per tap, self closing push button non concussive, water saving anti-vandal nozzle regulated to 5 litres per minute maximum. Alternative low pressure outlet option supplied.	2 : 3 : 1 : 13
B8485	Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower	2 : 13 : 1 : 21
B8485	Panel fix escutcheons pair, for bar style shower	2 : 13 : 1 : 20
B8634	Fast Fix wall bracket for bar valves with 150mm pipe centres	2 : 13 : 1 : 24
B8861	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets	1 : 5 : 2 : 6
B8861	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets	2 : 10 : 2 : 3

Product Code	Product Description	Page
B8861	(TPP1) Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets.	2 : 14 : 1 : 24
B8861	Avon 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole, self closing push button, variable temperature with copper tube inlets	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
B9135	Piccolo 21 washbasin mixer 1 hole single lever with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	1 : 5 : 2 : 34
B9135	Piccolo 21 single lever 1 hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, fitted 5 litres per minute aerated flow regulator, optional flow straightener, EasyFix, temperature limit stop, flexible tails	2 : 3 : 1 : 19
B9140	Piccolo 21 bath filler 2 hole dual control	1 : 5 : 2 : 35
B9141	"Piccolo 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole dual control with Armaglide 2 shower set"	1 : 5 : 2 : 35
B9304	Armaglide 2 handspray, single function	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
B9304	Armaglide 2 hand spray Ø80mm with single function	2 : 7 : 3 : 4
B9305	Armaglide 2 hand spray Ø80mm with 3 functions	2 : 7 : 3 : 4
B9306	Armaglide 2 shower kit with single function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm smooth hose and category 5 hose retainer	2 : 7 : 3 : 2
B9307	Armaglide 2 shower kit with 3 function handspray, 900mm rail and 1750mm smooth hose and category 5 hose retainer	2 : 7 : 3 : 2
B9308	Armaglide 2 shower set with single function handspray, 1800mm spiral hose & wall mounted holder	2 : 14 : 1 : 47
B9308	Armaglide 2 shower set with single function handspray, 1750mm smooth hose, wall mounted holder and category 5 hose retainer	2 : 7 : 3 : 3
B9309	Armaglide 2 shower set with 3 function handspray, 1800mm spiral hose & wall mounted holder	2 : 14 : 1 : 47
B9309	Armaglide 2 shower set with 3 function handspray, 1750mm smooth hose, wall mounted holder and category 5 hose retainer	2 : 7 : 3 : 3
B9436	Idealrain S1 rainshower fixed 100mm shower head with short angled arm	2 : 7 : 3 : 5
B9448	Wall elbow	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
B960754AA	Aerator 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 5
B960754AA	Aerator regulated 5l/min for the spout	1 : 5 : 1 : 6
B960852AA	Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 2
B960852AA	Aerator cascade PCA M24X1 5l/min for the spout	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
B960884AA	Aerator cascade PCA M22X1 3,8l/min	1 : 5 : 3 : 2
B960884AA	Aerator cascade PCA M22X1 3,8l/min	1 : 5 : 3 : 2
B9767	Livia single lever one hole basin mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 5
B9768	Livia single lever one hole bidet mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 5
B9769	Livia single lever exposed shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 7
B9770	Livia single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 6
B9771	Livia single lever one hole sink mixer with 40mm Click cartridge	1 : 5 : 3 : 2
B9772	Livia single lever exposed sink mixer with 40mm Click cartridge and 200mm tubular spout	1 : 5 : 3 : 2
B9773	Golf - Design single lever one hole basin mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 2
B9774	Golf - Design single lever one hole bidet mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and metal pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 1 : 2
B9775	Golf - Design single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 4
B9775	Golf - Design single lever exposed shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit	2 : 7 : 2 : 13
B9776	Golf -Design single lever exposed bath shower mixer with 47mm Click cartridge and no kit	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
B9778	Golf - Design single lever built-in bath shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
B9779	Golf - Design single lever built-in shower kit 2, faceplates and handles. For combination with kit 1 A2650NU	1 : 5 : 1 : 4
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	2 : 3 : 6 : 6
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	1 : 5 : 2 : 38
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	2 : 3 : 1 : 24
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	2 : 3 : 2 : 4
B9865	Sandringham 21 Washbasin Pillar Taps	2 : 3 : 6 : 5
B9865	Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps	2 : 3 : 6 : 7
B9866	Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps	1 : 5 : 2 : 38
B9867	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole	1 : 5 : 2 : 39
B9868	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer 1 taphole with pop-up waste	1 : 5 : 2 : 39
B9868	Sandringham 21 dual control 1 taphole basin mixer with pop-up waste	2 : 3 : 3 : 6
B9868	Sandringham 21 dual control 1 taphole basin mixer with pop-up waste	2 : 3 : 3 : 7
B9869	Sandringham 21 washbasin mixer with weighted chain	1 : 5 : 2 : 39
B9870	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole	1 : 5 : 2 : 40
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	2 : 4 : 2 : 2
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	2 : 4 : 2 : 3
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	2 : 4 : 3 : 2
B9870	Sandringham 21 2 hole bath filler	2 : 4 : 3 : 3
B9871	Sandringham 21 bath shower 2 hole mixer with Armaglide 2 shower set	1 : 5 : 2 : 40

Product Code	Product Description	Page
B9872	Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck	1 : 5 : 3 : 3
B9873	Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow, swivel spout	1 : 5 : 3 : 4
B9874	Sandringham sink filler 1 taphole dual flow, swivel spout	1 : 5 : 3 : 3
B9875	Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 41
B9876	Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 41
B9877	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 42
B9878	Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with Armaglide 2 shower set, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 42
B9879	Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, crosshead handles	1 : 5 : 3 : 5
B9881	Sandringham 21 washbasin pillar taps, lever handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 43
B9882	Sandringham 21 bath pillar taps, lever handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 43
B9883	Sandringham 21 bath filler 2 hole, lever handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 44
B9884	Sandringham 21 bath shower mixer 2 hole with Armaglide 2 shower set, lever handles	1 : 5 : 2 : 44
B9885	Sandringham 21 sink pillar taps high neck, lever handles	1 : 5 : 3 : 5
B9886	Sandringham sink filler 2 taphole dual flow swivel spout, lever handles	1 : 5 : 3 : 6
B9908	Fixed height handspray holder	1 : 5 : 2 : 40
B9908	Fixed height handspray holder	1 : 5 : 2 : 42
B9908	Fixed height handspray holder	1 : 5 : 2 : 44
B9909	Category 3 hose retaining bracket	1 : 5 : 2 : 40
B9909	Category 3 hose retaining bracket	1 : 5 : 2 : 44
E0060	Support frame with bolts for wall hung WC pans	2 : 2 : 4 : 6
E0060	Support frame with bolts for wall hung pans	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
E0062	Panel fixing set	2 : 12 : 2 : 15
E0062	Basin fixing set for panels or block walls	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
E0062	Wall fixing set	2 : 14 : 1 : 24
E0062	Basin fixing set for panels or block walls	2 : 14 : 1 : 24
E0062	Panel fixing set	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
E0079	Trap 1¼" Contemporary metal bottle	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
E0079	Trap 11/4" Contemporary metal bottle	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
E0079	Trap 1¼" Contemporary metal bottle	2 : 3 : 7 : 2
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 12 : 2 : 15
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 1 : 19
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 6 : 5
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 6 : 6
E0157	Wall fixing set	2 : 3 : 6 : 7
E0282	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, 2 tapholes	2 : 4 : 2 : 2
E0283	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes	2 : 4 : 2 : 2
E0284	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform bath, chrome handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes	2 : 4 : 2 : 2
E0286	Sandringham 21 150 x 70cm Idealform bath, handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes	2 : 4 : 3 : 2
E0287	Sandringham 21 160 x 70cm Idealform bath, handgrips, tread pattern, 2 tapholes	2 : 4 : 3 : 3
E0288	Sandringham 21 170 x 70cm Idealform water saving bath, chrome handgrips, 2 tapholes and tread pattern, 139 litres	2 : 4 : 2 : 3
E1316	Seat and cover, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 15
E1316	Seat and cover, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 16
E1316	Seat and cover, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 17
E1316	Seat and cover, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 18
E1316	Seat and cover, normal close	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
E1316	Seat and cover, normal close	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
E1317	Seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 15
E1317	Seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 16
E1317	Sandringham 21 seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 17
E1317	Sandringham 21 seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 18
E1317	Seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
E1317	Seat and cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
E1319	Seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 15
E1319	Seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 16
E1319	Sandringham 21 seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 17

Product Code	Product Description	Page
E1319	Sandringham 21 seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 1 : 18
E1319	Seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
E1319	Seat no cover, metal hinges, normal close	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
E2985	Sandringham 21 seat and cover, slow close	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
E3198	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 7 : 2
E3221	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to S or turned P trap	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
E3222	Panekta outlet connector, finned pattern to convert horizontal outlet WCs to P trap	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
E4397AA	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 2 : 12
E4437	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 2 : 9
E4437	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 7 : 13
E4437	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 4 : 6
E4437	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Ideal Standard logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 6 : 12
E4463	Karisma flush plate dual flush, chrome, unbranded	2 : 14 : 1 : 27
E4463	Karisma flush plate, dual flush, chrome plated, unbranded	2 : 2 : 2 : 2
E4463	Karisma flush plate dual flush, chrome, unbranded	2 : 2 : 2 : 3
E4463	Karisma flush plate, dual flush, chrome plated, unbranded	2 : 2 : 4 : 3
E4463	Karisma flush plate dual flush, unbranded	2 : 2 : 7 : 14
E4465	Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome	2 : 2 : 2 : 8
E4465	Karisma flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (04), Satin Chrome (06))	2 : 2 : 7 : 22
E4465	Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome	2 : 2 : 2 : 9
E4465	Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome	2 : 2 : 4 : 6
E4465	Karisma flush plate dual flush, branded for Conceala 2 cisterns, chrome	2 : 2 : 7 : 14
E4465	Karisma flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chrome (AA), Satin chrome (GN))	2 : 2 : 7 : 18
E4465	Karisma flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (04), Satin Chrome (06))	2 : 2 : 7 : 20
E4745	Shower hose, 1.35m long	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
E5010	Pair Steel Wall Hangers	2 : 3 : 6 : 5
E5010	Pair Steel Wall Hangers	2 : 3 : 6 : 7
E5701	Profile 21 rimmed back inlet urinal bowl	2 : 9 : 1 : 8
E5703	Profile 21 65cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	2 : 9 : 1 : 7
E5704	Profile 21 urinal bowl for spreader, top or back inlet	2 : 9 : 1 : 6
E6227	Urinal syphon connector with 75mm water seal, and 40mm outlet	2 : 9 : 1 : 8
E6760	Waste 1¼" brass waste with chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 7 : 4
E740001	Floor Standing Pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
E740001	Floor Standing Pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
E749201	Semi Pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
E749201	Semi Pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
E8004	Concept bidet back-to-wall 1 taphole, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 48
E8004	Concept bidet back-to-wall 1 taphole, no overflow	2 : 8 : 1 : 4
E8221	Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled WC pan with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 18
E8761	Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 3 : 2
E8763	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, with cover fastener	2 : 2 : 1 : 16
E8834	Sandringham 21 raised height close coupled WC - horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 17
E8928	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, right hand taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 6 : 5
E8929	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, left hand taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 6 : 5
E8930	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 6 : 5
E8935	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 45cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 6 : 6
E8936	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 45cm, 2 taphole	2 : 3 : 6 : 6
E8941	Sandringham 21 corner washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	2 : 3 : 6 : 7
E8942	Sandringham 21 48cm corner handrinse basin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 6 : 7
E8945	Sandringham 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
E8946	Sandringham 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
E8949	Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 1 taphole, with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
E8951	Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 2 tapholes, with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
E8952	Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole with overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 3 : 6
E8953	Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 3 : 6
E8954	Sandringham 21 countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 3 : 6
E8958	Sandringham 21 50cm semicountertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 2 : 4
E8959	Sandringham 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 2 : 4
E8961	Sandringham 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 2 : 4
E8962	Sandringham 21 washbasin 55cm, 1 taphole, with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
E8963	Sandringham 21 WC pan with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 15
E8963	Sandringham 21 WC pan with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 16
E8966	Sandringham 21 Close Coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 15
E8966	Sandringham 21 close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 17

Product Code	Product Description	Page
E8967	Sandringham 21 Close Coupled 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 15
E8967	Sandringham 21 close coupled 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 17
E8968	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 16
E8968	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 17
E8969	Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 3 : 2
E8972	Sandringham 21 low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 3 : 2
E8974	Sandringham 21 back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
E8976	Sandringham 21 full pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
E8976	Sandringham 21 pedestal	2 : 3 : 6 : 6
E8976	Sandringham 21 pedestal	2 : 3 : 6 : 7
E8987	Sandringham 6 litre single flush bottom supply cistern to achieve 750mm projection	2 : 2 : 1 : 17
E8998	Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled 6/4 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 18
E8999	Sandringham 21 Smooth close coupled 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 18
E9002	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern with spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush (reversible) syphon bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 16
E9002	Sandringham 21 close coupled cistern with reversible spatula lever 6 or 4 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 17
E9324	In-wall system for WC, 1100mm high, mechanical front operation flushplate	2 : 2 : 7 : 17
E9325	In-wall system for WC, 880mm high, mechanical top or front operation flushplate	2 : 2 : 7 : 19
E9326	In-wall system for WC, 820mm high, mechanical top or front operation flushplate	2 : 2 : 7 : 21
E9327	In-wall system for WC, 1100mm high, pneumatic front operation flushplate	2 : 2 : 7 : 18
E9328	In-wall system for WC, 880mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flushplate	2 : 2 : 7 : 20
E9329	In-wall system for WC, 820mm high, pneumatic top or front operation flushplate	2 : 2 : 7 : 22
EEM134901	Hose bracket chrome	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
F960847	Bioguard outlet (retro-fit)	1 : 5 : 2 : 23
F960847	Bioguard outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 28
F960921AA	None -Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 3
F960921AA	None -Return valve and flow limiter 8l/min	1 : 5 : 1 : 6
F960970	Remote Control Programmer	1 : 5 : 2 : 58
F960970	Remote Control Programmer	1 : 5 : 2 : 59
F960970	Remote Control Programmer	1 : 5 : 2 : 60
F960970	Remote Control Programmer	1 : 5 : 2 : 61
G380101	Cassara floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 2
G380201	Cassara floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 3
G381301	Cassara floor standing bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.	2 : 8 : 1 : 2
G382401	Tank & Trim	2 : 2 : 1 : 2
G382401	Tank & Trim	2 : 2 : 1 : 3
G385501	Cassara wash basin 55x45 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
G386201	Cassara wash basin 62x48,5 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
G4901	Kingsley floor standing close coupled bowl P-Trap, with fixation screws	2 : 2 : 1 : 11
G4902	Kingsley floor standing close coupled bowl S-Trap, with fixation screws	2 : 2 : 1 : 10
G4913	Kingsley floor standing back-to-wall bidet with fixing screws, one taphole	2 : 8 : 2 : 2
G4934	Kingsley close coupled cistern 6/3Lt, dual flush push button valve, bottom inlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 10
G4934	Kingsley close coupled cistern 6/3 litre, dual flush push button valve, bottom inlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 11
G4955	Kingsley basin 55 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 15
G4965	Kingsley basin 65 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 14
G4976	Kingsley floor standing single back-towall bowl, P/S-Trap, including fixation set. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt	2 : 2 : 2 : 10
G4981	Kingsley wall hung bowl. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt	2 : 2 : 4 : 7
G4983	Kingsley wall hung bidet with 1 tap hole	2 : 8 : 3 : 2
G540101	Mayfair wall hung bowl including fixing screws without Seat & Cover	2 : 2 : 4 : 8
G5403	Mayfair floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 12
G5404	Mayfair floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, without seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 13
G5434	Push button, dual flash cistern, 3/6Lt, with bottom inlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 12
G5434	Push button, dual flash cistern, 3/6Lt, with bottom inlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 13
G545001	Mayfair wall hung bidet 57x38 cm, central tap hole punched for overrim supply, including fixation screws	2 : 8 : 3 : 3
G545101	Mayfair floor standing bidet central tap hole punched for over rim supply, including fixation set	2 : 8 : 1 : 5
G546001	Mayfair wash basin 60x52 cm, central tap hole punched	2 : 3 : 1 : 18
G547501	Mayfair wash basin 75x55 cm, central tap hole punched	2 : 3 : 1 : 17
G7006	Rectangular 170 x 75cm with 8 chrome water-jets, included handgrips.	2 : 4 : 4 : 5
G7007	150cm corner whirlpool tub, with 8 chrome water-jets and 12 air-jets.	2 : 4 : 4 : 4
G7047	Mayfair seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 12
G7047	Mayfair seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 13
G704701	Seat & cover	2 : 2 : 4 : 8

Product Code	Product Description	Page
G7100	Rectangular 180 x 90cm with 8 chrome water-jets, included handgrips	2 : 4 : 4 : 3
G7322	Panel 180cm	2 : 4 : 4 : 3
G7466	Round whirlpool tub 150cm with integrated seat and with 8 chrome plated jets. Legset included.	2 : 4 : 4 : 2
G7583	Round Panel 150cm (2 pieces / pack)	2 : 4 : 4 : 2
G7710	Panel 90cm	2 : 4 : 4 : 3
G773101	Seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 2
G773101	Seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 3
G7899	Panel 210cm (2 pieces / pack)	2 : 4 : 4 : 6
G7904	Panel 190cm (2 pieces / pack)	2 : 4 : 4 : 6
G7906	Panel 190cm (2 pieces / pack)	2 : 4 : 4 : 7
G7921	Panel 170cm (2 pieces / pack)	2 : 4 : 4 : 7
G8094	Mini Pool Rectangular 190 x 170cm with 20 jets (10 chrome plated air-jets and 10 water jets) and manual control unit.	2 : 4 : 4 : 7
G8192	Pool Rectangular 210 x 190cm with 24 jets (14 chrome plated air-jets and 10 water jets), heat element and lighting feature, electronic touch pad, water level sensor and timer included.	2 : 4 : 4 : 6
J324867	Outlet/Vertical bend 90°	2 : 2 : 2 : 10
J4678	Kingsley floor standing pedestal for basins 65/55 cm	2 : 3 : 1 : 14
J4678	Kingsley floor standing pedestal for basins 65/55 cm	2 : 3 : 1 : 15
J4929	Kingsley seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 10
J4929	Kingsley seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 11
J4929	Kingsley seat & cover	2 : 2 : 2 : 10
J4929	Kingsley seat & cover	2 : 2 : 4 : 7
J4930	Kingsley soft close seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 10
J4930	Kingsley soft close seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 11
J4930	Kingsley soft close seat & cover	2 : 2 : 2 : 10
J4930	Kingsley soft close seat & cover	2 : 2 : 4 : 7
J5031	Kingsley semi pedestal large for basins 65/55 cm, with fixing screws	2 : 3 : 1 : 14
J5031	Kingsley semi pedestal large for basins 65/55 cm, with fixing screws	2 : 3 : 1 : 15
K005801	Floor Standing Pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 18
K005801	Floor Standing Pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 17
K007101	Semi Pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 17
K007101	Semi Pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 18
K7061	Seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges	2 : 2 : 1 : 12
K7061	Seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges	2 : 2 : 1 : 13
K706101	Seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges	2 : 2 : 4 : 8
K7106	Urinal connecting set	2 : 9 : 1 : 8
K710767	Fixation screws	2 : 3 : 1 : 14
K710767	Fixation screws	2 : 3 : 1 : 15
L6313	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 760 x 760mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 2
L6314	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 2
L6315	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 2
L6316	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000 x 1000mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 2
L6317	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 760mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
L6318	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
L6319	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1000 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
L6320	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200 x 760mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
L6321	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
L6322	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1200 x 900mm with chrome waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
L6323	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1400 x 900mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
L6324	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1600 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
L6325	Idealite flat top low profile shower tray 1700 x 750mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
L6326	Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 4
L6327	Idealite quadrant flat top low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 4
L6333	Idealite upstand shower tray 760 x 760mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 5
L6334	Idealite upstand shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 5
L6335	Idealite upstand shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 5
L6336	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 900 x 760mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 6
L6337	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1000 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 6
L6338	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200 x 760mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 6
L6339	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1200 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 6
L6340	Idealite upstand low profile shower tray 1400 x 900mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 6
L6341	Idealite quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 800 x 800mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 7
L6342	Idealite quadrant upstand low profile shower tray 900 x 900mm with waste	2 : 7 : 5 : 7
L6732	Wall elbow	2 : 7 : 4 : 3
L6749	Flow regulator 9 litres per minute	2 : 7 : 4 : 2

Product Code	Product Description	Page
L6919	Lever operated shower diverter	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
L6935	Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 4 litres per minute, pair	2 : 3 : 7 : 2
L6938	Flow regulator 5 litres per minute	2 : 7 : 4 : 2
L6959	Flow regulator, shower valve, 6 litres per minute	2 : 7 : 4 : 2
L6960	Flow regulator 7 litres per minute	2 : 7 : 4 : 2
L6961	Flow regulator 8 litres per minute	2 : 7 : 4 : 2
LV69967	Adhesive upstand	2 : 7 : 5 : 2
LV69967	Adhesive upstand	2 : 7 : 5 : 3
LV69967	Adhesive upstand	2 : 7 : 5 : 4
N1381	Concept toilet roll holder	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
N1381	Concept toilet roll holder	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S0043	Contour HygienIQ 67cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	2 : 9 : 1 : 5
S0044	Sanura HygienIQ 50cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	2 : 9 : 1 : 12
S0045	Sanura HygienIQ 40cm waterless urinal bowl, concealed waste with Aquanil technology	2 : 9 : 1 : 12
S0384	Calder stainless steel washing trough 300cm long, 5 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
S0386	Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for wall mounted basin	2 : 14 : 1 : 18
S0386	Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for wall mounted basin	2 : 14 : 1 : 19
S0386	Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for wall mounted basin	2 : 3 : 1 : 7
S0387	Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin	2 : 14 : 1 : 21
S0387	Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin	2 : 14 : 1 : 22
S0387	Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
S0387	Contour 21+ waste pack with SmartGuard for tap deck basin	2 : 3 : 6 : 3
S0388	Contour 21+ basin fixation set	2 : 14 : 1 : 18
S0388	Contour 21+ basin fixation set	2 : 14 : 1 : 19
S0388	Contour 21+ basin fixation set	2 : 14 : 1 : 21
S0388	Contour 21+ basin fixation set	2 : 14 : 1 : 22
S0388	Contour 21+ basin fixation set	2 : 3 : 1 : 7
S0388	Contour 21+ basin fixation set	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
S0388	Contour 21+ basin fixation set	2 : 3 : 6 : 3
S0430	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 18
S0430	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 19
S0430	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 3 : 1 : 7
S0431	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 21
S0431	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
S0432	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 21
S0432	Contour 21+ 50cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
S0433	Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 22
S0433	Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one left hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze	2 : 3 : 6 : 3
S0435	Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 22
S0435	Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, one right hand taphole, no overflow with anti-microbial glaze	2 : 3 : 6 : 3
S0436	Contour 21 Splash 40cm semi-countertop washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
S0437	Contour 21+ 70cm projection back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 29
S0437	Contour 21+ 70cm projection backto-wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 2 : 2 : 5
S0438	Contour 21+ 75cm projection back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S0438	Contour 21+ 75cm projection backto-wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 2 : 2 : 4
S0439	Contour 21+ back to wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet at 225mm and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S0439	Contour 21+ back-to-wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet and antimicrobial glaze	2 : 2 : 2 : 2
S0440	Contour 21+ raised height back to wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet at 225mm and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S0440	Contour 21+ raised height back to wall rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet at 225mm and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 12 : 3 : 3
S0440	Contour 21+ raised height back to wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 27
S0440	Contour 21+ raised height back-to-wall rimless WC pan with raised horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 2 : 2 : 3
S0441	Contour 21+ rimless, wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 70cm projection, anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 31
S0441	Contour 21+ rimless, wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 70cm projection, anti-microbial glaze	2 : 2 : 4 : 5
S0442	Contour 21+ 75cm projection wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S0442	Contour 21+ 75cm projection wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S0442	Contour 21+ 75cm projection wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet, anti-microbial glaze	2 : 2 : 4 : 4
S0443	Contour 21+ wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 28
S0443	Contour 21+ wall mounted rimless WC pan with horizontal outlet anti-microbial glaze	2 : 2 : 4 : 3

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S0444	Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 18
S0444	Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 14 : 1 : 19
S0444	Contour 21+ 60cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow with anti-splash and anti-microbial glaze	2 : 3 : 1 : 7
S0625	Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
S0626	Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
S0627	Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
S0628	Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 3
S0629	Silhouette 1200-1500mm configurable wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
S0630	Silhouette 1501-1800mm configurable wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
S0631	Silhouette 1801-2100mm configurable wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
S0632	Silhouette 2101-2400mm configurable wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
S0633	Silhouette 1200mm 2 person wash trough with upstand & waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 7
S0634	Silhouette 1800mm 3 person wash trough with upstand & waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 7
S0635	Silhouette 2400mm 4 person wash trough with upstand & waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
S0636	Silhouette 3000mm 5 person wash trough with upstand & waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 7
S0637	Silhouette 1200-1500mm configurable wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
S0638	Silhouette 1501-1800mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
S0639	Silhouette 1801-2100mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
S0640	Silhouette 2101-2400mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 8
S0642	Care Plus shower chair with arm supports, vertical and horizontal adjustment	2 : 13 : 1 : 11
S0643	Care Plus folding shower seat, fixed height	2 : 13 : 1 : 12
S0644	Care Plus folding shower seat, height adjustable up to 240mm	2 : 13 : 1 : 12
S0645	Care Plus folding shower seat, adjustable height and back rest	2 : 13 : 1 : 12
S0646	Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical and horizontal adjustment	2 : 13 : 1 : 10
S0647	Care Plus Salonex washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical adjustment	2 : 13 : 1 : 8
S0649	Care Plus flexible 70cm feed and 70cm waste system for vertical adjustment only	2 : 13 : 1 : 8
S0650	Care Plus flexible 120cm feed and 150cm waste system for sideways adjustment	2 : 13 : 1 : 10
S0650	Care Plus flexible 120cm feed and 150cm waste system for sideways adjustment	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S0653	Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, manually operated, vertical and horizontal adjustment	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S0654	Care Plus washbasin mounting electrically operated by lever, vertical and horizontal adjustment	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S0655	Care Plus washbasin mounting bracket, gas cell counter balanced with lever lock, vertical and horizontal adjustment	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S0656	Care Plus track 60cm length	2 : 13 : 1 : 11
S0656	Care Plus track 60cm length	2 : 13 : 1 : 10
S0656	Care Plus track 60cm length	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S0657	Care Plus track 90cm length	2 : 13 : 1 : 10
S0657	Care Plus track 90cm length	2 : 13 : 1 : 11
S0657	Care Plus track 90cm length	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S0658	Care Plus track 120cm length	2 : 13 : 1 : 10
S0658	Care Plus track 120cm length	2 : 13 : 1 : 11
S0658	Care Plus track 120cm length	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S0659	Track stop	2 : 13 : 1 : 10
S0659	Track stop	2 : 13 : 1 : 11
S0659	Track stop	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S0660	Silhouette 2401-3000mm configurable wash trough with waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
S0661	Silhouette 2401-3000mm configurable wash trough with upstand & waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
S0670	Contour 21+ slim slow close seat and cover with top fix hinges	2 : 14 : 1 : 28
S0670	Contour 21+ slim seat and cover	2 : 2 : 2 : 2
S0670	Contour 21+ slim seat and cover	2 : 2 : 4 : 3
S0670	Contour 21+ slow close seat and cover with top fix hinges	2 : 2 : 8 : 6
S0672	Sandringham 21 self closing pillar taps, pair, 5 litres per minute flow regulators. Two hot, two cold indices supplied	1 : 5 : 2 : 37
S0673	Sandringham 21 self closing pillar tap, single, 5 litres per minute flow regulator. Hot and cold indices supplied	1 : 5 : 2 : 37
S0679	Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow, with anti-microbial glaze.	2 : 14 : 1 : 22
S0679	Contour 21+ 40cm back outlet washbasin, no tapholes, no overflow, with anti-microbial glaze.	2 : 3 : 7 : 2
S0681	Doc M Contour 21+ Ambulant care WC pack with rimless back to wall WC, floor fixing kit, Conceala cistern with lever, grab rails, seat no cover with retaining buffers and white plastic clothes hook	2 : 12 : 3 : 2
S0682	Doc M Contour 21+ peninsular care pack close coupled WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, 2 hinged arm support, toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, larger washbasin, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap.	2 : 12 : 2 : 12
S0683	Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	2 : 12 : 2 : 14

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S0683	Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left hand corner pack. For individual items see Close Coupled Pack, page 2:12:2:13	2 : 12 : 2 : 15
S0683	Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled left hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	2 : 12 : 2 : 2
S0684	Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	2 : 12 : 2 : 14
S0684	Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right hand corner pack. For individual items see Close Coupled Pack, page 2:12:2:13.	2 : 12 : 2 : 15
S0684	Doc M Contour 21+ close coupled right hand corner pack, WC pan, water saving delay fill cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	2 : 12 : 2 : 2
S0685	Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall left hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	2 : 12 : 2 : 4
S0686	Doc M Contour 21+ back to wall right hand corner pack, rimless WC pan, water saving delay fill Conceala cistern with spatula lever, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	2 : 12 : 2 : 4
S0687	Doc M Contour 21+ wall mounted left hand corner pack, rimless WC pan and support brackets, water saving dual flush Conceala cistern, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, luxury back support, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	2 : 12 : 2 : 6
S0688	Doc M Contour 21+ wall mounted right hand corner pack, rimless WC pan and support brackets, water saving dual flush Conceala cistern, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, luxury back support, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers, copper tails on TMV3 mixer tap	2 : 12 : 2 : 6
S0689	Doc M Standard low level left hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers	2 : 12 : 2 : 10
S0690	Doc M Standard low level right hand corner pack, WC with spacer box low level cistern, handrinse washbasin, grab rails, hinged support rail with toilet roll holder, seat no cover with retaining buffers	2 : 12 : 2 : 10
S0691	Doc M Contour 21+ and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted left hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5 litre Sensorflow cistern, handrinse washbasin, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder	2 : 12 : 2 : 8
S0692	Doc M Contour 21+ and Sensorflow 21 wall mounted right hand pack, sensor tap and TMV3 thermostatic valve, rimless WC pan and support brackets, Conceala water saving delay fill 4.5 litre Sensorflow cistern, handrinse washbasin, hinged support rail and toilet roll holder	2 : 12 : 2 : 8
S0935	Hercules 170cm front panel	2 : 4 : 5 : 2
S1017	Sandringham 21 150cm front panel	2 : 4 : 3 : 2
S1018	Sandringham 21 160cm front panel	2 : 4 : 3 : 3
S1019	Sandringham 21 170cm front panel	2 : 4 : 2 : 2
S1019	Sandringham 21 170cm front panel	2 : 4 : 2 : 3
S1020	Sandringham 21 70cm end panel	2 : 4 : 2 : 2
S1020	Sandringham 21 70cm end panel	2 : 4 : 2 : 3
S1020	Sandringham 21 70cm end panel	2 : 4 : 3 : 2
S1020	Sandringham 21 70cm end panel	2 : 4 : 3 : 3
S1686	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 10 : 2 : 2
S1688	Bib tap wall mounts ½" for concealed plumbing (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
S1699	Nisa Lowline 170 x 70cm steel bath, anti slip, no tap holes, no hand grips	2 : 14 : 1 : 32
S2058	Leadenhall 55cm washbasin back outlet, no tapholes	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
S2098	Broadway washing trough 120cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chrome plated wastes	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
S2099	Broadway washing trough 180cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chrome plated wastes	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
S2105	Broadway washing trough 240cm long, undrilled for panel mounted taps or may be drilled at the pre-marked drilling points, complete with Chrome plated wastes	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
S2122	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole, bottom outlet	2 : 3 : 6 : 2
S2144	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 17
S2144	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 20
S2144	Contour 21 50cm back outlet washbasin, with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
S2144	Contour 21 50cm back outlet washbasin, with 150mm upstand no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
S2154	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
S2154	(LB H M) Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 15

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S2154	(LB H M) Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 50cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 16
S2155	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 15
S2155	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 16
S2155	Contour 21 back outlet washbasin, 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
S2159	Portman 21 washbasin 40cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 24
S2164	Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, no taphole, with overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
S2164	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, no tapholes with overflow	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
S2165	Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 1 taphole with overflow	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
S2165	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
S2166	Contour 21 55cm accessible washbasin, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
S2166	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
S2167	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, no tapholes with overflow	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
S2167	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, no tapholes with overflow	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
S2168	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
S2168	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 1 taphole with overflow	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
S2169	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
S2169	Contour 21 accessible washbasin, 60 x 55cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
S2170	Sandringham Royalex 56cm washbasin, 2 corner tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 24
S2180	Sandringham Royalex 51cm washbasin with two corner tapholes and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 24
S2252	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 12 : 2 : 14
S2252	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 12 : 2 : 15
S2252	Portman 21 50cm washbasin, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S2253	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
S2254	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
S2293	Portman 21 washbasin 60cm, 1 taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S2297	Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single left hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
S2298	Portman 21 washbasin, 60cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
S2300	Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes	2 : 13 : 1 : 10
S2300	Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes	2 : 13 : 1 : 8
S2300	Salonex 61cm washbasin with 2 tapholes	2 : 3 : 1 : 22
S2308	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 1 left hand taphole no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
S2309	Portman 21 washbasin 50cm, 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
S2314	Portman 21 general purpose small washbasin, 40 x 37cm, single right hand taphole, no overflow, no chainstay hole	2 : 14 : 1 : 24
S2473	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin left hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	2 : 3 : 6 : 2
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S2474	Contour 21 37cm handrinse washbasin right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole, bottom outlet	2 : 3 : 6 : 2
S2478	Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow	2 : 3 : 1 : 19
S2479	Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 19
S2481	Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow	2 : 3 : 1 : 19
S2482	Portman 21 pedestal washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 19
S2484	Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 3 : 5
S2485	Planet 21 countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 3 : 5
S2486	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow	2 : 3 : 3 : 4
S2487	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S2487	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S2487	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole no overflow	2 : 3 : 3 : 4
S2488	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes with overflow and chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 3 : 4
S2489	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S2489	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S2489	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S2489	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 2 tapholes no overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 3 : 4
S2490	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S2490	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S2490	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 3 : 4
S2492	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2493	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 2
S2493	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 taphole no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2494	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes with overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2495	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 2
S2495	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 2 tapholes no overflow with chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2496	Contour 21 50cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow, unglazed rim	2 : 3 : 4 : 4

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S2513	Orbit 21 countertop washbasin 55cm 1 taphole with overflow no chainstay hole, no logo	2 : 3 : 3 : 4
S2565	Marlow 48cm washbasin with unglazed rim	2 : 3 : 4 : 7
S2588	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 13 : 1 : 2
S2588	Profile 21 semi-countertop washbasin 50cm 1 right hand taphole no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2625	Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste	2 : 15 : 1 : 3
S2625	Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste	2 : 15 : 1 : 4
S2625	Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste, complete with semi-shroud	2 : 3 : 1 : 12
S2625	Denholm 2 washbasin 46cm with 2 corner tapholes complete with combined chainstay overflow waste	2 : 3 : 1 : 13
S2626	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 15 : 1 : 3
S2626	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 15 : 1 : 4
S2626	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 12
S2626	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 13
S2627	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 15 : 1 : 3
S2627	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 15 : 1 : 4
S2627	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 12
S2627	Denholm 2 stainless steel 46cm washbasin with no tapholes, no overflow or chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 1 : 13
S2628	Berwick 2 stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl, 11/4" combined chainwaste & plug overflow, with fixing kit	2 : 15 : 1 : 2
S2628	Berwick 2 stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl, 11/4" combined chain waste & plug overflow, with fixing kit	2 : 3 : 3 : 2
S2629	Troon 2 washbasin 39cm complete with 1½" waste and fixing clips, no overflow	2 : 15 : 1 : 5
S2629	Troon 2 washbasin 39cm complete with 1½" waste and fixing clips, no overflow	2 : 3 : 3 : 7
S2635	Contour 21 Splash 40cm Schools basin with overflow - one taphole	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
S2635	Contour 21 Splash 40cm Schools basin with overflow - one taphole	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
S2636	Contour 21 Splash 40cm Schools basin with overflow - two tapholes	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
S2636	Contour 21 Splash 40cm Schools basin with overflow - two tapholes	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
S2684	Marlow 21 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	2 : 3 : 4 : 6
S2685	Marlow 21 55cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	2 : 3 : 4 : 6
S2687	Cherwell 21 round 38cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	2 : 3 : 4 : 2
S2688	Cherwell 21 round 48cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	2 : 3 : 4 : 2
S2689	Contour 21 rectangular 42cm under-countertop washbasin with overflow	2 : 3 : 4 : 3
S2690	Contour 21 Splash 50cm Schools basin with overflow - one taphole	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
S2695	Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin with tap deck, 1 taphole & overflow	2 : 3 : 4 : 5
S2696	Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin with tap deck, 1 taphole with overflow and left hand soap dispenser	2 : 3 : 4 : 5
S2697	Contour 21 rectangular 55cm under-countertop washbasin one taphole with overflow and right hand soap dispenser	2 : 3 : 4 : 5
S2823	Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with domed 2" waste	2 : 10 : 2 : 3
S2823	Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with domed 2" waste	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
S2824	Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long 2 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	2 : 10 : 2 : 3
S2824	Calder stainless steel washing trough 120cm long 2 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
S2825	Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long, 3 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	2 : 10 : 2 : 3
S2825	Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long, 3 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
S2826	Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long, 4 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	2 : 10 : 2 : 3
S2826	Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long, 4 taphole positions, central outlet with 2" domed waste	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
S2827	Calder stainless steel washing trough 180cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with 2" domed waste	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
S2828	Calder stainless steel washing trough 240cm long for wall mounted bib taps, central outlet with 2" domed screws	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
S2870	Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
S2871	Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste and hangers, non hospital versions without trap cover	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
S2872	Firth 80cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
S2873	Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
S2874	Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
S2875	Firth 160cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste and hangers, non hospital versions without trap cover	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
S2876	Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, left hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
S2877	Firth 240cm scrub-up trough, right hand outlet strainer waste, trap cover and hangers	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
S2910	Contour 21 stainless steel semi circular 4 person trough with self closing taps	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2912	Contour 21 stainless steel semi circular 4 person trough with automatic taps	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2913	Contour 21 stainless steel semi circular 4 person trough with automatic taps and soap dispensers	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
S2914	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with self closing taps	2 : 3 : 2 : 4

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S2915	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with self closing taps and soap dispensers	2 : 3 : 2 : 4
S2916	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with automatic taps	2 : 3 : 2 : 4
S2917	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 6 person trough with automatic taps and soap dispensers	2 : 3 : 2 : 4
S2918	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with self closing taps	2 : 3 : 2 : 5
S2919	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with self closing taps and soap dispensers	2 : 3 : 2 : 5
S2923	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with automatic taps	2 : 3 : 2 : 5
S2926	Contour 21 stainless steel circular 8 person trough with automatic taps and soap dispensers	2 : 3 : 2 : 5
S2955	Ova Pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 24
S2985	Sandringham 21 seat and cover, slow close	2 : 2 : 1 : 15
S2985	Sandringham 21 seat and cover slow close	2 : 2 : 1 : 16
S2985	Sandringham 21 seat and cover, slow close	2 : 2 : 1 : 17
S2985	Sandringham 21 seat and cover, slow close	2 : 2 : 1 : 18
S2985	Sandringham 21 seat no cover, slow close	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
S2989	Portman 21 full pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 19
S2991	Portman 21 semi-pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 19
S2992	Denholm 2 washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel	2 : 15 : 1 : 4
S2992	Denholm 2 washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel	2 : 3 : 1 : 13
S2993	Shroud for duct fixing	2 : 3 : 1 : 13
S2994	Contour 21 Splash semi pedestal for 50cm basins	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
S3046	Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 305mm high	2 : 2 : 1 : 8
S3046	Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 305mm high	2 : 2 : 2 : 6
S3047	Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 355mm high	2 : 2 : 1 : 9
S3047	Contour 21 schools, back to wall and WC pan with horizontal outlet, 355mm high	2 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3054	Contour 21 75cm projection close coupled raised height WC pan with floor fixing kit	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S3054	Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S3054	Contour 21 close coupled raised height WC pan, 75cm projection with floor fixing kit	2 : 12 : 3 : 4
S3054	Contour 21 raised height close coupled WC pan, 75cm projection with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 5
S3064	Contour 21 schools close coupled cistern 6 litre push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener	2 : 2 : 1 : 8
S3064	Contour 21 schools close coupled cistern with 6 litre push button flush	2 : 2 : 1 : 9
S3078	Contour 21 rimless wall mounted WC pan with horizontal outlet, 75cm projection	2 : 2 : 4 : 2
S3092	Profile 21 WC pan close coupled with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 14
S3093	Profile 21 close coupled cistern, 6/4 litre dual flush push button valve bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 14
S3094	Profile 21 close coupled cistern 4/2.6 litre dual flush push button valve, bottom supply and internal overflow	2 : 2 : 1 : 14
S3095	Profile 21 WC pan back-to-wall horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 2 : 12
S3122	Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-to-wall rimless bowl	2 : 2 : 1 : 6
S3122	Contour 21 Splash 305mm back-towall rimless bowl	2 : 2 : 2 : 8
S3125	Contour 21 Splash 355mm back-towall rimless bowl	2 : 2 : 1 : 7
S3125	Contour 21 Splash 355mm back-towall rimless bowl	2 : 2 : 2 : 9
S3127	Contour 21 Splash 355mm wall mounted rimless bowl	2 : 2 : 4 : 6
S3260	Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual flush lever	2 : 2 : 1 : 6
S3260	Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual flush lever	2 : 2 : 1 : 7
S3261	Contour 21 Splash schools close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls, 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual push button	2 : 2 : 1 : 6
S3261	Contour 21 Splash close coupled cistern for 305 / 355 bowls, 4/2.6, 6/4 litre - dual push button	2 : 2 : 1 : 7
S3302	Sentry 21 back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet, cistern and wave-on controls	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S3303	Sentry 21 back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet, cistern and tactile controls	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S3320	Sentry 21 back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S3442	Perth 2 back inlet WC pan with horizontal outlet with black seat and cover	2 : 15 : 1 : 6
S3442	Perth 2 back to wall WC pan with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S3443	Perth 2 back inlet WC pan with horizontal outlet, no seat holes for extra anti-vandal properties	2 : 15 : 1 : 6
S3443	Perth 2 back-to-wall WC pan with horizontal outlet – no seat holes	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S3510	Sandringham 21 washdown low level WC pan with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 3 : 2
S3580	P trap	2 : 2 : 5 : 2
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 5
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 6
S3584	P trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 5

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 6
S3585	S trap outlet, plastic for slop hoppers	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
S3589	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern	2 : 2 : 6 : 13
S3589	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 6 litre duct cistern	2 : 15 : 2 : 3
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern	2 : 2 : 6 : 13
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern.	2 : 15 : 2 : 3
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre duct cistern	2 : 2 : 2 : 6
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4.5 litre duct cistern	2 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3599	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre duct cistern	2 : 2 : 6 : 13
S3604	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 or 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S3604	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern	2 : 15 : 2 : 3
S3604	Sensorflow 21 WC flushing device, panel mounted sensor complete with concealed valve and 4 and 4.5 litre delay fill duct cistern	2 : 2 : 6 : 13
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern for 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 3
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 8
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 12 : 3 : 3
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern for 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 14 : 1 : 27
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 14 : 1 : 28
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 14 : 1 : 29
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 14 : 1 : 31
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 12
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 2
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 4
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 6
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 9
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 4 : 2
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 4 : 4
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
S3617	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, long CP lever	2 : 2 : 6 : 9
S3620	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no lever	2 : 2 : 4 : 6
S3621	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S3621	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply no lever	2 : 2 : 2 : 13

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S3621	Conceala 2 cistern 6 or 4.5 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends no lever	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
S3621	Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5 litre single flush syphon low level bottom supply and internal overflow plastic flushbend, no lever	2 : 2 : 6 : 9
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	2 : 15 : 1 : 6
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	2 : 2 : 6 : 11
S3622	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no push button	2 : 2 : 6 : 8
S3623	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 12
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 9
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 4 : 6
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 6 : 12
S3624	Conceala 2 cistern 6/4 litre dual flush valve top inlet and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 6 : 8
S3625	Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S3625	Conceala 2 cistern 4/6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 2 : 6 : 12
S3626	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
S3626	Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S3626	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
S3626	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain	2 : 14 : 1 : 6
S3626	Conceala 2 cistern 6 litre single flush syphon high level side supply and internal overflow, lever with chain	2 : 2 : 6 : 10
S3636	Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S3636	Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 5
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 14 : 1 : 27
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 12
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 2
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 3
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 6
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 4 : 3
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 or 4 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 6 : 8
S3640	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5 litre single flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 6 : 9

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 12 : 3 : 5
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 14 : 1 : 27
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern delay fill 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve bottom supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 2 : 2 : 12
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 2
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 3
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 2 : 5
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 2 : 2 : 6
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4.2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 2 : 2 : 7
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 2 : 2 : 8
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 2 : 2 : 9
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 4 : 2
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 4 : 3
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 4 : 5
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends, no flushplate	2 : 2 : 4 : 6
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
S3643	Conceala 2 cistern 4.5/3 or 4/2.6 litre dual flush valve side supply and internal overflow, alternative height plastic flushbends	2 : 2 : 6 : 8
S3654	Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S3654	Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S3654	Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush for 75cm projection pan bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever	2 : 12 : 3 : 4
S3654	Contour 21 close coupled delay fill, syphon cistern 4.5 litre single flush with bottom supply and internal overflow, secure cover fastener, no lever	2 : 2 : 1 : 5
S3740	Regal low level plastic slim line cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever	2 : 2 : 5 : 2
S3740	Regal low level plastic slim line cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever	2 : 2 : 6 : 5
S3742	Regal low level plastic slimline cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow, CP lever	2 : 2 : 6 : 5
S3750	Regal high level plastic cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow cord and plastic pull and 4 piece plastic flushpipe (fittings are reversible)	2 : 2 : 6 : 7
S3900	Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, CP lever (fittings reversible)	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S3900	Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon side supply and internal overflow, cp lever (fittings reversible)	2 : 2 : 6 : 5
S3902	Group low level cistern 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever	2 : 2 : 6 : 5
S3920	New Universal group cistern, 6 litre single flush syphon bottom supply and internal overflow CP lever	2 : 2 : 6 : 6
S3955	Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)	2 : 2 : 6 : 7
S3955	Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)	2 : 14 : 1 : 5
S3955	Clena cistern 6 litre single flush syphon, high level, side supply and internal overflow, chain with rubber pull (fittings are reversible)	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
S4032	Orion Plus seat and cover with metal pillars	2 : 2 : 8 : 8
S4055	Gemini seat and cover	2 : 2 : 3 : 2
S4056	Contour 21 toilet seat with cover for 305mm high pan, bottom fixing hinges (Also in White (01), Blue (36), Black (66), Red (GQ), Grey (LJ))	2 : 2 : 1 : 8

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 6 : 12
S4397	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 7 : 13
S4399	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 6 : 12
S4399	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 7 : 13
S4420	Spatula Cistern Lever	2 : 2 : 1 : 5
S4420	Spatula cistern lever close coupled	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S4420	Spatula cistern lever close coupled	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S4420	Spatula cistern lever close coupled	2 : 12 : 3 : 4
S4445	Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern	2 : 15 : 1 : 6
S4445	Finger push button non-projecting, stainless steel vandal resistant pattern	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S4450	Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 15 : 2 : 2
S4450	Palm push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 7 : 11
S4452	Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 15 : 2 : 2
S4452	Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 150mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 7 : 11
S4453	Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 15 : 2 : 2
S4453	Palm push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern for 400mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 7 : 11
S4454	Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum	2 : 15 : 2 : 2
S4454	Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S4454	Finger push button mechanism for high level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 7 : 12
S4456	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 15 : 2 : 2
S4456	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S4456	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 150mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 7 : 12
S4457	Finger push button mechanism for low level concealed cistern, for 400mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S4463	Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S4463	Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
S4463	Palm push button Pneumatic, plastic for 31mm thickness partition	2 : 2 : 7 : 10
S4464	Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S4464(AA)	Finger push button pneumatic, plastic for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 7 : 10
S4489	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 7 : 11
S4489	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel body for 400mm maximum wall thickness	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S4491AA	Concept 2 lever 250mm	2 : 2 : 6 : 9
S4492AA	Concept 2 lever 400mm external	2 : 2 : 6 : 9
S4498	Finger push button dual flush, small	2 : 2 : 7 : 12
S4503	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, stainless steel unbranded for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 7 : 13
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 4 : 5
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 12 : 3 : 5
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 2 : 5
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 4 : 2
S4504	Contemporary flush plate dual flush, Armitage Shanks logo, stainless steel for Conceala 2 cisterns	2 : 2 : 7 : 13
S4505	Simpla Inlet Connector	2 : 2 : 7 : 15
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 6 : 11
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 12
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 14
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 2
S4512	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 5
S4512(MY)	Finger push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 7 : 10
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 4 : 3
S4513	Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 14 : 1 : 27
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 11
S4513	Palm push button pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 12
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 3
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 5
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 6
S4513	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 2 : 7
S4513(MY)	Palm push button Pneumatic, stainless steel for 31mm maximum thickness partition	2 : 2 : 7 : 10
S4516	Lever flushing spatula for Conceala cistern	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S4533	Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 305mm bowls	2 : 2 : 1 : 6
S4533	Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 305mm bowls	2 : 2 : 2 : 8
S4533	Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 305mm bowls	2 : 2 : 8 : 7
S4536	Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 355mm bowls	2 : 2 : 1 : 7
S4536	Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 355mm bowls	2 : 2 : 2 : 9

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S4536	Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 355mm bowls	2 : 2 : 4 : 6
S4536	Contour 21 Splash seat and cover for 355mm bowls	2 : 2 : 8 : 6
S4542	Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 305mm bowls	2 : 2 : 1 : 6
S4542	Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 305mm bowl	2 : 2 : 8 : 7
S4545	Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls	2 : 2 : 1 : 7
S4545	Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls	2 : 2 : 2 : 9
S4545	Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls	2 : 2 : 4 : 6
S4545	Contour 21 Splash seat ring only for 355mm bowls	2 : 2 : 8 : 6
S4590	Cistern Conversion Kit - To 9 litre Flush	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S4590	Cistern conversion Kit - To 9 litre Flush	2 : 14 : 1 : 5
S4590	Cistern conversion kit - to 9 litre flush	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
S4601	Flushpipe telescopic, 1675mm and clip to suit Clena cistern and back inlet WC	2 : 2 : 7 : 16
S4658	Plastic one piece offset flushbend for Doc M Standard VVC for use with spacer box	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S4662	Plastic Flushpipe For Top Inlet Slop Hopper	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S4662	Plastic flushpipe for top inlet Slop Hopper	2 : 14 : 1 : 5
S4662	Plastic flushpipe for top inlet slop hopper	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
S4663	Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
S4663	Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
S4663	Flushpipe 850 x 35mm diameter for slop hopper	2 : 14 : 1 : 6
S4664	Flushpipe for Regal/Andria	2 : 2 : 5 : 2
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	2 : 12 : 3 : 4
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	2 : 12 : 3 : 3
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	2 : 12 : 3 : 5
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S5093	Clothes hook screw to wall, plastic	2 : 12 : 4 : 4
S5375	Spacer box, laminate faced unit with access panel for Ventura	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S5449	Purita drinking fountain complete with self closing non-concussive valve with push button operation, flow control and 11/4" brass strainer waste	2 : 11 : 1 : 2
S5450	Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use	2 : 11 : 1 : 1
S5451	Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 700mm high for junior use	2 : 11 : 1 : 1
S5452	Purita drinking fountain with wall fixed, floor standing pedestal 900mm high for adult use complete with bottle filler	2 : 11 : 1 : 1
S5803	Belfast sink 60 x 46 x 26cm (boxed)	2 : 10 : 1 : 3
S5827	Belfast 60cm sink (unboxed)	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
S5835	Belfast drainer plain 61 x 46cm reversible for 61 x 46cm sink	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
S5900	Alder sink 51cm high back and fitted stainless steel bucket grating	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
S5912	Angus sink, 44cm with 28cm high back, 1½" integral strainer waste and Stainless Steel bucket grating	2 : 10 : 2 : 2
S5915	Birch cleaner's sink 46cm with fitted bucket grating	2 : 10 : 1 : 5
S5920	Birch cleaner's sink 51cm with fitted bucket grating	2 : 10 : 1 : 5
S5926	(ST A) Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S5985	Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S5986	Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S5987	Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S5988	(ST A) Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S5989	Doon sink, single bowl right hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S5990	(ST A) Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S5991	Doon sink, single bowl left hand drainer 120 x 65cm, no tapholes, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S5992	(ST B) Doon sink, double drainer 180 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 12
S5993	(ST B) Doon sink, single bowl double drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 12
S5994	(ST B HTM63) Doon sink, double drainer 180 x 65cm with 2 tapholes at 200mm centres, no overflow HMT63 profile	2 : 14 : 1 : 12
S5995	Doon sink, double bowl right hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
S5996	Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
S5997	Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 60cm, no tapholes no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
S5998	Doon sink, double bowl left hand drainer 180 x 65cm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres for each bowl, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
S5999	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, 2 tapholes	2 : 14 : 1 : 14
S6000	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 60cm, no tapholes, no overflow	2 : 14 : 1 : 14
S6001	Doon sink, single bowl 60 x 65cm, 2 tapholes	2 : 14 : 1 : 14
S6005(MY)	Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and left hand drainer 940 x 485mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres	2 : 10 : 2 : 5
S6006	Stewart inset sink stainless steel single bowl no overflow and right hand drainer 940 x 485mm, 2 tapholes at 200mm centres	2 : 10 : 2 : 5
S6100	Sanura 50cm urinal bowl	2 : 9 : 1 : 10

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S6103	Sandringham wall bowl urinal	2 : 12 : 5 : 2
S6103	Sandringham wall bowl urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 9
S6105	Sanura 40cm wall urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 10
S6110	Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed	2 : 9 : 1 : 3
S6110	Contour urinal in vitreous china, 67cm, concealed	2 : 14 : 1 : 25
S6117	Sanura HygenIQ 40cm wall urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 11
S6118	Sanura HygenIQ 50cm wall urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 11
S6119	Contour HygenIQ urinal 67cm, concealed	2 : 14 : 1 : 26
S6119	Contour HygenIQ urinal 67cm, concealed	2 : 9 : 1 : 4
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	2 : 9 : 1 : 10
S6120	(UR H) Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	2 : 14 : 1 : 25
S6120	(UR H) Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	2 : 14 : 1 : 26
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	2 : 9 : 1 : 11
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	2 : 9 : 1 : 12
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws	2 : 9 : 1 : 2
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws	2 : 9 : 1 : 3
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws	2 : 9 : 1 : 4
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screws	2 : 9 : 1 : 5
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	2 : 9 : 1 : 6
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	2 : 9 : 1 : 7
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	2 : 9 : 1 : 8
S6120	Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	2 : 9 : 1 : 9
S6200	Mura 4.5 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	2 : 9 : 3 : 4
S6201	Mura 9.0 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	2 : 9 : 3 : 4
S6202	Mura 13.6 litre auto cistern with auto syphon, petcock and supports	2 : 9 : 3 : 4
S6210	Regal 4.5 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	2 : 9 : 3 : 4
S6211	Regal 9.0 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	2 : 9 : 3 : 4
S6212	Regal 13.6 litre auto cistern and cover, auto syphon and petcock	2 : 9 : 3 : 4
S6215	Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	2 : 12 : 5 : 2
S6215	Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	2 : 9 : 3 : 3
S6216	Conceala auto cistern 9.0 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	2 : 9 : 3 : 3
S6217	Conceala auto cistern 13.6 litre with cover auto syphon and petcock	2 : 9 : 3 : 3
S6226	Flushpipes concealed for 1 bowl urinal	2 : 12 : 5 : 2
S6245	Markwik 21 integral thermostat, demountable panel mixer, time flow sensor, Armitage Bioguard outlet fitted	2 : 14 : 1 : 16
S6265	Spreader, back inlet Sandringham	2 : 9 : 1 : 9
S6265	Spreader, back inlet Sandringham	2 : 12 : 5 : 2
S6266	Spreader top inlet Sandringham	2 : 9 : 1 : 9
S628267	Waterless urinal cartridge - single	2 : 9 : 1 : 2
S6283	Waterless urinal cartridge - box of 32	2 : 9 : 1 : 2
S6285	Spreader top inlet for Vitreous China bowl urinal, exposed	2 : 9 : 1 : 10
S6285	Spreader, top inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 11
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	2 : 14 : 1 : 25
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	2 : 14 : 1 : 26
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 10
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 11
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 3
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 4
S6286	Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal	2 : 9 : 1 : 6
S6321	Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts	2 : 15 : 1 : 7
S6321	Aridian vitreous china waterless bowl urinal, shrouded outlet, renewable cartridge with outlet adapter, fixing hangers and toggle bolts	2 : 9 : 1 : 2
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M compliant	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S6360	Contour 21 hinged support rail 80 x 35mm diameter, Doc M Compliant	2 : 12 : 4 : 4
S6362	Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6362	Contemporary 21 hinged support rail, 80cm Doc M Compliant	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6363	Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S6363	Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S6363	Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6363	Toilet roll holder for Contour 21 hinged arm rail	2 : 12 : 2 : 5

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S6380	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	2 : 15 : 1 : 8
S6380	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, 120cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	2 : 9 : 2 : 2
S6381	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	2 : 15 : 1 : 8
S6381	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 180cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	2 : 9 : 2 : 2
S6382	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	2 : 15 : 1 : 8
S6382	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 240cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	2 : 9 : 2 : 2
S6383	Deveron urinal with back inlet spreaders or exposed sparge pipes with downpipe as required, up to 305cm long with 2" BSP domed strainer waste	2 : 9 : 2 : 2
S6384	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	2 : 15 : 1 : 9
S6384	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	2 : 9 : 2 : 3
S6385	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	2 : 15 : 1 : 9
S6385	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	2 : 9 : 2 : 3
S6386	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	2 : 15 : 1 : 9
S6386	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	2 : 9 : 2 : 3
S6387	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 305cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	2 : 15 : 1 : 9
S6387	Kinloch urinal to special length, up to 305cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet	2 : 9 : 2 : 3
S6388	Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern	2 : 15 : 1 : 9
S6388	Kinloch urinal 120cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern	2 : 9 : 2 : 3
S6389	Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and auto cistern	2 : 15 : 1 : 9
S6389	Kinloch urinal 180cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with flushpipes and autocistern	2 : 9 : 2 : 3
S6390	Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with pipework and auto cistern	2 : 15 : 1 : 9
S6390	Kinloch urinal 240cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, with pipework and autocistern	2 : 9 : 2 : 3
S6398	Tay urinal complete with top inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw to wall fixing	2 : 15 : 1 : 10
S6398	Tay urinal complete with top inlet spreader, screw to wall fixing complete with waste and trap	2 : 9 : 1 : 13
S6399	Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader, waste, trap and screw, wall fixing	2 : 15 : 1 : 10
S6399	Tay wall urinal complete with back inlet spreader and screw to wall fixings complete with waste and trap	2 : 9 : 1 : 13
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 3 : 3
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 3 : 4
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 3 : 5
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S6452	Contour 21 grab rail straight 45cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 4 : 4
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 14
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 15
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 3 : 3
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 3 : 4
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 3 : 5
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 4 : 4
S6454	Contour 21 grab rail straight 60cm long x 35mm diameter	2 : 12 : 4 : 5
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC	2 : 14 : 1 : 29
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC	2 : 2 : 2 : 4
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube	2 : 2 : 4 : 2

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S6466	Contour 21 back support rail for 75cm projection WC, 40 x 22 x 35mm diameter tube back cushion support and clips	2 : 2 : 4 : 4
S6477	Contour 21 shower handset holder, sliding	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S6481	Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection HTM64 WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube	2 : 14 : 1 : 31
S6481	Contour 21 back support rail for 70cm projection WC, 40 x 17 x 35mm diameter tube	2 : 2 : 2 : 5
S6484	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6484	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 60cm long	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6486	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6486	Contour 21 Contemporary grab rail 45cm long	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6551	Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
S6552	Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, back inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
S6553	Dee right hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S6554	Dee left hand slop hopper with sink, top inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S6555	Dee sink and left hand slop hopper, top inlet, 2 tapholes	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S6556	Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 60cm projection x 90cm high complete with mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag.	2 : 10 : 2 : 4
S6556	Janitorial unit stainless steel 50cm wide x 57cm projection x 90cm high complete with wastes, mixer tap with restricted swivel, tamper proof concealing panel for washbasin trap, hinged bucket grating to sink, stainless steel legs with adjustable feet and earthing tag.	2 : 14 : 1 : 10
S6557	Clyde plaster sink, right hand sink with work surface	2 : 14 : 1 : 9
S6558	Clyde plaster sink left hand sink with work surface stainless steel integral brackets, strainer basket and 1 1/2" waste	2 : 14 : 1 : 9
S6563	Stirling right hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
S6564	Stirling left hand slop hopper with work surface, back inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
S6565	Stirling right hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 5
S6566	Stirling left hand slop hopper with work surface, top inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 5
S6567	Leven slop hopper stainless steel, back inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 6
S6568	Leven slop hopper stainless steel, top inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
S6568	Leven slop hopper stainless steel, top inlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
S6600	Dania 50 mm raised toilet seat and cover	2 : 2 : 3 : 2
S6605	Dania seat only no cover (Also in Blue (36))	2 : 2 : 8 : 7
S6632	Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S6632	Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height	2 : 12 : 4 : 4
S6632	Shower seat, folding 650mm projection fixed height	2 : 13 : 1 : 6
S6635	Multi-System back support fixed height	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S6635	Multi-System back support fixed height	2 : 12 : 4 : 4
S6635	Multi system back support, fixed height	2 : 13 : 1 : 6
S6635	Fixed height back support	2 : 13 : 1 : 6
S6637	Multi-System back support, white	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S6637	Multi-System back support, white	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S6750	Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S6750	Multi-System shower curtain 1200 x 1200mm	2 : 12 : 4 : 4
S6751	Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S6751	Contour 21 angled shower curtain rail	2 : 12 : 4 : 4
S6850	Shower seat folding with legs	2 : 13 : 1 : 5
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips, new design	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips, new design	2 : 14 : 1 : 29
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips, new design	2 : 14 : 1 : 31
S6884	Cushion for back support with clips, new design	2 : 2 : 2 : 4
S6884	Back cushion support and clips	2 : 2 : 4 : 2
S6933	Trevi CTV concentric thermostatic mixing valve with extended lever, mounting box with stainless steel cover plate with white finish.	2 : 14 : 1 : 34
S6958	Doc M Contour 21 Ambulant care WC pack with close coupled WC and cistern with spatula lever, grab rails, seat no cover with retaining buffers and white plastic clothes hook	2 : 12 : 3 : 2
S6960	Shower room pack with folding shower seat and back support in grey, 3 x 60cm grab rails, 2 x hinged rails and 2 x 45cm grab rails, lever operated thermostatic mixer for concealed supplies, shower handset holder, handset & hose, fixed short projection shower head. Lever operated diverter.	2 : 12 : 4 : 2
S7241	Avon bib tap, non convulsive self closing	1 : 5 : 2 : 5
S7241	Avon bib tap, non convulsive self closing	2 : 15 : 2 : 4
S7422	Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control concealed, ceramic disc operation, 150mm projection spout with alternative aerator or flow straightener outlet, rigid copper inlet tails integral combined filter and regulating valves	1 : 5 : 2 : 7

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S7423	Contour 2 washbasin mixer wall mounted single control concealed, quarter turn ceramic disc operation, 230mm projection spout with alternative aerator or flow straightener outlet, flexible inlet tails integral combined filter and regulating valves	1 : 5 : 2 : 7
S7450	Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve. Inlets plain 10mm copper pipe.	1 : 5 : 2 : 62
S7450	Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)	2 : 13 : 1 : 10
S7450	Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible 1.5m hose, handspray and metal sleeve (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)	2 : 13 : 1 : 8
S7450	Starlite hairdressers washbasin mixer 1 hole with metal handles, flexible hose, handspray and metal sleeve. (inlets plain 10mm copper pipe)	2 : 3 : 1 : 22
S7872	Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with thermostatic lever operated shower valve	2 : 15 : 2 : 13
S7873	Kirn wall mounted stainless steel shower panel with anti vandal shower head and self-closing push button shower valve	2 : 15 : 2 : 13
S8011	Flow regulator, washbasin inlet, 6 litres per minute, pair	2 : 3 : 7 : 2
S8150	Sandringham 21 handrinse washbasin 35cm, 2 taphole, no overflow no chainstay hole	2 : 3 : 6 : 5
S8200	Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer with 150mm levers single flow pattern swivel nozzle, 125mm projection, anti splash outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 13
S8205	Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer, exposed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle, Antisplash outlet, 150mm levers	1 : 5 : 2 : 14
S8207	Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer, inlets at 200mm with quarter turn 150mm levers, 200mm projection swivel nozzle single flow, antisplash outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 13
S8210	Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer, concealed inlets with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers	1 : 5 : 2 : 14
S8215	Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with 125mm projection single flow swivel nozzle swan-neck nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets with built-in servicing and volume controls	1 : 5 : 2 : 15
S8230	Markwik 1/2" wall mounted mixer with single flow horizontal nozzle, anti splash outlet, 150mm levers, concealed inlets	1 : 5 : 2 : 16
S8239	Markwik sterilisation kit	1 : 5 : 2 : 28
S8260	Markwik 1/2" pillar taps, raised nose, inlets screwed 1/2" BSP male	1 : 5 : 2 : 12
S8265	Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps	1 : 5 : 2 : 17
S8265	Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps	2 : 10 : 2 : 5
S8265	Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps	2 : 10 : 2 : 5
S8265	Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps	2 : 13 : 1 : 15
S8265	Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 14
S8265	(TP 3) Markwik 1/2" high neck pillar taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 36
S8270	(TB H1) Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 12
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	1 : 5 : 2 : 18
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 35
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 5
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 6
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
S8270	Markwik 1/2" bib taps	2 : 14 : 1 : 9
S8275	Markwik 1/2" pillar mixer with 150mm levers twin flow pattern, swivel nozzle, 125mm projection, anti splash outlet	1 : 5 : 2 : 13
S8715	Waste 1 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
S8715	(WT3) Waste 1 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	2 : 14 : 1 : 46
S8715	(WT3) Waste 1 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	2 : 14 : 1 : 48
S8715	Waste 1 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	2 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8715	(WT3) Waste 1 1/4" waste with bead chain & plug 80mm unslotted tail, screw stay	2 : 8 : 1 : 4
S8720	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S8720	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S8720	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S8720	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S8720	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 14 : 1 : 24
S8720	(WT1) Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 14 : 1 : 46
S8720	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 3 : 6 : 2
S8720	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8722	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
S8722	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
S8722	Waste 1 1/4" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 2 : 2

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 3 : 5
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 4 : 2
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 4 : 3
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 4 : 4
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 4 : 5
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 4 : 6
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 4 : 7
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
S8722	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8725	Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm tail	2 : 10 : 1 : 3
S8725	Waste 1½" slotted strainer waste, 80mm	2 : 10 : 3 : 2
S8726	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
S8726	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass	2 : 10 : 1 : 5
S8726	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass	2 : 10 : 3 : 2
S8726	(WT2) Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 80mm tail, brass	2 : 14 : 1 : 46
S8730	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid	2 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8730	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid	2 : 13 : 1 : 10
S8730	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid	2 : 13 : 1 : 8
S8730	Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste with lift out grid	2 : 3 : 1 : 22
S8733	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 1 : 6
S8733	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 13 : 1 : 4
S8733	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
S8733	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 4 : 7
S8733	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
S8733	Slotted basin waste with swivel plug	2 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8734	Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8734	Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S8734	Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 12 : 2 : 14
S8734	Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 12 : 2 : 15
S8737	Waste 1¼" brass anti theft waste with captive plug, no chain, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8746	Plastic strainer	2 : 14 : 1 : 15
S8746	Plastic strainer	2 : 14 : 1 : 16
S8746	Plastic strainer	2 : 14 : 1 : 17
S8746	Plastic strainer	2 : 14 : 1 : 20
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	2 : 14 : 1 : 15
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	2 : 14 : 1 : 16
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	2 : 14 : 1 : 17
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	2 : 14 : 1 : 20
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
S8750	Waste 1¼" outlet adaptor for all Contour back outlet washbasins	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass	2 : 14 : 1 : 12
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm dia, brass	2 : 14 : 1 : 46
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass	2 : 14 : 1 : 48
S8760	Waste 1½" unslotted strainer waste, 50mm long, 75mm diameter brass	2 : 8 : 1 : 4
S8765	Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, bolt stay, 90mm tail	2 : 10 : 3 : 2
S8768	Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	2 : 10 : 3 : 2
S8768	Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	2 : 10 : 2 : 5
S8768	Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	2 : 10 : 2 : 5
S8768	(WT4) Waste 1½" unslotted chain waste, plug and screw stay, 90mm tail	2 : 14 : 1 : 46
S8769	Waste 1½" slotted waste, chain and plug, 90mm tail	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	2 : 9 : 1 : 4
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	2 : 12 : 5 : 2
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	2 : 9 : 1 : 10
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	2 : 9 : 1 : 3
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	2 : 9 : 1 : 6
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	2 : 9 : 1 : 9
S8770	Waste 1½" strainer waste brass with stainless steel dome	2 : 9 : 3 : 8

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 6 : 5
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 1 : 24
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 2 : 4
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 6 : 6
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 6 : 7
S8800	Waste 1¼" plastic waste with bead chain and plug, 80mm slotted tail, bolt stay	2 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8803	Waste 1¼" Click plug waste, 80mm slotted tail	2 : 13 : 1 : 9
S8803	Slotted basin waste with click plug	2 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8808	Unslotted basin waste with click plug	2 : 3 : 7 : 4
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 3 : 6 : 2
S8810	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, dished pattern 80mm unslotted tail	2 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8811	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail	2 : 3 : 7 : 3
S8811	Waste 1¼" plastic strainer, 50mm unslotted tail	2 : 9 : 3 : 8
S8830	Waste 1½" bath chain and overflow, plastic plug	2 : 14 : 1 : 32
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	2 : 4 : 2 : 2
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	2 : 4 : 2 : 3
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	2 : 4 : 3 : 2
S8830	1½" combined bath chain waste and overflow	2 : 4 : 3 : 3
S8849	HygienQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	2 : 14 : 1 : 26
S8849	HygienQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	2 : 9 : 1 : 11
S8849	HygienQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	2 : 9 : 1 : 4
S8849	HygienQ plastic splash reducing waste, 50mm unslotted tail	2 : 9 : 3 : 8
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	2 : 14 : 1 : 25
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	2 : 9 : 1 : 10
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	2 : 9 : 1 : 3
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	2 : 9 : 1 : 6
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	2 : 9 : 1 : 9
S8850	Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	2 : 9 : 3 : 8
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 3 : 6 : 5
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 3 : 1 : 22
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 3 : 6 : 2
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
S8900	Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 3 : 7 : 2
S8905	Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 10 : 3 : 2
S8905AA	Trap 1½" bottle with 75mm seal, outlet screwed ½" BSP male with compression nut and ring	2 : 10 : 2 : 2
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multipurpose outlet	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 15 : 1 : 2
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multipurpose outlet	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multipurpose outlet	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 12 : 2 : 14
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 12 : 2 : 15
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multipurpose outlet	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 15 : 1 : 3
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 1 : 19
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 1 : 24
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 3 : 2 : 2
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 2 : 3
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 3 : 4
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 3 : 5
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 3 : 6
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 3 : 4 : 4
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 3 : 4 : 7
S8910	Trap 1¼" plastic bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 7 : 2
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 1 : 2

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 1 : 3
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 10 : 2 : 2
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 10 : 3 : 2
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 12 : 5 : 2
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 15 : 1 : 5
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 3 : 7
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 9 : 1 : 9
S8915	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 9 : 3 : 8
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 13 : 7 : 2
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 10 : 2 : 4
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 13 : 1 : 2
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 13 : 1 : 3
S8920	(TRR1/P) Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 10
S8920	(TRR1/P) Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 15
S8920	(TRR1/P) Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 16
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 14 : 1 : 17
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 14 : 1 : 20
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 14 : 1 : 23
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 14 : 1 : 24
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 14 : 1 : 46
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 15 : 1 : 2
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 15 : 1 : 3
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 15 : 1 : 4
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 3 : 1 : 10
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 3 : 1 : 11
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 1 : 12
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 1 : 13
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 2 : 4
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 4 : 2
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 4 : 3
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 4 : 5
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal	2 : 3 : 4 : 6
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 3 : 4 : 7
S8920	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 3 : 6 : 4
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 9 : 1 : 11
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 2 : 2
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 2 : 4
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 2 : 5
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 2 : 5
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 10 : 3 : 2
S8925	(TRR2/P) Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 10
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S8925	(TRR2/P) Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 12
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 14
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 46
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 14 : 1 : 8
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 15 : 1 : 5
S8925	Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 3 : 1 : 2
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 3 : 3 : 7
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal	2 : 9 : 1 : 10
S8925	Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	2 : 9 : 3 : 8

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S8950	Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal	2 : 3 : 1 : 23
S8950	Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with handrinse pedestal	2 : 3 : 6 : 6
S8950	Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with handrinse pedestal	2 : 3 : 6 : 7
S8950	Trap 1¼" plastic P for use with cloakroom pedestal	2 : 3 : 7 : 5
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 9 : 1 : 3
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 14 : 1 : 25
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 14 : 1 : 26
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 14 : 1 : 32
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 4 : 2 : 2
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 4 : 2 : 3
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 4 : 3 : 2
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 4 : 3 : 3
S8970	1½" plastic P trap with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 4 : 5 : 3
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 9 : 1 : 4
S8970	Trap 1½" plastic P with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet suitable for plastic and BS copper pipe	2 : 9 : 1 : 6
S9005	Isolation valve 1/2" with screwdriver control, inlet and outlet for 15mm copper	2 : 2 : 7 : 15
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 5
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 2 : 1 : 15
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 2 : 1 : 16
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 2 : 1 : 18
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 2 : 1 : 8
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 2 : 1 : 9
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 2 : 2 : 13
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 2 : 2 : 6
S9101	Domex screws (pair)	2 : 2 : 2 : 7
S9102	Domex screws (set of 4)	2 : 2 : 1 : 17
S9102	Domex screws (set of 4)	2 : 2 : 3 : 2
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	2 : 12 : 2 : 3
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	2 : 12 : 2 : 5
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S9110	Concealed wall hangers	2 : 3 : 1 : 24
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	2 : 3 : 6 : 2
S9110	Hangers concealed, Steel	2 : 3 : 7 : 5
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	2 : 3 : 1 : 16
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	2 : 14 : 1 : 15
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	2 : 14 : 1 : 16
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	2 : 14 : 1 : 17
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	2 : 14 : 1 : 20
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	2 : 3 : 1 : 4
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	2 : 3 : 1 : 5
S9112	Concealed hangers pressed Steel, toggle bolts and clips for Contour washbasins	2 : 3 : 1 : 9
S9118	Fixing clips and bolts (set of 6)	2 : 3 : 4 : 7
S9137	Bracket concealed with clamps and centre waste support for Portman 21 washbasins 60 and 50cm	2 : 12 : 2 : 13
S9137	Basin bracket for 50 and 60cm basins	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
S9138	Basin bracket for 40cm basin (Please see Portman 21 variants page)	2 : 3 : 1 : 20
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	2 : 12 : 2 : 7
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	2 : 12 : 2 : 9
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	2 : 14 : 1 : 28
S9139	Support brackets secured to floor within the duct, WC fixed to support brackets with bolts supplied. Joint sealed with waterproof sealant (not supplied). Currently not suitable for in-wall support systems. For other cistern and flushing options refer to WC cistern matrix page	2 : 14 : 1 : 28
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	2 : 14 : 1 : 31
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	2 : 2 : 4 : 2
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	2 : 2 : 4 : 3
S9139	Support bracket for wall mounted WC raised height with bolts	2 : 2 : 4 : 4
S9175	Salonex brackets, screw to wall, Aluminium alloy	2 : 3 : 1 : 22
S9217	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 455mm overall, 405mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 4
S9219	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 3
S9219	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
S9219	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 4
S9221	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 2

Product Code	Product Description	Page
S9221	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 5
S9221	Brackets build-in Aluminium alloy, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 4
S9232	Leg 350mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 5
S9233	Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site	2 : 10 : 1 : 2
S9233	Stainless steel legs and aluminium alloy bearers. Legs can be reduced in height on site	2 : 10 : 1 : 5
S9233	Leg 350mm stainless steel with 355mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 305mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 5
S9250	Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 405mm overall, 355mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
S9251	Leg 650mm stainless steel with screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm overall, 305mm stud (pair)	2 : 10 : 3 : 5
S9268	Leg 900mm stainless steel with 405mm screw to wall Aluminium alloy bearer, 355mm stud, for drainer	2 : 10 : 1 : 4
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 9 : 1 : 6
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers	2 : 12 : 5 : 2
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 14 : 1 : 25
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 14 : 1 : 26
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 9 : 1 : 10
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 9 : 1 : 11
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 9 : 1 : 3
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 9 : 1 : 4
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 9 : 1 : 5
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 9 : 1 : 7
S9275	Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	2 : 9 : 1 : 9
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	2 : 14 : 1 : 25
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	2 : 14 : 1 : 26
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	2 : 9 : 1 : 3
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	2 : 9 : 1 : 4
S9276	Toggle bolts to suit maximum 25mm panel thickness	2 : 9 : 1 : 6
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 6
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 11
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 12
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 13
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 14
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 2
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 3
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 4
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 5
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 7
S9281	Leg 900mm stainless steel to floor (2 required)	2 : 14 : 1 : 9
S9313	Short projection shower head for concealed or exposed supply	2 : 12 : 4 : 3
S9322	Avon self closing push button exposed shower valve, inlets and outlets with compression nuts and rings for 15mm copper tube	2 : 7 : 2 : 2
S9390	Quick release coupling set, 1/2"	2 : 14 : 1 : 47
S9503	Restrictor for WC flushpipe	2 : 12 : 2 : 11
SV316	3 metre tube	2 : 2 : 6 : 12
U045001	Unison economy seat and cover	2 : 2 : 3 : 2
V3910	Sandringham wall mounted WC with horizontal outlet	2 : 2 : 4 : 9
V4123	Andria 2 squatting WC pan	2 : 2 : 5 : 2
VV6385	River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in White (81), Chromium plated (84))	2 : 2 : 7 : 17
VV6385	River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in White (81), Chromium plated (84))	2 : 2 : 7 : 19
VV6385	River flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in White (81), Chromium plated (84))	2 : 2 : 7 : 21
VV6398	Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws (Available in Chrome finish (64), Satin finish (66))	2 : 2 : 7 : 18
VV6398	Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws (Available in Chrome finish (64), Satin finish (66))	2 : 2 : 7 : 20
VV6398	Trend stainless steel flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic with tamper resistant screws (Available in Chrome finish (64), Satin finish (66))	2 : 2 : 7 : 22
VV6400	Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (84), Satin Chrome (86))	2 : 2 : 7 : 18
VV6400	Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (84), Satin Chrome (86))	2 : 2 : 7 : 20
VV6400	Salina flush plate, dual flush, pneumatic (Available in Chromium plated (84), Satin Chrome (86))	2 : 2 : 7 : 22
VV6590	Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in Chromium plated (44), Satin Chrome (46))	2 : 2 : 7 : 17
VV6590	Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in Chromium plated (44), Satin Chrome (46))	2 : 2 : 7 : 19
VV6590	Slim flush plate, dual flush, mechanical (Available in Chromium plated (44), Satin Chrome (46))	2 : 2 : 7 : 21
W3715	Build-in cistern with galvanized frame, without control plate	2 : 2 : 7 : 9
W3716	Control plate, dual flush, chrome with Armitage Shanks logo	2 : 2 : 7 : 9
X0347	Andria 3 squat closet 50 x 60cm with concealed water inlet	2 : 2 : 5 : 2
X0371	Kensington countertop basin 54 x 44cm with 1 taphole	2 : 3 : 3 : 3
X0377	Clarendon vessel 56 x 44cm with 1 taphole	2 : 3 : 5 : 2

Product Code	Product Description	Page
X0378	Clarendon floor standing bidet with 1 tap hole	2 : 8 : 1 : 3
X0379	Clarendon close coupled bowl P-trap	2 : 2 : 1 : 4
X038001	Clarendon close coupled bowl S-trap	2 : 2 : 1 : 4
X0381	Clarendon 6/3lt tank with trim bottom inlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 4
X038101	Clarendon 6/3lt tank with trim bottom inlet	2 : 2 : 1 : 4
X0382	Clarendon seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 4
X038201	Clarendon seat & cover	2 : 2 : 1 : 4

